

Tris 5

151

3-548
12/29/43

CAMERA 3

REF 972

SHIFT

VOLUME-1684

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

August-8-9-1906

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Aug-8	Caronia	Liverpool	62
	Curityba	Havana	1
	Prince Arthur	Yarmouth	2
	Bovic	Liverpool	2
	Konigin Luise (Addl)	Naples	1
	Lazio "	"	1
	Konigin Luise "	"	1
	Mexico	Havana	7
	Rosalind	Halifax	5

1684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1684

Aug. 8-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barr Master of the Caronia, from London, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
foreg'd by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
inc'ng Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer:

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the Caronia sailing thence the 9th
Solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B. P. Johnson - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ... day of August 1906
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

[illegible]

I. C.
M. C.
RET.
R. & O.
R. & A.
R. & O.
R. & O.
D. & O.

RECAPITULATION.

<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
---------------	--------------	--------------

1st Cabin.....

2nd Cabin 14

Boatage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

INDEXED

Shotwell

.....

2

10

18

1990

African (black),
Armenian,
Bosnian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Romanian,
Russian,
Ruthenian (Rusnak),
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

Chinese Passengers

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *London* July 31, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Single.	Married or	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence, (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, for any offense, or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist.	Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Lim Lee</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>July 1906</i>	<i>Wing Wo Chung (in transit to Trinidad)</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Carr ^{Master} of the Caronia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{swear} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~30~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1906

at New York

Command Officer

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the Carolina,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Richd London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of August 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | |
|---|
| African (black) |
| Armenian |
| Belorussian |
| Bosnian |
| Bulgarian |
| Chinese |
| Croatian |
| Cuban |
| Malaysian |
| Dutch |
| East Indian |
| English |
| Filipino |
| Finnish |
| Flemish |
| French |
| German |
| Greek |
| Hebrew |
| Hungarian |
| Irish |
| Italian (North) |
| Italian (South) |
| Japanese |
| Korean |
| Lithuanian |
| Magyar |
| Mexican |
| Montenegrin |
| Moravian |
| Pacific Islander |
| Polish |
| Portuguese |
| Romanian |
| Russian |
| Ruthenian (Rusynak) |
| Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish) |
| Scottish |
| Serbian |
| Slovak |
| Slovenian |
| Spanish |
| Spanish-American |
| Syrian |
| Turkish |
| Welsh |
| West Indian |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Armenia* sailing from *Liverpool* July 21 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug. 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Maro Augustin	53 1/2	m	Mar	Plumber	Yes	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	Salvador	No	Self	Yes	Yes	going home to Salvador	No	No	good	born
2	Maro Rita	39	F	M	Wife		Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	Salvador	No	Self	Yes	Yes	going home to Salvador	No	No	good	born
3	Maro Luis	17	m	S	Student		Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	Salvador	No	Self	Yes	Yes	going home to Salvador	No	No	good	born
4	Brown Geo.	44	m	M	Teacher	Yes	St. Britain	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
5	Baldwin Anna	43	F	S	Teacher		St. Britain	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
6	Brodie William	30	m	M	Agent	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Kirkcaldy	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
7	Brodie Emma	22	F	M	Wife		Scotland	Scottish	Kirkcaldy	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
8	Brown Mary	40	m	M	Engineer		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
9	Brown John	36	m	M	Engineer		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
10	Shelton Mary	44	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
11	Shelton Gay	34	m	M	Secretary		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
12	Arch Mary	61	m	M	Merchant		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
13	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
14	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
15	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
16	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
17	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
18	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
19	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
20	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
21	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
22	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
23	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
24	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
25	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
26	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
27	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
28	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
29	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born
30	Griffith Dorothy	21	F	S	Wife		English	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, H. A. Baldwin	No	No	good	born

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Carr Master of the Casonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ben. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the Casonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. Anderson, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906
at New York

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Ruthenian (Rusniak),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

FG

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

FG

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Caronia" sailing from Liverpool, July 31st, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 1, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Color	Abilities	Naturalization	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pickard, Irene	53						United State Citizen											
2	do	24						Student											
3	Potter, William	48						Married											
4	Rome, Vincent B.	14						Student											
5	Schoen, Chas. F.	64						Married											
6	Shedman, Chas. H.	65						Lawyer											
7	Shannon, Robert	52						Teacher											
8	do	Emma F.	47					Wife											
9	do	Helen H.	12					Girl											
10	do	John M.C.	9					Boy											
11	Thompson, Geo. L.	52						Long Merchant											
12	Toukims, Henry	66						Book Binder											
13	do	Simon	59																
14	do	Lillian	23																
15	Whitmore, Samuel	47						Married											
16	do	Elizabeth	39					Wife											
17	Wolff, Alfred	12						Boy											
18	do	William	10					Boy											
19	Winnam, Jacob	61						Married											
20	do	Eleanor	18																
21	do	Catharine	15																
22	Welwood, John C.	31						Married											
23	do	Nancy	18					Wife											
24	Bailey, Arthur	18						Student											
x 25	Birden, Joseph	5						Boy											
x 26	Birden, Josephine	14						Girl											
x 27	Dempsey, Mary	18						Wife											
x 28	Madison, John	18						Student											
29	Turner, John	45	M	W	Married			Married	Chicago	no	self	none	no	Manhattan Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	no
30	do	Frank	16					Student											

Embarked at 2 town

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wm. C. Conner* of the *SS. [illegible]* from *[illegible]* do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing forthwith or the surgeon employed by the vessel to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, I am informed that one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who has agreed, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *August*, 190*0*
at *New York*

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wm. C. Conner*, Surgeon of the *SS. [illegible]* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of *[illegible]* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *August*, 190*0*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Belgian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hindustani.
Irish.
Italian (A.S.).
Italian (S.S.).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Mongolian.
Norwegian.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Siberian (Caucasian).
Slovakian (Moravian, Polish, and Slovenian).
Swedish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Caron. a

sailing from Liverpool

July 31

Arriving at Port of New York

1111

1004

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John C. Can of the Corona, from New York,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing out of the port of New York,
 employed by the United States, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, I have ascertained that none of said
 aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a contagious disease, or is a person who has been
 charged, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
 felony or other crime, or is a person involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who has
 agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, to the best
 of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and
 correct and to be relied upon in respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1906.

at New York
 Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Can, Surgeon of the Corona, sailing out of the port of New York,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of the United States,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1906.

at New York
 Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro),
 American,
 Asiatic,
 Australian,
 Canadian,
 Chinese,
 Dutch,
 East Indian,
 English,
 French,
 German,
 Greek,
 Hebrew,
 Hindoo,
 Hungarian,
 Italian,
 Japanese,
 Korean,
 Latin American,
 Mexican,
 Norwegian,
 Polish,
 Portuguese,
 Russian,
 Scandinavian,
 Spanish,
 Swedish,
 Syrian,
 Turkish,
 Welsh,
 West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

July 31

190*6* Arriving at Port of

190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Divorced	Widowed	Other	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket	By whom	Whether in possession of \$100 and at less	Whether ever between the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to, or coming from, a foreign port and if so, what relations to, and how long, and complete address	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Hongwell, Katherine C.	16							United States Citizen									
2	Parkinson, Dorothy	15																
3	do, Donald	9																
4	Rushmore, Leanne	48																
5	Patterson, Chas. H.	24																
6	do, Can	22																
7	Seeger, Wm. Wm.	48																
8	Edlitttle, W. C. E.	33																
9	do, Frank	6																
10	do, Teasak	3																
11	Searson, W. A. S.	34																
12	Bacon, Edw. B.	40																
13	Bartlett, Wm. A.	56																
14	do, Norman	27																
15	Summer, Sydney	32																
16	Cohen, Henry H.	46																
17	do, Nathaniel	42																
18	do, Lammie	48																
19	do, Sarah	33																
20	Doyle, Mary L.	63																
21	Huebles, Mary	45																
22	Ducat, Eliza	19																
23	Daniels, Frank	33																
24	Erhardt, Raymond	28																
25	Ellis, John	68																
26	Granger, Daniel D.	54																
27	Woodhouse, Charles	24																
28	do, Caroline	22																
29	Hawesell, Frances	60																
30	Morgan, Frank J.	44																

x Embarked at 5:00

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. K.*, of the *Carroll*, from *Amerhook*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime, or is a person of evil character, or is a person who is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who promises or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *August*, 190*6*

Samuel J. [illegible] Officer

at *New York*

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Samuel J. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *Carroll*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of the State of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *August*, 190*6*

Surgeon

at *New York*

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro),
American,
Armenian,
Austrian,
Belgian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Danish,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Honduran,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Mexican,
Norwegian,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Scandinavian (Finnish),
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovene,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Laurina from *Liverpool* *July 31, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* 190 *6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Usual Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether he has been previously deported	Whether he is a relative or friend; and if so, what relationship, friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether he is a Polygamist	Whether he is an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Sturgis James B. 28</i>				<i>USA</i>										
2	<i>Seeger William H. 50</i>				<i>USA</i>										
3	<i>Scheff Susan 36</i>				<i>USA</i>										
4	<i>Schenerz Jessie 14</i>				<i>USA</i>										
5	<i>Moorehead Martin 48</i>				<i>USA</i>										
6	<i>Moorehead Katharine 35</i>				<i>USA</i>										
7	<i>Moorehead Robert 43</i>				<i>USA</i>										
8	<i>Macdonald Mary 48</i>				<i>USA</i>										
9	<i>Shearson H. 46</i>				<i>USA</i>										
10	<i>Wotton Maria H. 45</i>				<i>USA</i>										
11	<i>Douton John Lawrence 36</i>				<i>USA</i>										
12	<i>Douton Kathie 34</i>				<i>USA</i>										
13	<i>Douton Earline 9</i>				<i>USA</i>										
14	<i>W. W. W. 3</i>				<i>USA</i>										
15	<i>W. W. W. Mary 28</i>				<i>USA</i>										
16	<i>Wimmer Katharine 23</i>				<i>USA</i>										
17	<i>Webb Mary C. 51</i>				<i>USA</i>										
18	<i>Kelly Delia 30</i>				<i>USA</i>										
19	<i>Dawson Clara P. 32</i>				<i>USA</i>										
20	<i>Wagner Louisa 26</i>				<i>USA</i>										
21	<i>Oliver Christine 25</i>				<i>USA</i>										
22	<i>Dickens Flora 38</i>				<i>USA</i>										
23	<i>Dulaney Edith M. 22</i>				<i>USA</i>										
24	<i>do Terin D. 20</i>				<i>USA</i>										
25	<i>Dickinson Ellen R. 38</i>				<i>USA</i>										
26	<i>do Max E. 14</i>				<i>USA</i>										
27	<i>do Ruth 19</i>				<i>USA</i>										
28	<i>Ermer Beatrice 17</i>				<i>USA</i>										
29	<i>Harris Susan 14</i>				<i>USA</i>										
30	<i>Ermer Terin 15</i>				<i>USA</i>										

x Embarked at 10:00

Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing in company with the U.S.S. Albatross,
employed by the U.S. Navy, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from a personal
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pauper,
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and correct
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1900.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry L. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, James J. Smith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 76
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1900.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
American.
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Luxemburgian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Norwegian.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sardinian (Genuese).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Arctonia*

Sailing from *London*

July 31 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever landed in the United States and if so, where?	Whether going to, or a relative or friend of, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Harris <i>John</i>	40	M	Married	USA												
2	Hurdie <i>Anna</i>	50	F														
3	Hudson <i>Marjorie</i>	30	F														
4	Jackson <i>Rebecca</i>	41	F														
5	Johnson <i>Russell</i>	33	M														
6	Johnson <i>Edna</i>	20	F														
7	Kuehl <i>John</i>	48	M														
8	Knappe <i>Geo. O.</i>	51	M														
9	Kennard <i>Samuel</i>	23	M														
10	Longwell <i>Katherine</i>	44	F	Married													
11	Longwell <i>Ruth</i>	14	F														
12	Longwell <i>Mary</i>	12	F														
13	Lynch <i>James D.</i>	58	M														
14	Lynch <i>Louise</i>	24	F														
X 15	Ludley <i>William D.</i>	42	M														
X 16	Ludley <i>Mrs. H. D.</i>	40	F														
X 17	Macartney <i>Minnie</i>	38	F														
18	Marthorpe <i>Marion</i>	68	F														
19	Ogden <i>Charles</i>	35	M														
20	Perry <i>Saford</i>	60	M														
21	Porter <i>Mary W.</i>	38	F														
22	Parkinson <i>John</i>	44	M														
23	Parkinson <i>Mary</i>	43	F														
24	Pier <i>Annelle</i>	40	F														
25	Crompton <i>William</i>	25	M														
26	Rodgers <i>Thos. H.</i>	38	M														
27	Robertson <i>Mina</i>	22	F														
28	Rushmore <i>Charles</i>	60	M														
29	Worner <i>Mrs.</i>	41	F														
30	Sullivan <i>John</i>	28	M														

* Embarked at *London*

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races on back of this sheet.

***Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John H. Smith, of the United States, from San Francisco, do hereby certify, and testify, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the vessel, or one of them, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that I have caused the surgeon to make a report in writing, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor in obnoxious moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

181

Immigration Officer

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin Franklin, Surgeon of the City of New York, do hereby certify, solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestations, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1990

col

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|---------|------------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|---------|------|
| African (black) | Amharic | Armenian | Basque | Bengali | Berber | Bosnian | Burmese | Catalan | Chinese | Croatian | Cebuano | Danish | Dutch | English | Esperanto | Finnish | French | German | Greek | Hebrew | Hindi | Hungarian | Indonesian | Irish | Italian | Japanese | Korean | Latvian | Lithuanian | Malay | Malayalam | Marathi | Nepali | Norwegian | Polish | Portuguese | Romanian | Russian | Sanskrit | Scandinavian | Spanish | Swedish | Tamil | Telugu | Thai | Turkish | Ukrainian | Vietnamese | Welsh | Yiddish | Zulu |
|-----------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|---------|------------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|----------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|---------|------|

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Maroma from *Spool* - *July 31, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 1, 1906*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Sex	Yrs. Mus.	Prof. or Occup.	Rank or Grade	Color of People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possessed of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether a Police, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Adams John Wiley	47							U. S. A.								
2	Buckley Thomas P.																
3	Burritt William	44															
4	Burritt Mrs. J.	38															
5	Burnham Edwin	36															
6	Burnham Mrs.	32															
7	Burnham Edwin	46															
8	Buss	45															
9	Buss Susan D.	21															
10	Ford Simon	50															
11	Brown William H.	52															
12	Gayley William	41															
13	Collins James	28															
14	Wright Cassie	32															
15	Crompton E.	35															
16	Conant Charles	44															
17	Dalaney James	35															
18	Dalton H. M.	38															
19	Dickens Charles	48															
20	Duncan John	34															
21	Duncan Belle	47															
22	Dickinson Edward	45															
23	Darby Edwin	40															
24	Heimer Eugene	45															
25	Loke Alice May	40															
26	Fisher Henry	50															
27	Giffin John R.	49															
28	Gilbert P. D.	29															
29	Gordon Christopher	43															
30	Harrell Albert																

x Embarked at 3 town

* Race of People is to be indicated by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of race and language to be given in full.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1.
I, Wm C. Barr, Master of the Carroll, from Idaho
do hereby certify that swearing that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel under the authority of the
employment before me, to attempt to make a physical and oral examination of each and every person on board
foreign born, so that I get 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as to each person
investigation, I have learned that each of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is leprosy, or is under
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome, or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime, or misconduct involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an alien who has been
agreed or, express or implied, to perform a labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said alien, is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of August - 1906

Common by ...

Immigration types

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Benj Pitt Johnson*, Surgeon of the *Caronia*, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N. H. State*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestation, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of August, 1906

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

"Slab whether Surgeon" sailing there-with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

^aAfrican (black).

Armenian
Belorussian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dahomean
Danish
East German
Finnish
Fijian
French
German
Greek
Hawaiian
Hebrew
Hungarian
Indonesian
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Malay
Mandarin
Marathi
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)
Spanish
Swedish
Tamil
Telugu
Thai
Turkish
Vietnamese
Welsh
Yiddish
Zulu

A. A.

S. S. Canons

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Aug 21st, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 1906

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Manner	Naturalization	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Collins, William	26	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	More	New York	New York	Good	No
2	do	11	F	Wife	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No
3	Constable, Walter	54	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	More	New York	New York	Good	No
4	do	48	F	Wife	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No
5	do	22	S	Servant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Master	None	New York	New York	Good	No
6	do	20	S	Servant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Master	None	New York	New York	Good	No
7	Duncan, Fred W.	46	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	More	New York	New York	Good	No
8	do	38	F	Wife	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No
9	do	15	M	Servant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Father	None	New York	New York	Good	No
10	do	12	S	Servant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Father	None	New York	New York	Good	No
11	Gubbin, Edgar G.	33	M	Clerk	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	More	New York	New York	Good	No
12	do	32	F	Wife	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No
13	do	27	S	Servant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Master	None	New York	New York	Good	No
14	Knight, Henry (Sr.)	71	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
15	Stenworthy, Geo E.	32	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
16	Smith, Frank C.	36	M	Merchant	Yes	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
17	Leith, Robt. F.C.	40	M	Physician	Yes	Scotland	Birmingham	Louisville	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
18	Lee, Lee	57	M	Merchant	Yes	China	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
19	Mannick, James	44	M	Accountant	Yes	Scotch	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
20	Roston, Harold	28	M	Secretary	Yes	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
21	Dowell, Arthur S.	30	M	Buyer	Yes	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
22	Robinson, Arthur	37	M	Buyer	Yes	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
23	Rust, Randolph	52	M	Merchant	Yes	British	London	Lima	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
24	Shepherd, Alfred	51	M	Merchant	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
25	Taggart, Alexander	62	M	Merchant	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
26	do	51	F	Wife	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No
27	Vanatin, Claude J.	50	M	Hotelier	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
28	Wilson, James	43	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Edinburgh	Louisville	No	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
29	Birdseye, Isaac	58	M	Merchant	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Self	None	New York	New York	Good	No
30	do	40	F	Wife	Yes	British	London	New York	Yes	Husband	None	New York	New York	Good	No

* Embarked at 21st - on

* "Race of People" can be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of names used in the book is back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Carr, Master of the Caronia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August

1906

Comm. Officer

W. S. Smith

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin Johnson, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August

1906

Surgeon

W. S. Smith

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

10

S. S.

sailing from ST. JOHNSTOWN Aug 12, 1906

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Catholic or Protestant	Arabic or Hebrew	Nationality Country of which subject	Race or People	Last Residence, Country and City or Town	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or hospital, or reformatory, or penitentiary, or other place of confinement, or by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Kelly, Anne	20	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
2	Shea, Timothy	27	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
3	Do Mary	35	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
4	Do David	35	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
5	Murphy, Kate	33	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
6	Kelly, Thomas	19	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
7	McMahon, Daniel	35	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
8	Brady, Catherine	21	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
9	Mann, Mary E.	48	F	Married	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
10	Harren, Robt E.	38	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
11	Do Anna W.	9	F	Infant	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
12	Ryan, William	36	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
13	Do Mary	23	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
14	Boyle, John	33	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
15	McDonagh, Joseph	30	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
16	Do Rose	22	F	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
17	Lyons, Michael	50	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No
18	Do Matthew	22	M	Single	Catholic		Irish	Irish	New York	New York	No	Self	100	No	Friends, Warren	No	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the "Caronia" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1906

at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ray Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the "Caronia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1906

at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* *July 31*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *Aug 2*, 1906

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to habitual drunkenness?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Wald</i> <i>Etal</i>	32	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>May</i> <i>Lizzie</i>	35	✓		<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>do</i> <i>Theresa</i>	10	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>do</i> <i>Tina</i>	5	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
5	<i>Benders Line</i>	38	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
6	<i>Legg James</i>	60	✓		<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
7	<i>Oates. Abigail</i>	69	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
8	<i>Browning, Jane</i>	26	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
9	<i>do</i> <i>Jane</i>	32	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
10	<i>Payne, James</i>	46	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
11	<i>Stevens, Arthur</i>	29	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
12	<i>do</i> <i>Gertrude</i>	27	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
13	<i>do</i> <i>Dora</i>	2	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
14	<i>Kingell, Lavinia</i>	21	✓	✓	<i>Knismill</i>				<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	Yes		<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>% Harnett's - Jersey</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Carr Master of the Paronia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August

1906

County Officer.

PS. Kighin

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the Larnia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August

1906

Surgeon

PS. Kighin

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- Finnish
- Flemish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzegovinian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Moravian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Roumanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusnak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Aurora* sailing from *Luxemburg*, *Sept 3*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 30*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether ever by reason of any other crime, or agreement, or other cause, excluded from the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, if of time, cause.
1	Karl	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Longmire	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
3	Kunze (Kunze)	35	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
4	Killer	31	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
5	Kunze	40	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
6	O'Hare	50	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
7	Ratten	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
8	do	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
9	Longmire	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
10	Ratten	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
11	do	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
12	do	30	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
13	Lipman	54	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
14	do	18	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
15	Porter	53	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
16	do	43	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
17	do	21	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
18	Quinn	28	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
19	Rhodes	43	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
20	do	28	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
21	Rayston	42	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
22	Scott	46	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
23	Shepherd	45	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
24	do	43	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
25	do	45	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
26	do	44	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
27	Lipman	42	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
28	Standerberg	45	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
29	do	48	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No
30	do	25	M	Married	Letter	Yes	German	German	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Stockport, Lancs. N.H.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	C. H. Fahl	No	No	No	Good	No

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Carr Master of the Paronia from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1906 at New York
R. S. Bigham Commanding Officer
 Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the Paronia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1906 at New York
R. S. Bigham Surgeon
 Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Gallician.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moroccan.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Rusinak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Servian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Carnes

sailing from

100'

Arriving at Port :

11

12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town, &c)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town, &c)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or alms-house, or institution for safe and treatment of the insane, or paupered by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Marion Lucy	16	F	S	Teacher	Y	Y	G. Britain	English	Hertfordshire	Amsterdam	Self	\$50	No	Brother H. C. Thomson					
2	Frank	16	M	S	Nil										Brother H. C. Thomson					
3	Edith	9	F	S											Brother					
4	Elizabeth	11	F	S											Brother					
5	Anderson, Mary	30	F	S	Handmaiden				Chatham	Chicago		Self	\$50	No	Brother					
6	Brasill																			
7	Brasill																			
8	Harriet	54	F	S	Wife				King's Cross	London		Self	\$50	No	Brother					
9	Milly	14	F	S	Nil															
10	Brasill																			
11	Brasill	21	F	S	Nil				London	Whitaker		Self	\$50	No	Brother					
12	Brasill	50	F	S	Wife										Brother					
13	Brasill	23	F	S	Wife										Brother					
14	Brasill	22	F	S	Wife										Brother					
15	Brasill	49	F	S	Wife										Brother					
16	Brasill	46	F	S	Wife										Brother					
17	Brasill	22	F	S	Wife										Brother					
18	Brasill	66	F	S	Wife										Brother					
19	Brasill	66	F	S	Wife										Brother					
20	Brasill	50	F	S	Wife										Brother					
21	Brasill	23	F	S	Wife										Brother					
22	Brasill	23	F	S	Wife										Brother					
23	Brasill	16	F	S	Wife										Brother					
24	Brasill																			
25	Brasill	21	F	S	Wife										Brother					
26	Brasill	60	F	S	Wife										Brother					
27	Brasill	29	F	S	Wife										Brother					
28	Brasill	29	F	S	Wife										Brother					
29	Brasill	38	F	S	Wife										Brother					
30	Brasill	29	F	S	Wife										Brother					

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Ban Master of the Caronia from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8 day of August, 1906

Comm. Officer.

P. S. Bingham

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ben. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the Caronia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8 day of August, 1906

Surgeon

P. S. Bingham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Belgian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Wahb.
West Indian.

11-1117

F

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Laronia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

July 31 190*6*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1906

4

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex or Single	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Residence Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in custody of a police officer for any offense, or whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Miller Charles Rufus</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Emma</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>McLean Jane Grace</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>Liana</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Donnell Annie Sophia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
6	<i>Price Roscoe</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Draper</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
7	<i>Partidge Henry W</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Busker</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Philips Marcus C. W.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
9	<i>Lyons David</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
10	<i>Radbone Thomas James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
11	<i>Scrags Kenneth</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bradford</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
12	<i>Wine William Nelson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Coman</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
13	<i>Scrags Charles W</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Keeper</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
14	<i>Stanley Mary</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
15	<i>Stanley George</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
16	<i>Stanley Thomas Edgar</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
17	<i>Shaw William</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
18	<i>Goodall Agnes</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
19	<i>Stanton Sydney</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
20	<i>Allen W</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
21	<i>William W</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
22	<i>Longene Farrell W C</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
23	<i>Taylor Annie C</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
24	<i>Hubert L</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
25	<i>Florie B</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
26	<i>Wolf Clara</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
27	<i>Rachael</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
28	<i>White Albert B</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$3.50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James C. Banister of the *Comma* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of *August*

1906

Commanding Officer.

at

P. B. Biglow

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. Benj. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the *Comma*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of *August*

1906

Surgeon

at

P. B. Biglow

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Belgian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moroccan.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carnegie* sailing from *London* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* 190 *6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Counted which citizen or subject	* Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Berguson Margaret	38	✓	S	House Keeper		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	Y. H. P. Co.			Good	no
2	Greenville Algernon	35	✓	S	Assn		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	16, Hupper St, Ullswater, 712			Good	no
3	Hayle Mary Evelyn	34	✓	S	Teacher		English	English	Brighton	Brighton	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
4	Hirst Eleanor	31	✓	S	Shop Assn		English	English	Leeds	Leeds	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
5	Herresh Harry	40	✓	M	Cook		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
6	Humphreys Florence	31	✓	S	Trans		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
7	Johnson Edith	32	✓	S	House		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
8	Stephen C.	6	✓	S	Child		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
9	Barnard E.	24	✓	S			English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
10	James Gerald Leman	20	✓	S	Student		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
11	James Louise	20	✓	S	Child		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
12	James Ernestine	22	✓	S	Bookkeeper		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
13	Lovdrey John H.	31	✓	S	Bayn		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
14	Lipman Sarah	22	✓	S	Girl		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
15	Lipman Mary	20	✓	S	Girl		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
16	Lipman David	20	✓	S	Girl		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
17	Rose	28	✓	S			English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
18	Emmanuel	16	✓	S			English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
19	Long Philip	50	✓	M	Driver		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
20	Emily	18	✓	S	Girl		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
21	Thays Lillian Ellen	34	✓	S	Teacher		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
22	DeGeorge James	38	✓	S	Joiner		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
23	Dunnell Alfred	26	✓	S	Engineer		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
24	Dunnell John	24	✓	S	Engineer		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
25	Dunnell David	22	✓	S	Engineer		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
26	Dunnell David	20	✓	S	Engineer		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
27	Lillian	44	✓	S	Girl		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
28	McKieman John	28	✓	S	Joiner		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
29	McKieman Benjamin	16	✓	S	Child		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no
30	McKieman Benjamin	14	✓	S	Child		English	English	London	London	Yes	Self	100	1904	1123 Broadway			Good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, as C. Barr Master of the Caronia from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

8 day of August, 1906

Comm. Officer

W. B. King
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. P. Johnson, Surgeon of the Caronia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. A. L. L. L. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of August, 1906

W. B. King
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

11-1112

S. S. *Parma* sailing from *Liverpool* *Aug 13*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Aug*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Poly-an-Amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bergendahl Gerda	24	F	S	Cook		Swedish	Scand.	New York	New York	Yes	Self	180	1904	Grandpa Andersson, 252 East 86th St, New York	to	to	to
2	Holtz Hedvig	41	F	M	Seaman		Swedish	Scand.	East Orange	East Orange	No		812	1906	East Orange, N.J.			
3	Rayd Lillian Ida	45	F	M	Housewife		English	English	London	Boston			Yes	Huntington	In transit to Canada			
4	Lillemor	17	F	S	Girl													
5	Lillemor	18	F	S	Girl													
6	Stella	11	F	S	Child													
7	Stella	16	F	S	Child													
8	Stella	16	F	S	Child													
9	Brady Catherine	24	F	S	Seaman		Irish	Irish	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	Self	1905	1905	Mrs. Patrick O'Brien, Madison, N.J.			
10	Brathwaite Myrtle	63	F	M	Cook		English	English	Bendyside	Boston		Self	Yes	1905	30 High St Boston			
11	Eliza	65	F	M	Housewife					Boston		Self	1905	1905				
12	Hazel	33	F	S	Girl							Self	1905	1905				
13	Parr John	60	M	M	Seaman		Irish	Irish	Wellington	Wellington	Yes	Self	1882	1905	In transit to New Zealand			
14	Agnes	60	F	M	Housewife							Self	1905	1905				
15	Correll Arthur Louis	26	M	S	Seaman		English	English	London	New York			400	1905	Brother, Charles Correll, 69 East 86th St, New York			
16	Black Lily Grace	23	F	S	Girl				Wincanton	Detroit			200	1905	Uncle, Rev. Edw. Collins, Detroit, Mich			
17	Collins Annie	40	F	S	Girl				Home				180	1905	Brother, do			
18	Blackburn Duncan R	31	M	S	Seaman		Scottish	Scottish	Wincanton	Kingston			30	1906	In transit to Jamaica			
19	Carlson Avidia G	30	F	S	Seaman		Swedish	Swedish	Bath	Bath			40	1902-6	Home, Bath, Maine			
20	Chapman Charles T	30	M	S	Seaman		English	English	London	Liverpool			370	1906	In transit to Australia			
21	Cooper Elizabeth	27	F	S	Seaman				Barnesley	Detroit			186	1906	George Cooper, Husband, 56 1/2 St, Detroit, Mich			
22	Mina	4	F	S	Child	No							21	1906	Self			
23	Cooper Elizabeth Jane	27	F	S	Seaman	Yes			Wales	Baltimore			30	1906	Husband, W. J. Cooper, 2017 North Hollenwood St, Baltimore			
24	Loe Alfred	22	M	S	Seaman		English	English	London	London			300	1906	Friend, Chas. L. Bligden, 2017 North Hollenwood St, Baltimore			
25	Oliver Anna	47	F	S	Seaman				London	London			180	1906	Friend, Chas. L. Bligden, 2017 North Hollenwood St, Baltimore			
26	Campbell David	41	M	S	Seaman				London	Philadelphia	Yes		180	1906	Friend, Chas. L. Bligden, 2017 North Hollenwood St, Baltimore			
27	Blanche	8	F	S	Child													
28	Margaret	6	F	S	Child													
29	Dean John Richard	24	M	S	Seaman				London	Philadelphia		Self	179	1906	No friend, no address			
30	Grace Anne	18	F	S	Child								350	1906	404 Marguerite St			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James E. Carr, of the *SS. ...*, from *...*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

8

day of *August*, 190*6*

W. B. ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. ..., Surgeon of the *...*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. ... London*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

8

day of *August*, 190*6*

W. B. ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Caronia*

sailing from *Liverpool* *July 31, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York*

1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex or Single	Married or	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Taylor Thomas</i>	50	✓		<i>Domestic</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>												
2	<i>Whitaker Louis</i>	40	✓	16	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>active under Paterson, N.J.</i>										
3	<i>Ward Lane</i>	39	✓	7	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>												
4	<i>Winkler Mary</i>	29			<i>Domestic</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>												
5	<i>Wife</i>	6			<i>Child</i>														
6	<i>White Robert Otto</i>	28	✓		<i>Domestic</i>														
7	<i>Watts Budd</i>	26	✓		<i>Chapman</i>														
8	<i>Woolman George</i>	61	✓		<i>Builder</i>														
9	<i>Williams Robert</i>	50	✓		<i>Teacher</i>														
10	<i>Worwick John G.</i>	34	✓		<i>Baker</i>														
11	<i>Wolfe Louis</i>	27	✓		<i>Writer</i>														
12	<i>Lindemann Frank</i>	68	✓		<i>Merchant</i>														
13	<i>Warkentin Fred W.</i>	33	✓		<i>Printer</i>														
14	<i>Ryder John & Mary</i>	46	✓		<i>Married</i>														
15	<i>de Adair Rosalie</i>	15	✓		<i>Girl</i>														
16	<i>Carlson Charles</i>	73	✓		<i>Builder</i>														
17	<i>Wadsworth</i>	46	✓		<i>Writer</i>														
18	<i>Wadsworth Victor</i>	41	✓		<i>Student</i>														
19																			
20	<i>Goehls George V.</i>	30	✓		<i>Domestic</i>														
21	<i>McLean Anne E.</i>	15	✓		<i>Married</i>														
22	<i>Griggs Margaret</i>	46	✓																
23	<i>Ryden Adelle</i>	36	✓		<i>Domestic</i>														
24	<i>do</i>		✓		<i>Smith</i>														
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

no self
land
300
1906
New York
111
Miss Anna (Ranger)
Paterson, New Jersey

209, 4th Street
East Liverpool
112 West Green Road
Ellsworth, Me.
118, Hominy St.
Chicago
2430, Cottage Grove St.
Chicago
5-129, 5th St.
Chicago
110, Hilson Street
Brooklyn
1027, 2nd Street
Clay Center, Mo.
3037, 1st St.
St. Louis, Mo.
7 B-16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Ban Kraste of the "Caronia" from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of August, 1906

Commanding Officer

W. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the "Caronia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of August, 1906

Surgeon

W. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russians).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Carmic

sailing from Liverpool

Sept 3, 1906

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 11, 1906

No or List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Kelly Douglas Quigley	15	✓		Child		United States								1408, 18th Street, San Francisco with A - 200					
2	James Hancock	15	✓		Child										do					
3	Edward Theo	15	✓		Child										do					
4	Hona	15	✓		Child										do					
5	Knight Woodman	14	✓		Child										do					
6	Ann	16	✓		Child										do					
7	Woodman	15	✓		Child										do					
8	Lewis Rose Hannah	50	✓		Wife										do					
9	Hedrauer Elizabeth F.	25	✓		Wife										225, Thompson Street, St. Paul, Minn., Penn					
10	Adam Less	26	✓		Wife										Dallage, Ill.					
11	Kellender John Theo	54	✓		Wife										do					
12	Sarah	55	✓		Wife										5225, Ridge Ave, Philadelphia Pa					
13	Harkin E. M.	59	✓		Wife										do					
14	Harkin John	57	✓		Wife										73, West 124th Street, New York					
15	Eskey	54	✓		Wife										Youngstown, Ohio					
16	Hefner John B.	57	✓		Wife										do					
17	Katalie	11	✓		Child										1364, Boston Ave, Springfield, Mass					
18	Leckies William A.	45	✓		Wife										do					
19	Palmer Harvey D.	38	✓		Wife										181, Main Street, Brockton, Mass					
20	Daisy	30	✓		Wife										Thompsonville, Ill.					
21	Grace	7	✓		Child										do					
22	Pearson Oliver L.	32	✓		Wife										do					
23	Henriette	30	✓		Wife										do					
24	Rieger William	43	✓		Wife										do					
25	Clara	37	✓		Wife										457, 4th Street, Schenectady, New York					
26	Smith Emma	50	✓		Wife										do					
27	Lutton Carrie S.	50	✓		Wife										529, 1129th St, New York City					
28	Layden Carrie S.	26	✓		Wife										589, Morgan Ave, Greenport, Brooklyn					
29	Gellin Margaret	50	✓		Wife										do					
30	Taylor Charles W.	39	✓		Wife										776, Mineral Street, Milwaukee					
															18, Jun Street, Sandport, Conn.					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. San Brate, of the "Coronia", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August, 1906

James C. San Brate Officer.

Belgium

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ray Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the "Coronia", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

8

day of

August, 1906

Ray Pitt Johnson Surgeon

Belgium

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cornia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

July 31, 1906

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 1, 1906

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Allen Charlotte R.</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>Married</i>			<i>United States</i>								<i>145, 3rd St. - York, New York</i>					
2	<i>Edwards E.</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>Free</i>											<i>do</i>					
3	<i>Braham Abraham J.</i>	<i>54</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>120 7th St. - New York</i>					
4	<i>Oates George</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>Free</i>											<i>Shiloh Lane, Cornville, New York</i>					
5	<i>Banks Thomas W.</i>	<i>59</i>		<i>Married</i>			<i>United States</i>								<i>24, Adeline St. - Jersey, New Jersey</i>					
6	<i>Beasley William K.</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>Bond Street, New York</i>					
7	<i>Cass Alfred B.</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>331 Clinton St. - Brooklyn, New York</i>					
8	<i>Chen Ernest Charles</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
9	<i>Chen Ernest</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>Detroit, Mich</i>					
10	<i>Collins Edward</i>	<i>54</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>156, Henry St. - Brooklyn, New York</i>					
11	<i>Chapman Emily</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
12	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>Schenectady, New York</i>					
13	<i>Chambers Henry</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
14	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>Johnstown Pa</i>					
15	<i>Davis Aaron</i>	<i>100</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
16	<i>Elizbeth</i>	<i>73</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
17	<i>Fitch & Ashley</i>	<i>45</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
18	<i>Farmer Edna</i>	<i>55</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
19	<i>Gardner Betty</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
20	<i>Hartha E.</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
21	<i>Gunning Walter G.</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
22	<i>Walter G.</i>	<i>52</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
23	<i>Guthrie Henry</i>	<i>45</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
24	<i>Holley Walter James</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
25	<i>Hewitt John</i>	<i>51</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
26	<i>do Martha</i>	<i>51</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
27	<i>Kubey Louis</i>	<i>37</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
28	<i>Kelly Anne M.</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
29	<i>Robert Paul</i>	<i>11</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					
30	<i>Anna Marie</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Married</i>											<i>do</i>					

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Benj. G. Johnson*, Surgeon of the _____, A _____, SAILING THERewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ 16. _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive a certificate under the authority of
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Males and Slaves, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

15. 04.19

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING SET IN MANIFESTA

SPANISH-AMERICAN

descent.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish-

$$A \cap B \subseteq A \cap C \subseteq A \cap D, A \cap D \subseteq A \cap C,$$

"African Black" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any Negro whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this category.

FIVELIAN (CONT'D)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e. compatriots of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friulia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be considered as "Italian (north)". "Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the partments of Liguria, Piamonte, Monaco, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Basilicata, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should

Example 1. (continued) The entry in column (b) should show the country, and city or towns, last permanent residence, instead of the temporary city or town.

Example 2. (continued) The entry in column (b) should show definitely the place of last permanent residence.

18th. All but for Yes (marked as Not in family).

column 1, should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

There is no order in the world, how should we not? Yes or No in the United States before, and then the very method of voting and the

entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend. The
so, whether relative or friend, with name and complete address.

inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negro

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rotheman (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List #40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Greenwald, Isidor	21	M	Single	Maker		Russia	Hebrew	Byardale New York City	Brother	\$4				Brother Isidor Greenwald 250 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
2	Greenwald, Isidor	16	M	Single	Maker		Russia	Hebrew	Byardale New York City	Brother	\$6				Brother Isidor Greenwald 250 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
3	Greenwald, Isidor	11	M	Single	Maker		Russia	Hebrew	Byardale New York City	Brother	\$6				Brother Isidor Greenwald 250 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
4	Stanger, Isaac	21	M	Single	Worker		Russia	Hebrew	Danville New York City	Husband	\$10				Husband Isaac Stanger 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
5	Rosa	10	F	Single	Child		Russia	Hebrew	Danville New York City	Husband	\$10				Husband Isaac Stanger 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
6	Isidor	10	M	Single	Child		Russia	Hebrew	Danville New York City	Husband	\$10				Husband Isaac Stanger 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
7	Isidor	10	M	Single	Child		Russia	Hebrew	Danville New York City	Husband	\$10				Husband Isaac Stanger 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
8	Isidor	10	M	Single	Child		Russia	Hebrew	Danville New York City	Husband	\$10				Husband Isaac Stanger 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
ADMITTED	P. Bach	100	M	Single	Worker		Austria		Danville New York City	Son	4				Son P. Bach 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
10	Rabbiner, Gabriel	21	M	Single	Worker		Austria		Danville New York City	Brother	3 1/2				Brother R. Rabbiner 11 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
11	Cherniakowski, Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Polish		Danville New York City	Brother	2				Brother Isidor Cherniakowski 21 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
12	Landy, Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia	Hebrew	Kingside Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
13	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia	Hebrew	Kingside Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
14	Cohn, Rachel	22	F	Single	Worker		Polish		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Rubin Cohn 90 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
15	Blazewski, Mary	23	F	Single	Worker		Polish		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Rubin Cohn 90 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
16	Stanislaw	16	M	Single	Worker		Polish		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Rubin Cohn 90 E. 12th St. New York City		Good	
ADMITTED	Isidor	30	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Danville New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
ADMITTED	Isidor	10	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Danville New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
ADMITTED	Isidor	10	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Danville New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
ADMITTED	Isidor	10	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Danville New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
21	Auslander, Isidor	23	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Husband	7				Husband Isidor Auslander 67 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
22	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
23	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
24	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
25	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
26	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
27	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
28	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
29	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	
30	Isidor	16	M	Single	Worker		Russia		Brooklyn New York City	Brother	4				Brother Isidor Landy 311 E. 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Good	

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 6 Bar Master of the SWLAW from SWLAW do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. E. Johnson Surgeon of the SWLAW do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Honduran.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sardinian (Kassian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List. 39

S. S.

sailing from

, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of insane, or addicted to opium, or charged with crime, or in debt, or in any way disqualified from entry?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Milner Gustaf	24	M		Labr		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sweden	Boston, Mass.				1900-1906	Returning				
2	Amund	27	F		housewife		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"				"	"				
3	Sachman Abel E.	17	M		labr		"	"	"	"				"	"				
4	Olsson Hanna	28	F		servant		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sweden	"				1900-1905	Returning				
5	Linson Thilda	19	F		"		"	"	"	"				Chicago	Returning				
6	Stulda E.	24	F		"		"	"	Rumshusa	Herman Job. Red Oak				"	Returning				
7	Hanson Abel E.	20	M		Labr		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
8	Carlson Hilda C.	24	F		servant		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sweden	"				"	Returning				
9	Saltberg Jenny G.	24	F		"		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
10	Andersen Olga H.	25	M		Labr		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
11	Tolson Carl H.	21	M		"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sweden	"				"	Returning				
12	Olsson Abel E.	22	M		"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"				"	Returning				
13	Landberg Lomck H.	35	M		"		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
14	Hansson Hilda H.	18	F		servant		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
15	Olsson Anna H.	16	F		"		"	"	"	"				"	Returning				
16	Rasmussen Magda	24	F	S	serv	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Bergen	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	#5						
17	Valaker Marie	24	F		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"				
18	Ejertsen Cyndra	24	M		engraver		"	"	Worthington	Minneapolis Minn.		uncle	#10						
19	Aaker Magdalene	21	F	S	servant		"	"	Bergen	New York N.Y.		self	#20						
20	" Mathilde	17	F		"		"	"	Naa	Norway		"	#10						
21	Larsen Ole	29	M	S	sailor		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"				
22	Galle Melker	35	M		servant		"	"	Cistago	New York N.Y.		"	#4						
23	Ingebrigtsen Bodvar	33	M		labr		"	"	Utsalo	St Paul Minn.		"	#10						
24	Wormansky Abram	35	M		labr		Russia	Hebrew	Pumpkinline	New York		self	#25						
25	" Isaac	"	M		labr		"	"	Scotland	"		self	more						
26	" Joseph	11	M	S	child		"	"	"	"		husband	"						
27	" Bertha	8	F		"		"	"	"	"		father	"						
28	" Leah	4	F		"		"	"	"	"		father	"						
29	" Elias	3	M		Infant		"	"	"	"		"	"						
30	Muscleritz Rachel	19	F	S	del		"	"	"	"		"	"						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bar Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

J. C. Bar
Commanding Officer.

at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benz. J. Johnson, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Benz. J. Johnson Surgeon

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Argentinian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hellenic.
Hindustani.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sardinian (Russians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Walsh.
West Indian.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abled to Read and Write.	Native Country.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or on parole, or subject to deportation, or a Polyg- an- amist, or an- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	W. H. Halling, C. F.	40	M	Married	Latin	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Wausau, Wis.	Yes	Self	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
2	W. H. Halling, C. F.	27	M	Single	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
3	W. H. Halling, C. F.	50	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
4	H. H. Halling, C. F.	22	M	Single	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
5	W. H. Halling, C. F.	36	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
6	W. H. Halling, C. F.	34	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
7	W. H. Halling, C. F.	34	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
8	W. H. Halling, C. F.	5	M	Single	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
9	W. H. Halling, C. F.	66	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
10	W. H. Halling, C. F.	40	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
11	W. H. Halling, C. F.	26	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
12	W. H. Halling, C. F.	66	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
13	W. H. Halling, C. F.	20	M	Single	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
14	W. H. Halling, C. F.	55	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
15	W. H. Halling, C. F.	31	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
16	W. H. Halling, C. F.	25	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
17	W. H. Halling, C. F.	86	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
18	W. H. Halling, C. F.	51	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
19	W. H. Halling, C. F.	43	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				
20	W. H. Halling, C. F.	2	M	Married	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	U. S. Leitzger				

37

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Carena" sailing from New York, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and less	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and less	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether Whether	Condition of	Deformed or
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	Tupentim Chajz	24	f	m	Married	m	Russia	Hebrew	Polina	New York	yes	self	\$10	no	Husband Chajz Linn	No	No	No
2	Don Garkel	31	m	s	Child							mother			90 B. Mariner 153 West 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No
3	Kipel David	40	m	m	Married	m	Russia	Hebrew	Marinette	New York	yes	self	\$4	no	Brother B. Mariner			
4	" Moische	18	m	s	Boatmaker	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Holra	Boston	yes	father	\$1	no	153 West 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			
5	" Abram	19													Brother L. Lerner			
6	" Chajz	14													5 Allen St. Malden Mass			
7	DEPORTED Lasari For Ibrahim	28	m	m	Lab	yes	Peria	Turkish	Peria	Yonkers	yes	self	\$10	no	405 Thimble			
8	Amorach Alexander	36				yes	Peria	Turkish	Peria	New York City	yes	self	\$5	no	152 Rensselaer Ave. Yonkers N.Y.			
9	Joana Ibrahim	40			Lab			Turkish		Yonkers					Brother Abraham Yonkers	No	No	No
10	Asiss Markis	20	m	s	lab	yes	Peria	Peria	Peria	New York	yes	self	\$20	no	71 Main St. Yonkers N.Y.			
11	Bojak Kozel	18			Lab		Peria	Hebrew	Peria	New York	yes	self	\$10	no	Brother L. Lerner			
12	DEPORTED Kants Heinrich	20	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
13	Epstein Frume	18	m	s	Joiner			Hebrew	Holra	New York					Uncle Frume			
14	Gyrew Alexander	30	m	s	Lab	yes	Peria	Ruman	Peria	New York	yes	self	\$5	no	Brother Sam Epstein			
15	Egnes Schepel	24	m	s	Barber			Hebrew	Holra	New York					Brother L. Lerner			
16	Wassil Chane	21	f		Tailor	no						brother			Brother L. Lerner			
17	Schweizer Himmelf	26													Brother L. Lerner			
18	" Hacha	26													Brother L. Lerner			
19	" Johanna	4													Brother L. Lerner			
20	" Chudak	2													Brother L. Lerner			
21	"														Brother L. Lerner			
22	Noachantz Liza	32	m	m	Lab	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	New York	yes	self		no	Brother L. Lerner			
23	Wassil Basche	35	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
24	Wassil Basche	8	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
25	Samuel	4	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
26	Frume	3	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
27	"	2	m	s	Lab										Brother L. Lerner			
28	Markewitz Katha	18	m	s	Lab	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Litha	Philadelphia	yes	self	\$17	no	Brother L. Lerner			
29	Nowaczynski Stanislas	18	m		Locksmith			Polish	Wardown	Chicago		brother	\$7	no	Brother L. Lerner			
30	Bojarsky Samuel	18	m		Lab	no		Hebrew	Finhawa	New York		Sister	\$3	no	Brother L. Lerner			

Eager

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Barr, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. H. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

THE information returned on the manifest (Form No. 100A and 100B), so far as it relates to alien passengers, including transient visitors and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column in the manifest is given in the margin, and instructions are given in parentheses in small capital letters, including column, of by a descriptive title naming the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The age of the alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be male or female.

Column 3 (Description). The entry in column 3 should be (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l) (m) (n) (o) (p) (q) (r) (s) (t) (u) (v) (w) (x) (y) (z) (aa) (ab) (ac) (ad) (ae) (af) (ag) (ah) (ai) (aj) (ak) (al) (am) (an) (ao) (ap) (aq) (ar) (as) (at) (au) (av) (aw) (ax) (ay) (az) (ba) (bb) (bc) (bd) (be) (bf) (bg) (bh) (bi) (bj) (bk) (bl) (bm) (bn) (bo) (bp) (bq) (br) (bs) (bt) (bu) (bv) (bw) (bx) (by) (bz) (ca) (cb) (cc) (cd) (ce) (cf) (cg) (ch) (ci) (cj) (ck) (cl) (cm) (cn) (co) (cp) (cq) (cr) (cs) (ct) (cu) (cv) (cw) (cx) (cy) (cz) (da) (db) (dc) (dd) (de) (df) (dg) (dh) (di) (dj) (dk) (dl) (dm) (dn) (do) (dp) (dq) (dr) (ds) (dt) (du) (dv) (dw) (dx) (dy) (dz) (ea) (eb) (ec) (ed) (ee) (ef) (eg) (eh) (ei) (ej) (ek) (el) (em) (en) (eo) (ep) (eq) (er) (es) (et) (eu) (ev) (ew) (ex) (ey) (ez) (fa) (fb) (fc) (fd) (fe) (ff) (fg) (fh) (fi) (fj) (fk) (fl) (fm) (fn) (fo) (fp) (fq) (fr) (fs) (ft) (fu) (fv) (fw) (fx) (fy) (fz) (ga) (gb) (gc) (gd) (ge) (gf) (gg) (gh) (gi) (gj) (gk) (gl) (gm) (gn) (go) (gp) (gq) (gr) (gs) (gt) (gu) (gv) (gw) (gx) (gy) (gz) (ha) (hb) (hc) (hd) (he) (hf) (hg) (hh) (hi) (hj) (hk) (hl) (hm) (hn) (ho) (hp) (hq) (hr) (hs) (ht) (hu) (hv) (hw) (hx) (hy) (hz) (ia) (ib) (ic) (id) (ie) (if) (ig) (ih) (ii) (ij) (ik) (il) (im) (in) (io) (ip) (iq) (ir) (is) (it) (iu) (iv) (iw) (ix) (iy) (iz) (ja) (jb) (jc) (jd) (je) (jf) (jg) (jh) (ji) (jj) (jk) (jl) (jm) (jn) (jo) (jp) (jq) (jr) (js) (jt) (ju) (jv) (jw) (jx) (jy) (jz) (ka) (kb) (kc) (kd) (ke) (kf) (kg) (kh) (ki) (kj) (kk) (kl) (km) (kn) (ko) (kp) (kq) (kr) (ks) (kt) (ku) (kv) (kw) (kx) (ky) (kz) (la) (lb) (lc) (ld) (le) (lf) (lg) (lh) (li) (lj) (lk) (ll) (lm) (ln) (lo) (lp) (lq) (lr) (ls) (lt) (lu) (lv) (lw) (lx) (ly) (lz) (ma) (mb) (mc) (md) (me) (mf) (mg) (mh) (mi) (mj) (mk) (ml) (mm) (mn) (mo) (mp) (mq) (mr) (ms) (mt) (mu) (mv) (mw) (mx) (my) (mz) (na) (nb) (nc) (nd) (ne) (nf) (ng) (nh) (ni) (nj) (nk) (nl) (nm) (nn) (no) (np) (nq) (nr) (ns) (nt) (nu) (nv) (nw) (nx) (ny) (nz) (oa) (ob) (oc) (od) (oe) (of) (og) (oh) (oi) (oj) (ok) (ol) (om) (on) (oo) (op) (oq) (or) (os) (ot) (ou) (ov) (ow) (ox) (oy) (oz) (pa) (pb) (pc) (pd) (pe) (pf) (pg) (ph) (pi) (pj) (pk) (pl) (pm) (pn) (po) (pp) (pq) (pr) (ps) (pt) (pu) (pv) (pw) (px) (py) (pz) (qa) (qb) (qc) (qd) (qe) (qf) (qg) (qh) (qi) (qj) (qk) (ql) (qm) (qn) (qo) (qp) (qq) (qr) (qs) (qt) (qu) (qv) (qw) (qx) (qy) (qz) (ra) (rb) (rc) (rd) (re) (rf) (rg) (rh) (ri) (rj) (rk) (rl) (rm) (rn) (ro) (rp) (rq) (rr) (rs) (rt) (ru) (rv) (rw) (rx) (ry) (rz) (sa) (sb) (sc) (sd) (se) (sf) (sg) (sh) (si) (sj) (sk) (sl) (sm) (sn) (so) (sp) (sq) (sr) (ss) (st) (su) (sv) (sw) (sx) (sy) (sz) (ta) (tb) (tc) (td) (te) (tf) (tg) (th) (ti) (tj) (tk) (tl) (tm) (tn) (to) (tp) (tq) (tr) (ts) (tt) (tu) (tv) (tw) (tx) (ty) (tz) (ua) (ub) (uc) (ud) (ue) (uf) (ug) (uh) (ui) (uj) (uk) (ul) (um) (un) (uo) (up) (uq) (ur) (us) (ut) (uu) (uv) (uw) (ux) (uy) (uz) (va) (vb) (vc) (vd) (ve) (vf) (vg) (vh) (vi) (vj) (vk) (vl) (vm) (vn) (vo) (vp) (vq) (vr) (vs) (vt) (vu) (vv) (vw) (vx) (vy) (vz) (wa) (wb) (wc) (wd) (we) (wf) (wg) (wh) (wi) (wj) (wk) (wl) (wm) (wn) (wo) (wp) (wq) (wr) (ws) (wt) (wu) (wv) (ww) (wx) (wy) (wz) (xa) (xb) (xc) (xd) (xe) (xf) (xg) (xh) (xi) (xj) (xk) (xl) (xm) (xn) (xo) (xp) (xq) (xr) (xs) (xt) (xu) (xv) (xw) (xx) (xy) (xz) (ya) (yb) (yc) (yd) (ye) (yf) (yg) (yh) (yi) (yj) (yk) (yl) (ym) (yn) (yo) (yp) (yq) (yr) (ys) (yt) (yu) (yv) (yw) (yx) (yy) (yz) (za) (zb) (zc) (zd) (ze) (zf) (zg) (zh) (zi) (zj) (zk) (zl) (zm) (zn) (zo) (zp) (zq) (zr) (zs) (zt) (zu) (zv) (zw) (zx) (zy) (zz) (aa) (ab) (ac) (ad) (ae) (af) (ag) (ah) (ai) (aj) (ak) (al) (am) (an) (ao) (ap) (aq) (ar) (as) (at) (au) (av) (aw) (ax) (ay) (az) (ba) (bb) (bc) (bd) (be) (bf) (bg) (bh) (bi) (bj) (bk) (bl) (bm) (bn) (bo) (bp) (bq) (br) (bs) (bt) (bu) (bv) (bw) (bx) (by) (bz) (ca) (cb) (cc) (cd) (ce) (cf) (cg) (ch) (ci) (cj) (ck) (cl) (cm) (cn) (co) (cp) (cq) (cr) (cs) (ct) (cu) (cv) (cw) (cx) (cy) (cz) (da) (db) (dc) (dd) (de) (df) (dg) (dh) (di) (dj) (dk) (dl) (dm) (dn) (do) (dp) (dq) (dr) (ds) (dt) (du) (dv) (dw) (dx) (dy) (dz) (ea) (eb) (ec) (ed) (ee) (ef) (eg) (eh) (ei) (ej) (ek) (el) (em) (en) (eo) (ep) (eq) (er) (es) (et) (eu) (ev) (ew) (ex) (ey) (ez) (fa) (fb) (fc) (fd) (fe) (ff) (fg) (fh) (fi) (fj) (fk) (fl) (fm) (fn) (fo) (fp) (fq) (fr) (fs) (ft) (fu) (fv) (fw) (fx) (fy) (fz) (ga) (gb) (gc) (gd) (ge) (gf) (gg) (gh) (gi) (gj) (gk) (gl) (gm) (gn) (go) (gp) (gq) (gr) (gs) (gt) (gu) (gv) (gw) (gx) (gy) (gz) (ha) (hb) (hc) (hd) (he) (hf) (hg) (hh) (hi) (hj) (hk) (hl) (hm) (hn) (ho) (hp) (hq) (hr) (hs) (ht) (hu) (hv) (hw) (hx) (hy) (hz) (ia) (ib) (ic) (id) (ie) (if) (ig) (ih) (ii) (ij) (ik) (il) (im) (in) (io) (ip) (iq) (ir) (is) (it) (iu) (iv) (iw) (ix) (iy) (iz) (ja) (jb) (jc) (jd) (je) (jf) (jg) (jh) (ji) (jj) (jk) (jl) (jm) (jn) (jo) (jp) (jq) (jr) (js) (jt) (ju) (jv) (jw) (jx) (jy) (jz) (ka) (kb) (kc) (kd) (ke) (kf) (kg) (kh) (ki) (kj) (kk) (kl) (km) (kn) (ko) (kp) (kq) (kr) (ks) (kt) (ku) (kv) (kw) (kx) (ky) (kz) (la) (lb) (lc) (ld) (le) (lf) (lg) (lh) (li) (lj) (lk) (ll) (lm) (ln) (lo) (lp) (lq) (lr) (ls) (lt) (lu) (lv) (lw) (lx) (ly) (lz) (ma) (mb) (mc) (md) (me) (mf) (mg) (mh) (mi) (mj) (mk) (ml) (mm) (mn) (mo) (mp) (mq) (mr) (ms) (mt) (mu) (mv) (mw) (mx) (my) (mz) (na) (nb) (nc) (nd) (ne) (nf) (ng) (nh) (ni) (nj) (nk) (nl) (nm) (nn) (no) (np) (nq) (nr) (ns) (nt) (nu) (nv) (nw) (nx) (ny) (nz) (oa) (ob) (oc) (od) (oe) (of) (og) (oh) (oi) (oj) (ok) (ol) (om) (on) (oo) (op) (oq) (or) (os) (ot) (ou) (ov) (ow) (ox) (oy) (oz) (pa) (pb) (pc) (pd) (pe) (pf) (pg) (ph) (pi) (pj) (pk) (pl) (pm) (pn) (po) (pp) (pq) (pr) (ps) (pt) (pu) (pv) (pw) (px) (py) (pz) (qa) (qb) (qc) (qd) (qe) (qf) (qg) (qh) (qi) (qj) (qk) (ql) (qm) (qn) (qo) (qp) (qq) (qr) (qs) (qt) (qu) (qv) (qw) (qx) (qy) (qz) (ra) (rb) (rc) (rd) (re) (rf) (rg) (rh) (ri) (rj) (rk) (rl) (rm) (rn) (ro) (rp) (rq) (rr) (rs) (rt) (ru) (rv) (rw) (rx) (ry) (rz) (sa) (sb) (sc) (sd) (se) (sf) (sg) (sh) (si) (sj) (sk) (sl) (sm) (sn) (so) (sp) (sq) (sr) (ss) (st) (su) (sv) (sw) (sx) (sy) (sz) (ta) (tb) (tc) (td) (te) (tf) (tg) (th) (ti) (tj) (tk) (tl) (tm) (tn) (to) (tp) (tq) (tr) (ts) (tt) (tu) (tv) (tw) (tx) (ty) (tz) (ua) (ub) (uc) (ud) (ue) (uf) (ug) (uh) (ui) (uj) (uk) (ul) (um) (un) (uo) (up) (uq) (ur) (us) (ut) (uu) (uv) (uw) (ux) (uy) (uz) (va) (vb) (vc) (vd) (ve) (vf) (vg) (vh) (vi) (vj) (vk) (vl) (vm) (vn) (vo) (vp) (vq) (vr) (vs) (vt) (vu) (vv) (vw) (vx) (vy) (vz) (wa) (wb) (wc) (wd) (we) (wf) (wg) (wh) (wi) (wj) (wk) (wl) (wm) (wn) (wo) (wp) (wq) (wr) (ws) (wt) (wu) (wv) (ww) (wx) (wy) (wz) (xa) (xb) (xc) (xd) (xe) (xf) (xg) (xh) (xi) (xj) (xk) (xl) (xm) (xn) (xo) (xp) (xq) (xr) (xs) (xt) (xu) (xv) (xw) (xx) (xy) (xz) (ya) (yb) (yc) (yd) (ye) (yf) (yg) (yh) (yi) (yj) (yk) (yl) (ym) (yn) (yo) (yp) (yq) (yr) (ys) (yt) (yu) (yv) (yw) (yx) (yy) (yz) (za) (zb) (zc) (zd) (ze) (zf) (zg) (zh) (zi) (zj) (zk) (zl) (zm) (zn) (zo) (zp) (zq) (zr) (zs) (zt) (zu) (zv) (zw) (zx) (zy) (zz)

The term "Chinese" refers to the alien people of the Chinese race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian race, including the Chinese race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belgian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scottish
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

36

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Sex	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination, State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anamist, or an Alcoholic?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Motolansky, Gusei	50	m	Revier	Male	Russian	Ekaterin	New Haven	Yes	Self	None	No	Be. Michael Mar. Ardon	No	Good	No
2	Wife	50	f	Wife	Female							No	100 Suffolk St New York	No	Good	No
3	Rochel	18	f	Domestic	Female					Husband		No		No		
4	Egley	11	f	Schooler	Female					Father		No		No		
5	Chaje	7	f		Female							No		No		
6	Tymachow Anton	29	m	Tailor	Male		Ekaterin	New York	Yes	Self	None	No	Wife, Mary, 176 West Union St. New York City	No		
7	Nasovitzky, Chaim	28	m	Painter	Male		Ekaterin	New York	Yes	Self	None	No	other - law B. Solomon	No		
8	Raitz	25	f	Servant	Female							No	908 Hickman 282 Broadway New York City	No		
9	Agly, Givargis	25	m	Labr	Male	Persia	Turkish Koshak	New York	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Father, Leon Cohen	No		
10	Elabbi, Frenie	20	m	Labr	Male	Russia	Ekaterin	New York	Yes	Self	None	No	27 West Street New York City	No		
11	Sivargis, David	22	m	Labr	Male	Persia	Turkish Koshak	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Friend, B. Barshenky	No		
12	Hochgros, Bagdasara	35	m	Labr	Male	Russia	Ekaterin	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	10-52, Benson St Brooklyn	No		
13	Isak, Alexander	20	m		Male							No	Friend, Daniel, 54 Hudson St New York City	No		
14	Kupferschmidt, Josef	33	m		Male							No	609 W. 12th St New York City	No		
15	Goffe, Chaim	40	m	Labr	Male							No	310-7 Ave 9, 10, 199 New York City	No		
16	Merpel, David	20	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
17	Muchalao, Andreas	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
18	Goffe, Chaim	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
19	Camansky, Malke	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
20	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
21	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
22	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
23	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
24	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
25	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
26	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
27	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
28	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
29	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		
30	Chase	40	m	Labr	Male							No	Friend, 100 W. 123 St New York City	No		

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Harte, Master of the SS. EAR, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of AUG 1906

J. J. Harte
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Harte, Surgeon of the SS. EAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by an license under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG 1906

NEW YORK

J. J. Harte
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43

SERIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLERKS - ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on this manifest, (Forms No. 1 and 2), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including transit and return, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The information to be furnished is given in these special instructions, and should be given in the order indicated, including column, or, by a descriptive title, indicating clearly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1. Name. The name of the alien should be expressed in full, and in the months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3. Nationality. The entry in column 3 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 4. Age. The age of the alien should be expressed in full, and in the months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

Column 5. Occupation. The entry in column 5 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 6. Education. The entry in column 6 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 7. Religion. The entry in column 7 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 8. Marital Status. The entry in column 8 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 9. Date of Arrival. The entry in column 9 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 10. Date of Departure. The entry in column 10 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 11. Date of Return. The entry in column 11 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 12. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 12 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 13. Date of Departure. The entry in column 13 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 14. Date of Return. The entry in column 14 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 15. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 15 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 16. Date of Departure. The entry in column 16 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 17. Date of Return. The entry in column 17 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 18. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 18 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 19. Date of Departure. The entry in column 19 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 20. Date of Return. The entry in column 20 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 21. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 21 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 22. Date of Departure. The entry in column 22 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 23. Date of Return. The entry in column 23 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 24. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 24 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 25. Date of Departure. The entry in column 25 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 26. Date of Return. The entry in column 26 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 27. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 27 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 28. Date of Departure. The entry in column 28 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 29. Date of Return. The entry in column 29 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

Column 30. Date of Re-entry. The entry in column 30 should be either M. or F. (Male or Female).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scotch
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hungarian	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

35

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States:

S. S. *Catonia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

190

Arriving at Port of

1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether or not a Polyg. an Anamist, archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Potters</i>																	
2	<i>Chijene</i>	14	f	s	Tailress	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Katana	New York	yes	sister	no		Brother H. Potters			
3	<i>Polinski</i>	20	f	f	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	N. York City	yes	brother	\$5	no	Brooklyn	No	No	No
4	<i>Worcha</i>	37	m	m	Tailor	no			Poland			Uncle	\$3	no	1729 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No
5	<i>Epstein</i>	55	m	m	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland			Uncle	\$15	no	1729 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No
6	<i>Finde</i>	45	f	f														
7	<i>Ester</i>	21	f	f														
8	<i>Anna</i>	15	f	f														
9	<i>Ester</i>	34	f	f														
10	<i>Joseph</i>	3	m	m														
11	<i>Hardt</i>	31	m	m	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Kalamazoo	yes	brother	\$10	no	1422 North Edward Kalamazoo Mich			
12	<i>Christine</i>	28	f	f	Wife													
13	<i>John</i>	6	m	s	Infant	no												
14	<i>Walke</i>	17	f	f	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	N. York City	yes	brother	\$5	no	1747 Atlantic Ave, N. York City	No	No	No
15	<i>Kess</i>	15	f	f														
16	<i>Kupp</i>	45	m	m	Wife													
17	<i>Feigelmayer</i>	18	m	m	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland									
18	<i>Egnes</i>	17	m	m														
19	<i>Labellowitz</i>	25	f	f	Wife	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	N. York City	yes	Sister	\$2	no	702 Madison St New York	No	No	No
20	<i>Wichum</i>	3	m	m														
21	<i>Beigel</i>	24	m	m	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	N. York City	yes	brother	\$5	no	16 5th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No
22	<i>Wolfe</i>	38	f	f														
23	<i>Rinke</i>	31	f	f	Wife													
24	<i>Wische</i>	9	f	f														
25	<i>Isaac</i>	7	m	m														
26	<i>Mari</i>	5	f	f														
27	<i>Schleim</i>	1/2	m	m														
28	<i>Polack</i>	40	m	m	Tram Driver	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	N. York City	yes	brother	\$5	no	16 5th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No
29	<i>Levin</i>	18	f	f	Serv													
30																		

Capt 23.26/27. Wm Alexander

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. D. 117 A, of the SS. 117 A, from NEW YORK, do solemnly swear, and truly certify, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing there with or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG 1906

at NEW YORK

W. L. D. 117 A

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. L. D. 117 A, Surgeon of the SS. 117 A, do solemnly swear, and truly certify, that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG 1906

at NEW YORK

W. L. D. 117 A

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

11-1114

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSPECTION

The information furnished on the manifest of the vessel, and the examination of the passengers, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The manifest should be examined for the purpose of determining the number and names of the passengers, and the number and names of the crew, and the number and names of the stowaways, and the number and names of the persons who are not entitled to land.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

Children. The names of children should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest, and the names of the parents should be given in the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Chinese	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Pole
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Swedish
Irish	Swiss
Italian (North)	Thai
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

34 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S. <i>Lucania</i> sailing from <i>Genoa</i> , 190 <i>Arriving at Port of</i> <i>New York</i> 190																			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age		Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write		Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or suspended by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write								Yes	If Yes					
1	<i>Stolar Schaje</i>	20		m	Labr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	New York N.Y.	yes	self	\$22			Cousin & brother's & brother				
2	<i>Dora</i>	25		f	Domestic												247 Duane St New York N.Y.				
3	<i>Lie</i>	15																			
4	<i>Lisa</i>	18																			
5	<i>Miss Rosa</i>	26			Waitress																
6	<i>Leif Schajin</i>	23		m	Labr					Poland			Cousin	\$5			Cousin in prison				
7	<i>Schawroska Gita</i>	35		f	m	H.Wife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Chicago Ill	yes	Brother	\$5			180 W. 125th St. New York N.Y.				
8	<i>Leib</i>	9		m	Child	no	no						Husband	\$5			Husband J. Schawroska & A. G. G. 520 N. 4th St. Chicago Ill				
9	<i>Chane</i>	8		f									Father								
10	<i>Lie</i>	4																			
11	<i>Leif</i>	3		m																	
12	<i>Lie</i>	1		f	Infant																
13	<i>Jalowitzky Chaje</i>	19			Domestic	yes	yes			Poland	New York N.Y.		Father	\$5			Brother in Jalowitzky 100 W. 111th St. New York N.Y.				
14	<i>Samansky & Her</i>	50		m	H.Wife					Poland	Chicago Ill		Family	\$5			Brother in Sam. Morris Spawick 384 W. 14 St. Chicago Ill				
15	<i>Devere</i>	17		f	Domestic																
16	<i>Kreize</i>	15																			
17	<i>Palme Pochel</i>			m	H.Wife																
18	<i>Kresh</i>			f	Child	no	no			Poland	New York N.Y.		Husband	\$5			Husband J. Palme & J. P. P. 252 Broth. Ave. New York N.Y.				
19	<i>Neckame</i>	5																			
20	<i>Trume</i>																				
21	<i>Palwan</i>	2		m																	
22	<i>Schamin Era</i>	21		f	m	H.Wife	yes	yes		Poland	St. Louis Mo		Husband	\$3			Husband J. Schamin & J. P. P. 1125 W. 4th St. St. Louis Mo				
23	<i>Lewinsky Lie</i>	58																			
24	<i>Pismon Schaje</i>	30		f	m	H.Wife	no	no		Poland	Albany N.Y.		Brother	\$3			Brother in Lie. P. P. 100 W. 111th St. New York N.Y.				
25	<i>Rine</i>	7		f	Child								Husband	\$2	no		Brother in Lie. P. P. 100 W. 111th St. New York N.Y.				
26	<i>Nare</i>	5																			
27	<i>Chane</i>	2																			
28	<i>Lewin</i>			m	Labr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	New York N.Y.	yes	self	\$6	no		Cousin J. Lewin, 3481 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.				
29	<i>Stark</i>	18		f	Domestic																
30	<i>Stark</i>	18		f	Domestic																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *I, J. H. Baker, Master* of the _____ from _____
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing from _____ or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a venereal or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

day of

1906

(1999)

91 ME 31

15. *Staphylococcus aureus*

Immigration Office.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ben. Post Johnson Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had _____ 16 _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

dur 11 09

. 1906

Surgeon.

Incineration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILIPINO APPLICANTS

The information returned on the manifest form must be as complete as possible so far as it relates to aircraft releases involving foreign transnational interests. It should be given in accordance with the following instructions. Then only one set of information should be submitted. If the information is submitted in more than one set, the information should be submitted in the following order, including columnar data descriptive of, and indicating, only the release to which it relates:

Column 5 (Age). The return on the investment should be expressed in years or months; the latter applies only to the economic cost of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either Male or Female.

Column 7 (Color or stripe). The entry in column 7 should be either Male or Female.

turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *partial* and *total* \mathcal{A} - \mathcal{B} isomorphisms. An unit of morphisms is *partial* if

$$A \cap B = \emptyset, \quad \text{that is, if } A \text{ and } B \text{ have no objects in common.}$$

should not be taken too far, by assuming that a majority elects during the

Proposition 1. Let \mathcal{C} be a complete metric space, \mathcal{C}_0 a closed subset of \mathcal{C} , and \mathcal{C}_1 a compact subset of \mathcal{C} . Suppose that $\mathcal{C}_0 \cap \mathcal{C}_1 \neq \emptyset$. Then $\mathcal{C}_0 \cap \mathcal{C}_1$ is compact.

Comments: A Note to the Editor should be concerned to make it clear that the study which it presents is a case study.

[illegible][illegible]

The term "claim" refers to the

¹ "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, the Caribbean, and Guyana. Note that the term "Caribbean" is not used in the text.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Albany)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dacatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Russians)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Swedish
French	Swedish
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hawaiian	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Swedish
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

33

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Carroll*

sailing from *A...*

190

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	<i>Jakobson Johanna</i>	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
2	<i>2-1027115-404) NOC/A 1/30/43</i>																
3	<i>9-27806-2/28/41</i>																
4	<i>Cyudnowsky Sore</i>	44	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
5	<i>Boruch</i>	15	M	S	Lab	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
6	<i>Eel</i>	11	M	S	Ch	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
7	<i>Mariam</i>	5	F	S		No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
8	<i>Herschevitz Chase</i>	38	M	M	Housewife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
9	<i>Leie</i>	14	F	S	Spinning	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
10	<i>Hermann</i>	10	M	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
11	<i>Leie</i>	8	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
12	<i>Leie</i>	6	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
13	<i>Leie</i>	4	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
14	<i>Eckman Ida</i>	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
15	<i>Leie</i>	4	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
16	<i>Leie</i>	3	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
17	<i>Leie</i>	2	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
18	<i>Leie</i>	1	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
19	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
20	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
21	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
22	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
23	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
24	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
25	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
26	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
27	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
28	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No
29	<i>Leie</i>	0	F	S	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Kolund	New York	Yes	By self	Yes	Yes	By self	Good	No

**Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. C. Barr*, of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG, 1906

Immigration Officer at *San Francisco*

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Benj. Pitt Johnson*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *K. C. Johnson*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG, 1906

Immigration Officer at *San Francisco*

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Macedonian,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Scandinavian (Russiack),
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovene,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Baronia* sailing from *Liverpool* July 31st, 1906 Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

AUG 1 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Ass't Prof.	Prof.	Race or People.	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jensen Andreas	18	m	single	fisher man	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Norway, Finnmark	Chicago, Ill.	yes	myself	\$10	no	friend for his wife	no	no	good	no
2	Christiansen Rasmus Peter	25	m	"	millen	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	"	yes	"	yes	no	friend Rasmus Nielsen Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"
3	Jensen Jensine	20	f	"	servant	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	"	yes	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	Wilde Anders Agalman	22	m	"	laborer	"	"	USA	Chicago, Ill.	New York	yes	"	yes	1884-1885	Cousin Fritz Andersson 179 West 14th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"
5	Andersson Anders	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$10	no	brother Carl Nielsen 210 1st St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"
6	Wahlqvist Olof Gustaf Oscar	22	m	"	clerk	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	"	\$15	no	brother Carl Nielsen 210 1st St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"
7	Andersson Peter	30	m	married	laborer	"	"	Swedish	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	yes	no	travelling with brother-in-law to Billings, Wash. D.C.	"	"	"	"
8	Andersson Peter	22	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Andersson Peter	28	m	single	laborer	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Fresno, Calif.	yes	"	yes	no	travelling with brother (Mrs. Jensen), US Citizen	"	"	"	"
10	Ring Olga Margrethe	22	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Norway	Waterloo, Ia.	yes	self	yes	no	friend Peter Nielsen 206 Lincoln St. Waterloo, Ia.	"	"	"	"
11	Hoyt Frida Kristine Hilde	22	f	"	servant	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$10	no	friend Mrs. Christensen 14 South 4th St. Billings, Wash. D.C.	"	"	"	"
12	Jensen Einar Bertinus Michael	20	m	"	smith	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$10	no	friend	"	"	"	"
13	Christensen Adolf Marcus Georg	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$25	1903-1906	friend	"	"	"	"
14	Olsson Johan Oskar	23	m	"	laborer	"	"	Swedish	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$10	no	Cousin: Mrs. Peter Petersen Huntington, N.Y. County, N.Y., Billings, Wash. D.C.	"	"	"	"
15	Christensen Bodil Marie	41	f	married	wife	"	"	Swedish	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$40	no	friend Mrs. Christensen 349 Turman St. Billings, Wash. D.C.	"	"	"	"
16	Petersen Engelborg Sabine	24	f	single	servant	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$40	no	friend	"	"	"	"
17	Skjeldasen Sophie	32	m	married	joiner	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	\$11	no	brother Chas. Skjeldasen South Broad St. 334 Fremont, Neb.	"	"	"	"
18	Ling Johann Maria	22	f	single	servant	"	"	Swedish	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	yes	no	follow with my brother-in-law Mrs. Christensen to Denver, Colo.	"	"	"	"
19	Halvorsen John	38	m	married	expressman	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	yes	1887-1906	any home	"	"	"	"
20	Johansson Carl Emil	35	m	single	laborer	"	"	"	Billings, Washington, D.C.	Billings, Washington, D.C.	yes	"	yes	no	114 Franklin St. New Britain, Conn. follow with my brother-in-law Mrs. Christensen to Denver, Colo.	"	"	"	"
21	Shorinsky Sarah	18	m	s	Heb	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	yes	self	\$5	no	Uncle M. Shorinsky 24 W. 8th St. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"
22	Levin Beniamin	18	m	s	Heb	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Bessarabia	yes	self	\$5	no	Uncle M. Shorinsky 24 W. 8th St. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"
23	"	17	m	s	Heb	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	17	m	s	Heb	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	17	m	s	Heb	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
26	Neumeister Andreas	42	m	married	laborer	"	"	German	Prussia	Red Oak, Iowa	yes	brother	\$10	no	Brother David Neumeister Red Oak, Iowa	"	"	"	"
27	Sophie	36	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Liobeth	5	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Sophie	2	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Marie	1	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. O'Brien, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

officer.

Immigration Officer at

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Surgeon

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		190		Arriving at Port of		190															
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address.	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or other person prohibited by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1	Andreas Sherbo	27	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Kucurze	Robbing, Minn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
2	Elizabeth Antonice	19	F	S	girl	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Marocor	Olpeh, Minn.	yes	self	\$15	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
3	Johnnie Shive	23	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Grafenau	Puebla, Col.	yes	self	\$14	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
4	Franz Tannen	31	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Karlitz	Robbing, Minn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
5	Mathias Titus	24	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Forest City, Pa.	yes	self	\$24	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
6	Mathias Gruntz	30	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Forest City, Pa.	yes	self	\$24	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
7	Schuff Mendel	39	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
8	Senderovics Elky	26	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
9	Nephano	3	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
10	Frederic	2	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
11	Wolodydykster	25	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
12	Lecke	3	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
13	Drulek	11	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
14	Raim Dwojse	25	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
15	Dinkel	3	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
16	Wendborg Eli	23	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
17	Daube	20	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
18	German Efraim	25	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
19	Leosohn Perl	43	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
20	Boruck	16	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
21	Pee	18	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
22	Benjamin	6	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
23	Borain Wallace	23	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
24	Lee	20	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
25	Kalbe Abe	23	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
26	Gegowitz Jacob	46	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
27	Scheni	21	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
28	Beil	20	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
29	Riemer David	25	M	S	laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						
30	Katalin Szalai	14	F	S	girl	yes	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Unhingen	Bridgeport, Conn.	yes	self	\$10	no	from home, via Rome, Chicago, Minn.	no	good	no						

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of names will be found checked on this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cliff Master, of the SS. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of

day of

AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of

day of

AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING THE MANIFEST.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B) as far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and transient, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of these columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases of record including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, sailor, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for himself.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for himself.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—Column 7 should show the race or people as given on the manifest.

Special instructions should be given to the inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this case from the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "United States" refers to the United States of America.

WEST INDIES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the United States.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Spanish origin from Spain, Cuba, Porto Rico, and the West Indies, North and South America, and the Philippines.

IRISH-AMERICAN.

"Irish-American" refers to the people of Irish origin from Ireland or other islands of the West Indies, North and South America, and the Philippines.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN.

The people of Italian origin from the Kingdom of Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, and the Papal States, and the West Indies, North and South America, and the Philippines, should be classified as "Italian-American." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people of Italian origin from that portion of Italy south of the River Po, and the West Indies, North and South America, and the Philippines, should be classified as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last country).—The entry in column 8 should show the country of the alien's last residence, or the country of his birth, if he has never resided in any other country.

Column 9 (Last occupation).—The entry in column 9 should show the alien's last occupation, or the occupation of his father, if he has never been employed in any other occupation.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 10 should show the alien's place of birth, or the place of birth of his father, if he has never been born in any other place.

Column 11 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 12 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 15 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 16 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 17 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 18 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 19 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

Column 20 (Whether alien or citizen).—The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien is an alien or a citizen of the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Sami (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holwer.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

Form 800-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICESALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		1 JUL 1900		190		Arriving at Port of		190						
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to land	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or subject to arrest for any crime or offense, or for any violation of laws, or for any other reason?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a member of any subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Admitted																	
2	Admitted																	
3	Admitted																	
4	Admitted																	
5	Admitted																	
6	Admitted																	
7	Admitted																	
8	Admitted																	
9	Admitted																	
10	Admitted																	
11	Admitted																	
12	Admitted																	
13	Admitted																	
14	Admitted																	
15	Admitted																	
16	Admitted																	
17	Admitted																	
18	Admitted																	
19	Admitted																	
20	Admitted																	
21	Admitted																	
22	Admitted																	
23	Admitted																	
24	Admitted																	
25	Admitted																	
26	Admitted																	
27	Admitted																	
28	Admitted																	
29	Admitted																	
30	Admitted																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Master, of the SS. "Albatross", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

AUG. 1906

W. J. Master

Immigration Officer at LIVERPOOL

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bert J. Johnson, Surgeon of the SS. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

AUG. 1906

Bert J. Johnson

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Danish.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercynian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovakian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Address	Place of Birth	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and to name and complete address.	Ever a person or alien, or a person of color, or a person of African descent, or a person of Chinese descent, or a person of Japanese descent, or a person of Korean descent, or a person of Mongolian descent, or a person of other race or people, as defined by the laws of the United States.	Whether Whether a Polyg- an Am- alist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Emanuelson David	18	M	S	Subway									Brother John Emanuelson				
2	Thurton Karl P.	23	M	S	Waldman									Brother John Emanuelson				
3	Hall John	25	F	S	Seaman									Brother John Emanuelson				
4	Hestholm Karl	31	M	S	Seaman									Brother John Emanuelson				
5	Edqvist Karl	41	M	S	Seaman									Brother John Emanuelson				
6	Thurberg Carl	18	M	S										Brother John Emanuelson				
7	Tappan Anna	18	F	S	Seaman									Brother John Emanuelson				
8	Thurman Otel													Brother John Emanuelson				
9	Blume													Brother John Emanuelson				
10	Winsten Wolf	15	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Albion	New York City	yes	self	#10	Friend D. Winsten	255 E 4th St		
11	Salis David	24												Friend D. Winsten	255 E 4th St			
12	Eller	24												Friend D. Winsten	255 E 4th St			
13	Eller	10												Friend D. Winsten	255 E 4th St			
14	Salander Refke	42	F	M	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Albion	Boston Mass	yes	self		husband, Mene Schneider	115 Dilling St		
15	Shel	11	M	S	cab									husband, Mene Schneider	115 Dilling St			
16	Conig	9	F		Ch	no	no							husband, Mene Schneider	115 Dilling St			
17	Leine	10	F											husband, Mene Schneider	115 Dilling St			
18	Jose	3	M											husband, Mene Schneider	115 Dilling St			
19	Kameneky Troim	45	M	M	Labr	yes	yes							Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
20	Russel	45			H. Wfe									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
21	Leak	16	S	Traveller										Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
22	Leon	11			Child									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
23	Russen	11			Child									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
24	Luffren	6												Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
25	Kalarena	18	F		Labr									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
26	Starna	9			Child									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
27	Gene Jones	19	M		Taylor									Friend M. Wenger	2134 + 8 St Philadelphia			
28	Kreeg Marie	18	F	S	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Albion	New York	yes	self	#10	Uncle Medunsky	314 Madison St New York		
29	Browder Aaron	23	M		Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Albion	New York	yes	self	#10	Brother Aaron	16 W 11th St New York		
30	Probiez Udel	23	M	S	Medicine	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Albion	New York	yes	self	#10	Uncle Aaron Weinstan	634 Sackman St Brooklyn		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin, Master of the CARONIA, from 1906, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Benjamin
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin, Surgeon of the CARONIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from 44-45 Oct

31 JUL 1966

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which Citizen or subject.	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before, in the United States, and if so, where and when? Yes If Yes No No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a person of amorous disposition for carnal relations with another person? If so, which? Where?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Eygor Tankin	36	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$23	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Theodor Nieder Mann	21	M	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$23	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	Cheba Tasse Lopez	34	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$32	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	Petow Skergo	19	M	S	laborer	no no	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	Kaske Soche	30	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$24	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	Glicor Ho	20	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Greek	New York	New York	self	\$28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	Yeliam Christoff	18	M	S	laborer	no no	Russian	Russian	New York	New York	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	Mordche Becker	32	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	Pinches Hayserson	28	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	Schmuel Mahannah	19	M	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	Dlin Michel	25	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	Matzkin Reize	48	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	"	8	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	"	3	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	Chatzkewitz Ewee	18	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	Jen Sore	18	F	S	Tailress	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	Liane	18	F	S	Tailress	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	Hellenz Ma	28	F	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
19	Kunish Tark	34	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
20	Gelfand Saul	22	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
21	"	22	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
22	"	22	M	M	laborer	no no	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
23	Goldman Esther	28	F	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	" Schene	1	F	S	Child	no no	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
25	Perebennink Mordche	26	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	Warakomsha Marianna	16	F	S	laborer	no no	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	Pars Egie	16	F	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	Buehtler Feigal	14	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Leguthin Lise	26	F	S	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	Brothman Jankel	23	M	M	laborer	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	New York	New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Dyer Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, do hereby solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1906

at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. T. de and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1906

at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer

11-3118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500-A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column in the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases except and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Citizenship or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, or condition at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, seaman, sailor, fisherman, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a general police, modeler, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Ability to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, cannot read but can write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Reason for coming).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, if he might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following list of races should be specially checked:

THE TERM "CHINESE" REFERS TO THE CHINESE PEOPLE, NOT NATIVES.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba and Puerto Rico.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes who are coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under the heading "African (black)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po are, comparatively speaking, the only Italians in the United States. They are of the following races: Lombard, Venetian, and Sicilian. The classification, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or Germany, is "African (black)." They should be classified as "Italian (black)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po are, comparatively speaking, the only Italians in the United States. They are of the following races: Lombard, Venetian, and Sicilian. The classification, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or Germany, is "African (black)." They should be classified as "Italian (black)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 7 (Reason for coming).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, if he might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following list of races should be specially checked:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Azerbaijani.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3117

24

List 24

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1907, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Arcturion*

Sailing from *London*

190

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1906

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of birth or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket for final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether accompanied by family	Whether accompanied by friends	Whether accompanied by relatives or friends, and if so, name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of a secret society	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	John Johannes	25	m	married	carpenter	yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
2	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
3	Carl	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
4	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
5	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
6	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
7	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
8	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
9	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
10	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
11	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
12	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
13	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
14	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
15	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
16	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
17	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
18	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
19	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
20	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
21	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
22	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
23	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
24	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
25	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
26	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
27	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
28	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
29	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
30	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
31	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
32	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
33	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
34	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
35	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
36	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
37	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
38	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
39	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
40	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
41	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
42	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
43	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
44	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
45	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
46	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
47	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
48	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
49	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
50	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
51	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
52	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
53	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
54	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
55	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
56	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
57	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
58	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
59	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
60	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
61	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
62	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
63	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
64	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
65	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
66	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
67	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
68	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
69	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
70	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
71	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo	self	no							good	no
72	John	25	m	single		yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	Oslo	Oslo										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Master, of the SS. ARIZONA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug. 1906

Officer.

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. P. Johnson, Surgeon of the SS. ARIZONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. H. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug. 1906

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Mongolian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ at _____ 31 _____, 190____. Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190____.

Race or People: is to be determined by the stock from which they descend and the language they speak. List of races will be given in the back of the sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (1) Master of the California, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Berg P. Johnson, Surgeon of the California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Danish.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sclavonian (Russians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1900, 1901

[illegible]

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ben Pitt Johnson, Master of the ARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1906

Immigration Officer at ALBANY, N.Y.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ben Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the ARONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1906

Immigration Officer at ALBANY, N.Y.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hanew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lappian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Russhak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. A

31 JUL 1900

Arriving at Port of

NY

J.

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Occupation	Last Residence, City or Town	Final Destination, State, City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	Whether ever held a United States and if so, when and where	Whether ever a police agent, anarchist, or other person, and if so, when and where	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Anderson	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
2	Buchman	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
3	Bjorkman	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
4	Carlson	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
5	Carlson	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
6	Bjorkman	18	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
7	Hellberg	40	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
8	"	35	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
9	"	35	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
10	Lundstrom	51	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
11	"	45	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
12	"	51	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
13	"	51	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
14	"	51	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
15	Carlson	30	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
16	Carlson	24	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
17	Larson	29	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
18	Malin	18	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
19	Lund	16	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
20	Larson	33	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
21	Nelson	38	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
22	Johnson	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
23	Hennrichson	18	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
24	Johanson	19	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
25	Borg	20	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
26	Larson	20	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
27	Johanson	19	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
28	Peterson	19	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
29	Carlson	17	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	
30	Foley	25	M				Sweden	Sweden			\$50			Good	

Race of People, as to the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of persons in the vessel.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. I, J. C. Wickert, Master of the U. S. S. Albatross, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the survey of said vessel and the persons employed by the owners thereof, to make a present and true examination of each and every of the said Foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said survey, and from the investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person suffering from a charge, or is suffering from a bad conscience, or a dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and a person known to be under a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a person known to be a member of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets is true and correct in every respect.

Suvern to before me this

Journal of

. 190 ✓

1911

111 200 15000

Q12. a) $\frac{1}{2}$ b) $\frac{1}{2}$ c) $\frac{1}{2}$ d) $\frac{1}{2}$ e) $\frac{1}{2}$

* State whether Mast is First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Benj Hottel*, Surgeon of the
do hereby, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
El H. Leno, and that I have made a personal examination of
such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1905

NEW YORK

12/21/2000

Immigration Officer

** Stated, their surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black):
 Armenian.
 Bolivian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Cubanian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Finnish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Hungarian.
 Irish.
 Indian (North).
 Indian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Moroccan.
 Mexican.
 Persian.
 Persian.
 Portuguese.
 Rumanian.
 Russian.
 Sardinian (Italy).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

23

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Coronia* sailing from *San Francisco*, 3/7, 1906 Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Cabing or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same, or in any other way, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Andersen, David	20	m		Labourer		Scandinavian		Christiania	Rockford, Ill		Myself	\$10		Brother John C. Andersen				
2	Holmsten, Halvar	36	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
3	Holmsten, Ole	19	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
4	Borg, Andreas	22	m				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
5	Hogstrom, Karl	23	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
6	Ohm, Otto	34	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
7	Jacobson, Johan	26	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
8	" Helga	30	f				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
9	" Rolf	11	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
10	Andersen, David	20	m				Scandinavian		Christiania	Rockford, Ill		Myself	\$10		Brother John C. Andersen				
11	Holmsten, Halvar	36	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
12	Holmsten, Hans	19	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
13	Borg, Harald	17	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
14	Borg, John	17	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
15	" Pauline	26	f				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
16	" Helma	3	f				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
17	" Peter	2	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
18	" Alfred	10	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
19	Borg, August	17	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
20	Garg, Edith	27	f				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
21	Holmsten, Halvar	36	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
22	Holmsten, Halvar	36	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
23	Holmsten, Halvar	36	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				
24	John, John	18	m				Scandinavian		Stockholm	Chicago, Ill		Myself	11		Brother John C. Andersen				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John S. [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK.**

day of

AUG. 1906

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benzett Johnson, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day on

1206

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN LONG MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 509 A, and 509 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is set off in parentheses in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title in heading, briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Married or single). The entry in column 2 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Such companies should make this distinction of the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the manifest.

Column 1: subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write, No—No—can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or report). The entries in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of form.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and linguists fluent in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily

"France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, he does not properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by

urgency. In this connection the following item should be specially considered:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and not necessarily to the Cuban government.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsnik)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of

AUG, 1906

at NEW YORK

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benzett Johnson, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of

1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SERIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN MANIFEST.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases, and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating, briefly, the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entries in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe accurately, as far as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as follows: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer: One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. Farm laborer: One who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if possible, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the passengers.

Column 5 (Citizenship). Column 5, subdivided, and the entries therein, should be either Yes, No, and Undecided, and written: Yes, No, and Undecided, or Yes, No, and Undecided, but not Yes, No, and Undecided, or Yes, No, and Undecided, or Yes, No, and Undecided.

Column 6 (Country of birth). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Date of arrival). The entry in column 7 should show the date of arrival, as given on the manifest, and not the date of departure.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or of any other nationality might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this connection the following list should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this category.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the north of the River Po (northern Italy) are from the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak Italian dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (southern Italy) are from the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)."

Column 8 (Place of birth). The entry in column 8 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 9 (Place of birth). The entry in column 9 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 10 (Place of birth). The entry in column 10 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 11 (Place of birth). The entry in column 11 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 12 (Place of birth). The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 13 (Place of birth). The entry in column 13 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 14 (Place of birth). The entry in column 14 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 15 (Place of birth). The entry in column 15 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 16 (Place of birth). The entry in column 16 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 17 (Place of birth). The entry in column 17 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 18 (Place of birth). The entry in column 18 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 19 (Place of birth). The entry in column 19 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 20 (Place of birth). The entry in column 20 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 21 (Place of birth). The entry in column 21 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 22 (Place of birth). The entry in column 22 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 23 (Place of birth). The entry in column 23 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 24 (Place of birth). The entry in column 24 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 25 (Place of birth). The entry in column 25 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 26 (Place of birth). The entry in column 26 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 27 (Place of birth). The entry in column 27 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 28 (Place of birth). The entry in column 28 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 29 (Place of birth). The entry in column 29 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

Column 30 (Place of birth). The entry in column 30 should show the name of the place of birth, as given on the manifest, and not the name of the country.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Swedish
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

22

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Swania*

sailing from *Liverpool* *31st Dec 1905* Arriving at Port of *New York* *1st Jan 1906*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Naturalization	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of passport	Whether he has ever been in the United States and if so when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled
1	<i>North</i>																	
2	<i>Appel, David</i>	57	m	m	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
3	<i>Emmerson, Francis</i>	40	m	s	correspondent				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Chicago</i>								
4	<i>Watt, Samuel</i>	35	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
5	<i>Monte, Anders</i>	38	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Portland Me</i>								
6	<i>Nelsen, Blise</i>		m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
7	<i>Saferin, Axel</i>	36	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
8	<i>Fyerson, Louis</i>	31	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
9	<i>Seltzer, Anna</i>	31	f	s	servant				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
10	<i>Hale, Adolf</i>	23	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
11	<i>Mary</i>	30	f	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>New York City</i>								
12	<i>Nelson, Magnus</i>	54	m	s	merchandise				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
13	<i>Gleson, Louis</i>	33	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
14	<i>Hansen, Fred</i>	25	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
15	<i>Sorensen, Lem</i>	2	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
16	<i>Ona, Sofia</i>	3	f	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
17	<i>Wilde, Sofia</i>	10	f	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
18	<i>Harald</i>	9	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
19	<i>Agnes</i>	8	f	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
20	<i>Christian</i>	7	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
21	<i>Fredrichsen, John</i>	60	m	widower	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
22	<i>Madgen, Peter</i>	35	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
23	<i>Ericksen, Peter</i>	34	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
24	<i>Sarsen, Chris</i>	37	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
25	<i>Sansen, Hans</i>	45	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
26	<i>Kathrine</i>	43	f	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
27	<i>Nelde, Anders</i>	22	m	s	lab				<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
28									<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
29									<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								
30									<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>								

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. [Signature] of the SWCAP from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1906 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pett Johnson, Surgeon of the SWCAP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1906 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
African (white)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Moroccan
Norwegian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

21

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 100-11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Cassiopeia* sailing from *London* 3/1/1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* 3/1/1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether passenger	Whether crew	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Niinen, Evelina	45	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Niinen, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
2	Kauno, Fredrik	30	M	Single	Labourer		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his wife, Mrs. Kauno, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
3	Corola, Arvid	25	M	Single	Labourer		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his wife, Mrs. Corola, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
4	Hautakangas, Nina	38	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Hautakangas, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
5	" Lina	12	F	Child			Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her mother, Mrs. Hautakangas, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
6	" August	7	M	Child			Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his mother, Mrs. Hautakangas, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
7	Husitala, Selma	19	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Husitala, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
8	Mardja, Julia	29	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Mardja, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
9	" Karl	3	M	Child			Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his mother, Mrs. Mardja, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
10	Blamant, Tony	22	M	Single	Labourer		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his wife, Mrs. Blamant, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
11	Tomara, Peter	28	M	Single	Labourer		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join his wife, Mrs. Tomara, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
12	Hongor, Emil	23	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Hongor, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
13	Jokela, Mattina	41	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Jokela, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
14	Makitala, Taina	38	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Makitala, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
15	Janttila, Hella	20	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Janttila, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
16	Militin, Maria	33	F	Wife	Housewife		Finnish		Finland	Finland					To join her husband, Mr. Militin, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
17	Orzechowsky, Josef	18	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Orzechowsky, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
18	Gillman, Joseph	19	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Gillman, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
19	Krawetz, Josef	18	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Krawetz, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
20	Schweier, Schmeier	20	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Schweier, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
21	Gaismann, Schmeier	18	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Gaismann, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
22	Golad, Sie	50	M	Single	Labourer		Pole		Poland	Poland					To join his wife, Mrs. Golad, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
23	Arnowitch, Abraham	22	M	Single	Labourer		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join his wife, Mrs. Arnowitch, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
24	" Sala	19	F	Wife	Housewife		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join her husband, Mr. Arnowitch, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
25	Grober, Fred	18	M	Single	Labourer		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join his wife, Mrs. Grober, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
26	"	17	F	Wife	Housewife		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join her husband, Mr. Grober, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
27	Scheer, Tony	20	M	Single	Labourer		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join his wife, Mrs. Scheer, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
28	Lourencevic, Misha	18	M	Single	Labourer		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join his wife, Mrs. Lourencevic, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
29	"	17	F	Wife	Housewife		Russian		Russia	Russia					To join her husband, Mr. Lourencevic, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	
30	"	16	M	Child			Russian		Russia	Russia					To join his mother, Mrs. Lourencevic, 123 10th St. New York City		Good	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assignmen, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be listed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be listed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be listed as "Italian (south)".

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (First destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of first destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such first destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

20A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.		sailing from		190		Arriving at Port of		190		10							
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Birth.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the SS. "S. J. LAR", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG., 1906
at NEW YORK

J. C. Barr

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. H. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the SS. "S. J. LAR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG., 1906

at NEW YORK

Benj. H. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- African (black).
 - Armenian.
 - Bohemian.
 - Bosnian.
 - Bulgarian.
 - Chinese.
 - Croatian.
 - Cuban.
 - Dalmatian.
 - Dutch.
 - East Indian.
 - English.
 - Finnish.
 - Flemish.
 - French.
 - German.
 - Greek.
 - Hebrew.
 - Herzogovinian.
 - Irish.
 - Italian (North).
 - Italian (South).
 - Japanese.
 - Korean.
 - Lithuanian.
 - Magyar.
 - Mexican.
 - Montenegrin.
 - Moravian.
 - Pacific Islander.
 - Polish.
 - Portuguese.
 - Romanian.
 - Russian.
 - Ruthenian (Rusin).
 - Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 - Serbian.
 - Slovak.
 - Slovenian.
 - Spanish.
 - Spanish-American.
 - Syrian.
 - Turkish.
 - Welsh.
 - West Indian.

11-1115

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Cash. S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool* 31/7, 1906 Arriving at Port of NE. ORK AUG 1 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married.	Calling.	Able to Read & Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Korhonen, Bjorn	27	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
2	Stenroos, Erik	30	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
3	Papunen, Lempi	19	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
4	Schlott, Tyko	19	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
5	Mittunen, Viktor	30	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
6	Sainio, Kusta	29	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
7	Maria	30	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
8	Saina	30	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
9	Quinn, Erik	30	M.	Seaman	Yes	Irish	Irish	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	50	No	To son-in-law, John Quinn, London, England	No	No	Good	No
10	Mitonen, Hilma	10	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
11	Lamming, Edward	30	M.	Seaman	Yes	Irish	Irish	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	50	No	To son-in-law, John Quinn, London, England	No	No	Good	No
12	Pohjalainen, Lempi	19	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
13	Kankkunen, Hilma	24	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
14	Korhonen, Jakob	23	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
15	Mäkelä, Karl	19	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
16	Korhonen, Emil	28	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
17	Poppala, August	35	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
18	Miettinen, Viktor	24	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
19	Pittman, Robert	26	M.	Seaman	Yes	Irish	Irish	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	50	No	To son-in-law, John Quinn, London, England	No	No	Good	No
20	Pavlovski, John	23	M.	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
21	Salonen, Maria	18	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
22	Salonen, Maria	20	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
23	Salonen, Maria	20	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
24	Salonen, Maria	24	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
25	Salonen, Maria	23	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
26	Salonen, Maria	21	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
27	Salonen, Maria	19	F.	Seaman's wife	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
28	Kull, Ferdinand	21	M.	Seaman	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
29	Lauran, Juvak	22	M.	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm, Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Yes	Self	10	No	To brother, Emil Korhonen, Stockholm, Sweden	No	No	Good	No
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master of the WA 16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August

1906

Immigration Officer at

New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the WA 16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. Johnson, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August

1906

Immigration Officer at

New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

19
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

31 JUL 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

S. S. 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Gender	Color	Height	Weight	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Lea	2	f																
2	Kater Isaac	19	m																
3	Hesselbacher Gerson	11	m																
4	Hessinger Reine	22	f																
5	Herman Abram	20	f																
6	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
7	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
8	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
9	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
10	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
11	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
12	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
13	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
14	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
15	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
16	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
17	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
18	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
19	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
20	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
21	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
22	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
23	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
24	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
25	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
26	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
27	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
28	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
29	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																
30	Hessinger Isaac	20	f																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ... day of

Immigration Officer at . . . H¹

** State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Holwer
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1903

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Casting or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether receiving 12 months' parole, or conditional release, or other benefit from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X ₁	Garcia Ester	40	f	m	Housewife		Russian	Polish	House	New York	Yes	Self	18	No	Husband Garcia 104 Wallace St. New York				Good	No
X ₂	Abraham	11	m	s	Child															
X ₃	Moshe	7	m	s																
X ₄	Hertz	3	m	s																
X ₅	Giss	9	f	s																
X ₆	Chasn	4	f	s																
ADMITTED	Kuransky	24	f	m	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	18	f	s	Housewife															
X ₉	Garcia Chas	27	f	m	Housewife															
X ₁₀	Elie	11	m	s	Child															
X ₁₁	Polish	22	f	s	Housewife															
X ₁₂	Melchik Salma	29	m	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Jankel	35	m	m	Merchant															
ADMITTED	Chas	6	f	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Finkel	16	m	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Levi	18	f	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	31	f	m	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Shum	9	m	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Moshe	3	m	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Shum	11	f	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Son	7	f	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Peretz	17	m	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Levi	18	m	s	Child															
ADMITTED	Levi	22	f	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	28	m	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	25	f	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	18	f	s	Housewife															
ADMITTED	Levi	18	m	s	Housewife															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Parr ^{Master} of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1906

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bert Platt Johnson Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1906

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Moravian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Roumanian,
Russian,
Ruthenian (Russiak),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

17
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read and Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for life and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, agreement, or contract, or for a purpose other than that of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Capoescu Kodes	40	f	m	Wife	No	Russian	Hebrew	Warsaw	Mass	Self	12	No	Hubert Sapach 73 Water St. Lawrence Mass					Good	No
2	Leic	17	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father				"	"
3	Choue	7	f	n	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Hewitz	31	f	n	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Males	35	f	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Quincy 81 West St. Worcester Mass				"	"
6	Nastol	10	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father				"	"
7	Krupnik	44	f	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 414 Broadway New York				"	"
8	Chouet	18	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister				"	"
9	Misole	15	f	n	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Gerboosasski Karan	27	m	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 20 West St. Boston Mass				"	"
11	Belor	12	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Minko	21	f	n	Milliner		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Makovski Ignat	41	m	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 25 James St. Boston, Mass				"	"
14	Karoline	33	f	n	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister				"	"
15	Wasson	11	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Mari	7	f	n	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Nikolai Ica	18	m	s	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 14 Harrison Ave. Boston, Mass				"	"
18	Lissinsky Ossif	20	m	s	Farmer		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 235 Oak Street Lawrence Mass				"	"
19	Lansky Sore	22	m	s	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 73 Water St. Lawrence				"	"
20	Wilde Kare	11	m	s	Tailor		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 1627 Madison St. New York				"	"
21	Karstod Louis	17	m	s	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 200 E 110 St. New York				"	"
22	Versowker Mende	15	m	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 100 E 102 St. New York				"	"
23	Isaac	16	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	Riss Itzko	30	m	s	Tailor		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 9 Essex St. New York				"	"
25	Pupko Joseph	42	m	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 26 Suffolk St. New York				"	"
26	Chas	16	m	p	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	Russ	16	m	n	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Lerner Rivke	40	f	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 125 West 10th St. New York				"	"
29	Gale	11	f	p	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Witzman Hiron	16	m	s	Tailor		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son 66 Second St. New York				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr ^{Master} of the SS. A. A. from POOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or infectious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the SS. A. A. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of N. Y. State and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those on transit and return), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, and cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as in the case of a Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, etc., or, in the case of a laborer, as in the case of a day laborer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to such people as Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

"African-American" refers to African Negroes, or, in the case of those from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, those of African descent, whether or not they indicate ancestry.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (the northern part of Italy) are known as the Italian North. These include the people of the following countries: Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, and Serbia, and their descendants should be classified as Italian North.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (the southern part of Italy) are known as the Italian South. These include the people of the following countries: Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, and Serbia, and their descendants should be classified as Italian South.

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and if the alien has been in the United States for a long time, the place of birth should also be shown.

Column 11 (Last destination).—The entry in column 11 should show the place of destination, or, if the alien is a transient, the place of destination should be shown.

Column 12 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has been in the United States for a long time) or No (has not been in the United States for a long time).

Column 13 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 14 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 15 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 16 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 17 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 18 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 19 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

Column 20 (Whether in the United States for a long time).—The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien has been in the United States for a long time, or if not, the date of arrival should be shown.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		31 JUL 1906		190		Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		AUG 1906		45				
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of insanity, or is a pauper, or is a prostitute, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime, or is a person who has been deported from the United States?	Whether a Poly-anamist	Whether an Anamist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Admitted Gerschwitz Lisette	38	V	M	Husband yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Magor	N. Y. City	yes	Self	250	No	Brother, M. Hillenstein	No	No	No	No	No
2	Admitted Alfred	4	H	M	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	297 Cherry St, N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	No
3	Admitted Michael	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
4	Admitted Maria	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
5	Reported Hellerstein Jyska	34	V	M	Widow yes	yes	"	"	asop	"	"	Self	250	No	Brother, M. Hillenstein	No	No	No	No	No
6	Reported Reisha	36	V	"	Husband	X	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	297 Cherry St, N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	No
7	Reported Michel	"	V	"	Child	X	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
8	Reported Rachel	8	V	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
9	Reported Rachel	2	V	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
10	Admitted Levin Ester	19	V	"	Spinster yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
11	Admitted Schenberg Sara	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
12	Admitted Halmin Heinrich	28	V	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
13	Admitted Gilla	23	V	M	Husband yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
14	Admitted Scholem	21	V	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
15	Admitted Korsunsky Fanny	14	V	F	Widow yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
16	Reported Gilet Antise	22	V	M	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
17	Admitted Curin Anna	25	H	F	Widow	X	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
18	Admitted Sabach Gustav	19	V	M	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
19	Admitted Rochink Salmar	26	H	M	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
20	Admitted Liachawetzky Jankel	54	V	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
21	Admitted Wejke Rahana	45	V	F	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
22	Admitted Laif Daria	20	V	"	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
23	Admitted Rachel	18	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
24	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
25	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
26	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
27	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
28	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
29	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No
30	Admitted Rachel	14	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	No

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		31 JUL 1906, 190		Arriving at Port of		1906		By the Commanding									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of birth, citizen or subject)	Race	Last Residence, (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination, State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		
1	Pittermann Rachel P.	14	F		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
2	Pittermann Schindel	34	M		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
3	Pittermann Rachel	4	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
4	Pittermann Anna	4	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
5	Pittermann Mendel	3	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
6	Pittermann Anna	52	F		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
7	Pittermann Anna	24	F		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
8	Pittermann Rachel	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
9	Pittermann Anna	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
10	Brannberg Snel	40	M		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
11	Brannberg Rose	38	F		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
12	Brannberg Lew	3	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
13	Brannberg David	14	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
14	Brannberg Anna	14	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
15	Brannberg Snel	18	M		Sailor		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
16	Brannberg Leif	18	M		Sailor		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
17	Rubinstein Snel	41	M		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
18	Rubinstein Pavel	35	M		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
19	Rubinstein Snel	11	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
20	Rubinstein Baraja	9	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
21	Rubinstein Rosa	5	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
22	Rubinstein Anna	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
23	Korunsky Wschka	40	M		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
24	Korunsky Anna	35	F		Domestic worker		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
25	Korunsky Wschka	7	M		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
26	Korunsky Anna	5	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
27	Korunsky Anna	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
28	Korunsky Anna	1	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
29	Korunsky Anna	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						
30	Korunsky Anna	3	F		Child		Russian		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	91	No	Joining, 2. Pittermann, 101 S. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Davis ^{Master} of the SSA from San Francisco do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the U. S. A.
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N. C. State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

sworn" to before me this

NEW YORK

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING OF EXHIBITS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and temporary, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in descriptions and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the element to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).
 Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Call *major occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival in the sample. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, etc., are proper examples of steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Circles in *Ability to read and write*) = Column 1 is subdivided and the circles therein should be set as Yes = Yes (can read and write), No = No (can neither read nor write), or Yes = No (can read but not write).

(*Common vs. Nationality*). Common 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 3: Race or people. The entry in column 3 should show the race or people as given in the country's local nomenclature.

Specific cases are shown here, based on the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest, manifestly, as fully revealed by inspectors and registrars. In this manner. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, for example, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Chaldean" refers to the Chaldean people, a Semitic people of Mesopotamia.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

¹ "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

$$C = \{C_1, \dots, C_N\} \cup \{B_1, \dots, B_K\}$$

"African (black)" refers to "the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An individual whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this category."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are the main descendants of the Ligurians, Lombards, Venetians and Gauls, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary or in other countries, should be considered as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the treatment of Liguria, Eusemy, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Naples, Aversa, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should

Entrance on Interstate corridor The entry in column 10 should show the county and city or town of permanent residence instead of the business city address.

Entrance on Interstate corridor The entry in column 1 should show completely the place, city or town or final destination.

12 should be either Yes or No, not Yes/No.

Transit — By whom was passage paid? — Freight — How much? — How paid? — By whom? — By whom passage was paid as self-hired and full — (other — etc. — By whom? — Steamship company, etc.

claim: (1) If *W* is in possession of \$50, and if *W* is not in possession of \$100, then *W* should give in each case (individual *i*) double the exact value of *W*'s $U_i(\text{cash})$.

¹⁰ May be said by the head of a family should not be divided among the sons and daughters.

71. _____, an columnist (perhaps I should write who, yes or no) (Yes or No) is the _____ in the State

Before and after the year or period of years and place as 1850-61, Philadelphia.

Questions 1 to 10 The answers to these questions are subject to revision by a specialist officer on the examination of handwriting.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Berberian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

31 JUL 1906

, 190

Arriving at Port of

AUG 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of insanity, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jaks Gerte	56	V	M	House	No	Russian	Hebrew	Matronichka N.Y. City	no	Self	1000	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No
2	Dusine	19	"	F	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Beile	"	"	M	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Leige	"	"	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Leib	"	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Motell	16	"	"	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lentzer Amozel	"	"	"	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Balamut Epam	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Siller Rocha	29	F	M	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hirschblum Sotel	18	M	S	Locomotive	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gerschelin Israil	42	V	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Rebecca	32	V	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Dascha	11	V	F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Joseph	8	V	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Marya	4	V	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Scheyma	3	V	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mosai	"	"	"	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Chiefz Liebe	25	"	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Grunschtein Reine	22	F	"	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Buehlin Alexander	29	M	"	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Moscherimas Kasimir	34	M	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Schurman Salmen	67	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	" Zypa	65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Storlin Schmei	22	V	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Beile	19	F	"	House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Salman	7	M	S	Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lehai	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Storlin Jacob	22	M	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. B. B. B. of the Master do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1902

at NEW YORK

R. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pitt Johnson Surgeon of the SAILING THERWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. B. B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1902

at NEW YORK

R. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases, up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as for example, Clerk, Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Domestic Engineer, Farmer, Laborer, Police, Turn, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks. In the person's examination of the manifest.

Column 5 (Whether read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can read and write, or Yes, No can read and write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be so revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Caucasian" refers to the Caucasian people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. A person whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy, are, for example, Lombards, Venetians, and the descendants of those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, are, for example, Lucanians, Tuscans, Marches, Umbrians, Abruzzese, Molise, Campanians, Apulians, Calabrians, Sicilians, and Sardinians and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." These people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 8 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 9 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 10 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 11 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 12 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 13 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 13 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 14 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 14 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 15 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 15 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 16 (Whether read and write). The entry in column 16 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		C		sailing from		LIVERPOOL		31 JUL 1903		Arriving at Port of		1903						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from immigration.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Goldman Schjerve	11	M	Single	Housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lublin	New York City	yes	husband	#12	no	Husband, Morris Goldman, 93 Eldon St. New York	no	no	no	good	no
2	" Gold	12	M	Single	Scot										Father					
3	" Gold	8	M	Single	Scot															
4	" Gold	10	M	Single	Scot															
5	COCHENEK HERCKI	56	M	Married	tailor	no	Russia	Hebrew	Czestochowa	Lombard St.	yes	son	#11	no	Son D. Cocheneck, 7 Centre St. Lombard St.					
6	" Ruchla	50	F	Single	housewife															
7	" Lea	2	F	Single	Scot															
8	" Mariam	8	F	Single	Scot															
9	BREINDEL LURE	15	M	Single	Scot															
10	BERENOWICZ MARIAM	15	F	Single	Scot															
11	GREINER MOISHE	28	M	Single	tailor	no			Biata	New York City		Brother	#4		Uncle, M. Baranowicz, 98 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					
12	BOGDANOWICZ HANA	24	F	Single	housewife	yes			Marki		yes	husband	#9		Brother, L. Bogdanowicz, 73 1st St. New York					
13	" Stanislaw	5	M	Single	Scot	no									Husband, Robert Bogdanowicz, 808 10 5th Ave. New York City					
14	" Lena	2	F	Single	Scot										Father					
15	ABENCKA HANA	20	F	Single	Scot															
16	MAGNUSKIEWICZ ROSA		F	Single	Scot		Austria		Neubau											
17	CAPECOR ANNA	22	F	Single	housewife		Hungary	Polish	Schellstadt	Horatio St.		husband	#1	1902 - Boston	Brother, J. Capcor, 247 1st St. New York City					
18	" Mike	3	M	Single	Child										Father					
19	" Anna	11	F	Single	Child															
20	SAWITZ KATE	19	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	Rockaway		Uncle	#1		Uncle, J. Sawitz, 85-86 Regent St. Rockaway					
21	KALM SORA	29	F	Single	weaver				Warschau	New York City		Brother	#1		Brother, J. Kalm, 300 1st St. Rockaway					
22	BALTZ FAJEL	20	M	Single	tailor	no	Austria		Budapest				4/2		Brother, Fajel, 336 Houston St. New York City					
23	Hahn Baltz	35	M	Single	Barman	yes														
24	" Mary	30	F	Single	Scot															
25	ZLATKOWSKI JANKE	23	M	Single	Bookbinder	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Przemysl	New York City	yes	Self	#12	no	Uncle, J. Zlatkowski, 180 Rahman St. Rockaway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no
26	BORENSTEIN JANKE	18	M	Single	tailor				Czestochowa			Brother	#9		Brother, J. Borenstein, 54 Rarick St. New York City					
27	OLCHOWSKA KATHERINE	34	F	Single	housewife		Germany	Polish	Przemysl	Jersey City		Brother	#1		Brother, J. Olchowska, 199 1st St. New York City					
28	" John	8	M	Single	Child	no									Uncle, J. Olchowska, 199 1st St. New York City					
29	SCHLOJME FAJEL	24	M	Single	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Przemysl	New York City		Self	#7		Sister, Fajel, 238 Clinton Ave. New York City					
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Hall of the _____, from _____, do hereby
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2^d in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

day of

1900

NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.

Immigration officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Benj Pitt Johnson*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of _____
W. L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

den 11.

190

at NE. 16

Bibliography

immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CILING OPEN CANTEENTS

The information returned on the manifest "Forms 500, 500a and 500b" so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classification: - Phenomenon of 1 column the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases except and including column 6, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age) - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Education and Competency. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the education, trade, or profession of each individual. For example, "Civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "chief electrician," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farmowner*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *pejora laborator* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. So, a laborator should mean, this day, that on the mendicant and conventual

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 1 = (Able to read and write) = *Column 2* subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read, but cannot write.

Codeword: "Nationality." Country 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a migrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: Race. Each entry in column 10 should show the race or people group and a percentage of the total population.

Specific instances of this kind of misdirection between race and nationality, and manifesting themselves as a result of the distinction between race and nationality, are provided by the following examples. For instance, the phrase "appearing on a manifest" does not necessarily mean "Fronter's runner of people and nationality." "Fronter's" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "runner of people and nationality." An alien who is Irish German, or Russian, or even might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other race or nationality. In this context the term "manifest runner" should be specifically defined.

The term "Cuban" refers to the 4,300,000 people (85% gross)

A. L. INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, not to Cuba (not New

$$\sim P(X \leq 1) \sim 1 - \gamma \exp(-\beta_0) \exp(-\beta_1 X)$$

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, either from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America (type of African American), whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed among the "negro."

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and some parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Trentino, speak a dialect that is whether 'residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary or elsewhere, is generally known as 'Italian' in this. Most of these people speak a dialect most of the Italian language.

The people become native to that portion of Italy south of the Larn of the River Po (i.e., south of the foot of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and on descent, should be termed *Italici* and not *Indigenae*.

Thus, the Ti^{3+} ions in the Ti^{3+} and Ti^{4+} sites in the TiO_2 lattice are coordinated by the O^{2-} ions in the octahedral and tetrahedral sites, respectively. The Ti^{3+} ions in the TiO_2 lattice are coordinated by the O^{2-} ions in the octahedral sites, and the Ti^{4+} ions in the TiO_2 lattice are coordinated by the O^{2-} ions in the tetrahedral sites.

[illegible]

where $\alpha_i = 1$ if the i th gene is expressed in S , and $\alpha_i = 0$ otherwise. The α_i can be estimated by the maximum likelihood method, or by dividing the total number of genes expressed in S by the number of genes in the set S . The β_i can be estimated by the maximum likelihood method, or by dividing the number of genes expressed in S by the number of genes in the set S .

[illegible]

Lemma 2.10. The answers in the second column of Table 1 are given by any inspection of $\mathcal{P}_1^{\text{reg}}$ in the construction of the proof.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bugarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Sami/Inuit (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Georgian.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master
J. L. 1222 of the 2222
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb. 1902

at NEW YORK

W. H. Higgins
 Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the 2222
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb. 1902

at NEW YORK

W. H. Higgins
 Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560A, and 560B) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists) should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in the description of the column.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, fisherman, stevedore, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Stevedores, longshoremen, and other dockmen should be classified as laborers, and not as sailors, unless they are actually employed on a vessel.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5, subdivided and the entries therein, should be either Yes, No, or Can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read and write.

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifesters should be careful to avoid confusion in the use of these terms. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" as a race or people, but "Italian" as a nationality. An alien who is French, German, or Italian, but who is not properly considered the heading of French, German, or Italian, should be classified as nationality. In this connection the terms and designations should be specially noted.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the people of African descent from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, and the people of African descent appearing in the manifest as Negroes or colored people.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native birthplace is in the North of Italy, including the people of the Kingdom of Italy, Lombardy, Venetia, and the people of the Kingdom of Sardinia, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classified as Italian (North). Most of these people speak Italian or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose native birthplace is in the South of Italy, including the people of the Kingdom of Italy, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, and the people of the Kingdom of Sardinia, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classified as Italian (South). Most of these people speak Italian or the Italian language.

The entry in column 7 should be made in accordance with the list of races or peoples, and should be classified as Italian (North) or Italian (South) as the case may be.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, fisherman, stevedore, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Stevedores, longshoremen, and other dockmen should be classified as laborers, and not as sailors, unless they are actually employed on a vessel.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5, subdivided and the entries therein, should be either Yes, No, or Can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read and write.

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifesters should be careful to avoid confusion in the use of these terms. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" as a race or people, but "Italian" as a nationality. An alien who is French, German, or Italian, but who is not properly considered the heading of French, German, or Italian, should be classified as nationality. In this connection the terms and designations should be specially noted.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1907, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of birth, citizenship or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possessed of \$50.00 and over	Whether accompanied by family	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to opium, or other habit, or was ever convicted by a court of law of a crime?	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entry?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Lory Samuel	18	M	S	Sailor	yes	Russian	Polish	Poland	Poland	yes	Self	10						
2	Lewinski Sore		F	M	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
3	Nossen		M	S	Sailor				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
4	Lewel											Self	10						
5	Stolanski Ansel	40	M	M	Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland	yes	Self	10						
6	Sigal Sore	18	F	S	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
7	Ewertzik Mene	32	M	M	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
8	Meier	11	M	S	Sailor				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
9	Joe	9										Self	10						
10	Stylas	3										Self	10						
11	Schepel	9			Sailor							Self	10						
12	Abowitz Ephraim	35	F	M	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
13	Pieper Francis	36	M	S	Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
14	Samborski Vincent	31	M	M	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
15	Stajak Mary	18	F	S	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
16	Calvsky Joe	18	M		Sailor				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
17	Schorfeld Susie	19	F		House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
18	Luber Wolf	26	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
19	Jachnick Feige	14	F	S	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
20	Bowarsky Rosal	33	M	M	House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
21	Chane		F		House				Poland	Poland		Self	10						
22	Joel		M									Self	10						
23	Pese	4	F									Self	10						
24	Joanna	2	M									Self	10						
25	Naishon Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
26	Stojelzyk Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
27	Naishon Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
28	Naishon Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
29	Naishon Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						
30	Naishon Jan new	14	M		Sailor	yes			Poland	Poland		Self	10						

John J. Jones
Inspector

12

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, of the SS. S. A., from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj. Pitt Johnson, Surgeon of the SS. S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 1906

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Kutheian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Swedish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL 31 1904 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	And to Read Write	Nationality, Country of last permanent residence	Race or People	Last Residence, (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polyg- an- am- ist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Sanitaban	John	40	M	all	Liberal	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Rockford, Ill.	yes	American	Bygon	Home: 314 South Elmwood St. Rockford, Ill.				
2	Lundin	Emil	40	M	Teacher				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Chicago, Ill.				Home: 488 North Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.				
3	Peterson	Emil	41	M	Houseman				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Chicago, Ill.				Home: 316 North Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.				
4		John	41	M	Houseman				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
5		John	5	M	Child	no	no		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
6	Widen	Anders	38	M	Barman	yes	yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	New York, N.Y.	yes			Home: 455 10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.				
7		Louisa	41	M	Wife				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
8		Lilly	7	M	Child	no	no		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
9	Ericson	John	57	M	Thornman	yes	yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
10	Johnson	David	37	M	Commissioner				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
11	Ericson	Levi	40	M	Barman				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
12	Larson	Berger	38	M	Dinner				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
13		Mathilda	43	M	Wife				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
14	Johnson	Quay	37	M	Malvor				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
15	Sunderoth	Charles	41	M	Driver				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Newark, N.Y.	no			Home: 122 South 14th St. Newark, N.Y.				
16	Solheim	John	25	M	Labr.				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
17	Reiselther	Amuna	54	M	Farmer				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
18		Julia	24	M	Servant				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
19	Talle	Lars	45	M	Farmer				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
20		Jakob	43	M					U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
21	Bolstad	Andrew	4	M	Merchant				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
22	Solberg	Elias	36	M	Farmer				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									
23		Olina	22	M	Wife				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER									

except 17 & 18 Charles Phillips
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. C. Paar*, of the *MARK*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *8*

day of

AUG

1906

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer at *NEW YORK*

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Benj Pitt Johnson*, Surgeon of the *MARK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

A

1906

Surgeon

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

LIVE... 21

31 J., 1900

Arriving at Port of

100

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Carr Master of the CARONIA, from 1st do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

R. S. Bighin

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benj O Johnson Surgeon of the CARONIA, 76 years' experience as a Physician do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 76 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of K C & London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

R. S. Bighin

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engraver, locomotive engineer, machinist, cooper, painter, etc.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farmer-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes-can read and write; No. No-can neither read nor write; or Yes-No-can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country at which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, however, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be speedily observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cubans and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the American Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

"African-American" refers to the African-American people of the United States, including those of the West Indies, North and South America, and the West Indies, who have appearance indicative of an admixture of the two races.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the North of the River Po in northern Italy, including, particularly, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who have been residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North). Most of these people speak Italian.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, including, particularly, Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who have been residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (South).

Column 8 (Place of birth). The entry in column 8 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 9 (Place of birth). The entry in column 9 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 10 (Place of birth). The entry in column 10 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 11 (Place of birth). The entry in column 11 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 12 (Place of birth). The entry in column 12 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 13 (Place of birth). The entry in column 13 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 14 (Place of birth). The entry in column 14 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 15 (Place of birth). The entry in column 15 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

Column 16 (Place of birth). The entry in column 16 should show the place of birth, and should be entered as follows: (1) The place of birth, and (2) the country of birth.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cambodian.	Monacan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Swedish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PARON

sailing from

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the insane, or convicted by court of law, or deported by United States?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person?	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Abraham Karnel	30	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Russian		Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	More	Yes	Uncle Sam Abrahamsky			Good	No
2	Annie	28	F																
3	Sarah	6	F	S	Child	No													
4	Myer	1	M																
5	Isaac	2	M																
6	Dina	18	F	M	Wife	Yes	Russian		Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	More	Yes	Brother in law				
7	Isaac	24	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
8	Nathan	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
9	Esther	17	F	S	Child	Yes													
10	Hella Bessie	14	F	S	Child	Yes													
11	Epstein Sam	17	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
12	Blumenthal Isaac	25	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
13	Burman Harry	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
14	Leventhal Louis	28	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
15	Goldstein Joe	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
16	Goldberg Abraham	19	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
17	Anne	10	F	S	Child	Yes													
18	Belikovich Jacob	19	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
19	Isaac	25	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
20	Freeman Sam	50	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
21	Hinsberg Rink	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
22	Anisgaitus Stanislaw	10	M	S	Child	Yes													
23	Polkowski Eva	21	F	M	Wife	Yes													
24	Harry	1	M	S	Child	Yes													
25	Larson William	17	M	S	Sailor	Yes													
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Barr Master of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, W. J. O'Connell, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ray O. Johnson Surgeon of the CARONIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of R. C. & London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG. 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500-A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classification: The number of the column in the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, as in manifest column 1, including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of the alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given, which is the same as that of the alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, or nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH

The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people of the North.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.—Refers to the people of Spain and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the people of Africa, including those from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, and those who are of African appearance, including those of mixed blood, and should be classified as follows:

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the Kingdom of Italy, North of the River Po, including the Kingdoms of Lombardy, Tuscany, Naples, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak Italian or dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the River Po, including the Kingdoms of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak Italian or dialects of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the previous city or town.

Column 9 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 9 should show the place, city, or town, of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 11 (Whether was previously paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative.

Column 12 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 13 (Whether was previously paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative.

Column 14 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 15 (Whether was previously paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative.

Column 16 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 17 (Whether was previously paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative.

Column 18 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 19 (Whether was previously paid).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative.

Column 20 (Whether has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Swedish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James C. Barr* Master of the **CARONIA** from **LIVERPOOL** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from his report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of

August, 190*6*

at **NEW YORK**

Richard

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ray O. Johnson* Surgeon of the **CARONIA** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R C & London* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of

August, 190*6*

at **NEW YORK**

Richard

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following instructions: The number of the column the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, in the following column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Ice-motive Engineer, Seaman, Cook, Policeman, Hotel Porter, Iron Molder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as one, seaman, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Ability to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on page 1 of this circular.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

West Indian.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the lands of the River Po, northern Italy (i. e., main portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence). The entry in column 8 should show the country, city, or town, of last residence, instead of the place of birth, or place of origin.

Column 9 (Previous destination). The entry in column 9 should show the place, city, or town, of last destination.

Column 10 (Whether has a ticket to each and every destination). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (Whether has passport, proof). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, wife, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual separately) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether has character in the United States, and if so, when, and where). The entry in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and when, the case was decided, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether has relatives and friends in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and residence). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and residence.

Column 15 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Co.

sailing from

100

Arriving at Port of

1408

[illegible]

Exempt 7-8 9-10-11 12-13

1268

1120

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the survey of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the survey employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said survey and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August 1906

at NEW YORK

REK:lin

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Berg O Johnson Surgeon of the CARONIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice medicine and surgery under the authority of R C A Larson and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the persons in Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August 1906

at NEW YORK

REK:lin

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therefrom" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form No. 100A and 100B) should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The purpose of these instructions is to give in these special instructions and is followed by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3 (Marital condition). The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, or, if a domestic, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, or other, or, if a seaman, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a "porter" or "molder" or "turner" or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm hands*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates on land, either for himself or others.

A *farm hand* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and instructions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the alien.

Column 5 (Whether read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes, Yes—can read and write, No, No—can neither read nor write, or Yes, No—can read but not write.

Column 6 (Native born). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the manifest, and the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be made, as follows: Inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, but simply "French" as nationality. An alien whose French nationality might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish Americans refer to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

CUBAN-AMERICAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or the United States. Any person whose appearance indicates that he is of Cuban blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose names are the basis of the River Danube from Italy, or from settlements of Italian, Lombardy, Venetian, Triest, and those descending, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose names are the basis of the River Danube from Italy, or from settlements of Italian, Lombardy, Venetian, Triest, and those descending, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Passage money). The entry in column 8 should show the amount and type of passage money received, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 8 should show the amount of money received, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 8 should show the amount of money received.

Column 9 (Whether in possession of passport). The entry in column 9 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 9 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 9 should be either Yes or No.

Column 10 (Whether in possession of passport). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of passport). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of passport). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of passport). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, or, if the alien is a passenger, the entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bahamian	Magyar
Bosnian	Malay
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russsian)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

6

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION OFFICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.		sailing from		190		Arriving at Port of		190										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Harris John	43	M	Mar	Miner		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											
2	Smith	32	M	Mar	Wage		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											lost thumb of right hand
3	White Evelyn	42	F	Mar	Bank Watchman		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Bristol	Putnam St.					Home: 205 Marion St. Galveston Tex.			
4	Hale Alice	35	F	Mar	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Inds	Howe St.					Home: Box 864 New Britain Conn.			
5	Romoser Edith G.	30	F	Mar	Scholar		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Howard	Howard St.					Home: Cassia			
6	Hodges Thomas	43	M	Mar	Sentinel		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Cleveland	Cleveland Ohio					Home: 5 Hodges Ave Cleveland Ohio			
7	Alie	39	F	Mar	Wife		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											
8	Kinda	11	F	Mar	Child		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											
9	Thel	9	F	Mar	Child		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											
10	Lilian	5	F	Mar	Child		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER											
11	Oliver Hannah	49	F	Mar	Wife		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		English	Chard					Home: 910 1/2 First Ave. Hutchinson Kans.			
12	Jackson	55	M	Mar	Cooper		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER								Home: 105 Prospect St. East Lombard Ohio			
13	Donald Paul	14	M	Mar	Student		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN								Friend: 123 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.			
14	Curran James	60	M	Mar	Retired		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Salford	Lawrence Mass					Home: 8 Lawrence St Lawrence Mass.			lost 3 fingers left hand
15	Oliver	37	M	Mar	Mason		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		English	Leigham					Home: 40 Long St. Carroll N.Y.			
16	Williamson John	29	M	Mar	Miner		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Scottish	Hamilton					Home: Glenning Kans.			
17	Gardner Alexander	51	M	Mar	Miner		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hemington	Windsor					Home: Glennington Wm. W. W. W.			
18	Gaulds Harry	27	M	Mar	Blazer		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		English	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
19	Rollis	58	M	Mar	Blacksmith		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
20	Kernode	41	M	Mar	Wife		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
21	Shella	5	F	Mar	Child		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
22	Hemingway	1	M	Mar	Builder		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
23	Murphy	30	M	Mar	Wife		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
24	Jones	45	M	Mar	Wife		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			
25	Edwards	50	M	Mar	Roller		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Irish	Lecker					Home: 123 Columbus Ave. N.Y. City			

99

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1, Joe C. Barr Master of the U.S.S. Albatross from Liverpool,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

deary of

19005

at NEW YORK

RSB
1m

Immigration Officer,

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Benj C Jackson*, Surgeon of the *C.S.*, *SAILING THIRTEENTH*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C & London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens. *4*

sworn to before me this

done on

AUG 1906

at New York

PS Anglin

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING THIS MANIFEST

The information returned on the manifest (Form 500, 500-A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrival, including those in transit and temporary, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column (4)(c). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (former occupations). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printer, carter, bus jobs, etc., steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4 *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
4 *farmhand* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadily, companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the manifest.

(Line 1000) *split* *to read and write* Column 1 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes – an read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Colonus = *Nelaudibity*. *Colonus* 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a migrant is a citizen or subject.

Under the *People* column it should show the race or people involved in the crime. I don't know how to do that.

Speakers often, however, interpret the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest these concepts as used by inspectors and nativist circles in this manner. For instance, "I think . . . that on a manifest does not necessarily mean . . . I think any race or people and exclude . . . I think appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean . . . I think . . . by nationality . . . An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian . . . some might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom at any other . . . country . . . nationality. In this connection the following list . . . should be specially considered . . ."

The term "Caucasian" refers to the "white" population of Negroes.

WILLIAMSON

"Cast Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
English.	Seminarician (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

, 1966

Arriving at Port of

190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ;

sailing from

190.

Arriving at Port of

NEV

190

[illegible]

Wm Alexander, Inspector.

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. 4 sailing from NEW YORK, 1908 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 AUG. 1908																					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			
1	Franklin Edwin	19	m		Student		England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.	Self		10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
2	William Katherine	25	f		Wife				Sheffield	New Jersey			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
3	Thomas J		m		Child	no									Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
4	Boyle James	31	m		Labr.										Father						
5	Forbes George	26	m		Miner		Irish		Belmont	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Friend M. Brennan Brooklyn N.Y.						
6	Tom Edward	26	m				Irish		Belmont	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Friend M. Brennan Brooklyn N.Y.						
7	Lynch Patrick	32	m				Irish		Belmont	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Friend M. Brennan Brooklyn N.Y.						
8	Robert		m				Irish		Belmont	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Friend M. Brennan Brooklyn N.Y.						
9	Brown Edward	26	m		Labr.		England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
10	Kate	30	f		Wife								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
11	Brown Michael	24	m		Labr.								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
12	Williams Gladys	31	f		Wife		English		London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
13	Ignis	5	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
14	Brumby Rose	28	f		Wife		Irish		London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
15	Burke Sam	25	m		Labr.		England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
16	Leonard	8	m		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
17	Amie	5	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
18	Lord John H.	35	m		Labr.		England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
19	Weinstein Amie	22	f		Wife								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
20	Campbell Elizabeth	15	f		Wife								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
21	Kennedy Sarah	17	f		Wife								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
22	Eden Emma	28	f		Wife	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
23	Amel	8	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
24	Florence	4	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
25	Amie	2	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
26	Amel	2	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
27	Amel	2	f		Child								10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
28	David David H	28	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
29	David David H	20	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
30	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
31	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
32	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
33	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
34	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
35	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
36	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
37	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
38	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
39	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						
40	David David H	10	m		Labr.	yes	England	English	London	Brooklyn N.Y.			10	No	Brother James H. Henderson 100 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.						

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master of the CAROLINE, from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome, or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Beni P Johnson* Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H. C. A. London
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this

at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FULL-LENGTH MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560 A and 560 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age) - The return of "age" in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Child's occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each child, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engraver, locomotive engineer, etc., their business partner, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *paripassu* and *term futures*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *turner* is one who ϕ_1 *turns* a turn, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Stearns says, "anyone should be able to do the work of a farm laborer."

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

You—*I see to read and are to*, *Columbi*;—abridged and the entire, thereon,
should be—*or Yes—Yes—read and write*, *No—No fear neither reader nor write—or*
Yes—No—not read, not write.

Col. Louis X. Anthony—Comment 8 should be construed to mean the country of which respondent is a citizen or resident.

Calculation: $\text{mean} = \frac{\text{sum}}{n}$. The entry in column D should show the ratio of possible rivers in the country to the total of all countries.

Specific attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifested discrimination should be reviewed by inspectors and rectified where in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by language.

might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other nationality. In this connection the following details should be specially considered:

2000年10月10日，在“中国2000年”国际会议上，中国2000年国际会议主席、中国科学院院长朱光亚在开幕式上表示，中国科学院将全力支持“中国2000年”国际会议，并愿与各国科学家一道，为21世纪人类的可持续发展作出贡献。

The term "urban" refers to the white, middle-class Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, that is, an *Caribbean* or *Negro*.

WOMEN IN THE 1960s TO THE PEOPLE OF THE WEST INDIES OTHER THAN CUBA (not Negroes)

1990

LIST OF RACES, OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

11-1116

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

9061 200

Arriving at Port of **NEW** YORK

1908

541

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or treatment of the insane, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jarvis Julia	22	F	S	Servant	Do	Do	English	London	London	Self	None	No	Friend Edward Green	1000 Broadway New York	No	No	Good	No
2	Lamble John	24	M	M	Merchant	Do	Do	English	Belfast	Youngstown	Self	None	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
3	Bannon John	24	M	S	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
4	Walker Thomas	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
5	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
6	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
7	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
8	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
9	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
10	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
11	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
12	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
13	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
14	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
15	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
16	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
17	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
18	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
19	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
20	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
21	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
22	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
23	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
24	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
25	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
26	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
27	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
28	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
29	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No
30	Shaw John	24	M	M	Miner	Do	Do	English	London	Self	None	No	No	Friend John H. McGuire	876 Burns St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	Good	No

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

(50)

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gas. C. Barr Master, of the Caronia, from Queensston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

August

1906

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1071

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. P. Johnson, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

August

1906

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2-1070

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

JEENSTOWN.

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital, or in any institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or as pauper, or by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	45452 (action) Isaac	40	M	Married	U. S. Army	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$20	1905	Husband Joe Ballan	no	no	no	Good	no
2	do Ellen	35	F	Married	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$20	1905	Wife of Joe Ballan	no	no	no	Good	no
3	4637 Daly Mary	21	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10.30	1906	Cousin Pat O'Connell	no	no	no	Good	no
4	4638 Doolin Delia	24	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$50	1906	Cousin Kate Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no
5	27511 Moore Hannah	33	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
6	do Ellen	30	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
7	4638 Blake Alice	20	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$80	1906	Sister of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
8	27573 McDonnell Margaret	17	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
9	50637 McDonagh Sarah	20	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
10	50538 Griffin John	20	M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
11	50339 O'Donnell Edmund	30	M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
12	21362 Hart Margaret	22	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
13	43640 Dunne D.	25	M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
14	Conway James		M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$10	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
15	4708 Kelly Philip	24	M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$15	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
16	4449 Cassidy Lewis	19	M	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$15	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
17	4634 McCall Eliza	35	F	Single	do	Ys	Irish	New York	New York	Ys	Self	\$25	1906	Wife of John Moore	no	no	no	Good	no

Except 1, 2, 17. Wm. O'Donnell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr Master, of the CARONIA, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG, 1906

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B P Johnson, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing Hereward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG, 1906

B P Johnson

Surgeon

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2-1100

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG, 190

62

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Admits Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to engage in business, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in agriculture, or to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry, or to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	53061 Kee John	30	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Rossmuck Chicago	Chicago	no	Self	\$20	no	Uncle Peter Conway	no	no	no	Good	no
2	49227 Henry Mary	19	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Roscommon New London	New London	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Henry	no	no	no	Good	no
3	46133 Lenehan Catherine	60	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Dungarvan New York	New York	no	Self	\$50	no	Resident returning to	no	no	no	Good	no
4	40312 Sullivan Ellie	17	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Dingle	no	no	Self	\$10	no	Brother J. Sullivan	no	no	no	Good	no
5	Houghton Eileen	17	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Larigallen Phila	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Houghton	no	no	no	Good	no
6	46200 Moran John	31	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Killiney New York	New York	no	Self	\$20	no	Brother J. Moran	no	no	no	Good	no
7	do Ellen	29	U.S.	Wife	no	no	Irish	do	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Moran	no	no	no	Good	no
8	do Annie	6	U.S.	Child	no	no	Irish	do	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Moran	no	no	no	Good	no
9	do Lillian	4	U.S.	Child	no	no	Irish	do	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Moran	no	no	no	Good	no
10	53143 McGuinness Marie	2	U.S.	Serv	ys	ys	Irish	Dromed	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. McGuinness	no	no	no	Good	no
11	51331 Keane Theo	19	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Dunmore Louisville	Louisville	no	Self	\$20	no	Brother J. Keane	no	no	no	Good	no
12	48862 Dwyer Josephine	18	U.S.	Operat	ys	ys	Irish	Cashel New Rochelle	New Rochelle	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Dwyer	no	no	no	Good	no
13	35364 Lenehan Wm	37	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Cahill New York	New York	no	Self	\$50	no	Brother J. Lenehan	no	no	no	Good	no
14	35366 Roche Emily	20	U.S.	Millin	ys	ys	Irish	Cahill New York	New York	no	Self	\$50	no	Brother J. Roche	no	no	no	Good	no
15	35366 English Patrick	27	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	do New York	New York	no	Self	\$50	no	Brother J. English	no	no	no	Good	no
16	44683 Murray Hugh R	17	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Newbridge Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	Self	\$25	no	Brother J. Murray	no	no	no	Good	no
17	4667 Spelman Mary	23	U.S.	Serv	ys	ys	Irish	Kenagh New York	New York	no	Self	\$20	no	Brother J. Spelman	no	no	no	Good	no
18	Kolan Mary	20	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	do	no	no	Self	\$20	no	Brother J. Kolan	no	no	no	Good	no
19	27399 Martin Margaret	21	U.S.	Serv	ys	ys	Irish	Welford Chicago	Chicago	no	Self	\$50	no	Brother J. Martin	no	no	no	Good	no
20	27420 Mitchell Bridget	17	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Mitchell	no	no	no	Good	no
21	27420 Mitchell Bridget	17	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Mitchell	no	no	no	Good	no
22	27449 Murphy Michael	21	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no
23	27449 Murphy Michael	21	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no
24	27449 Murphy Michael	21	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Murphy	no	no	no	Good	no
25	27481 Moore Kate	18	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Moore	no	no	no	Good	no
26	27483 Gilbert Annie	21	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Gilbert	no	no	no	Good	no
27	27495 Roach Michael	20	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Roach	no	no	no	Good	no
28	27534 Chyne Peter	21	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Chyne	no	no	no	Good	no
29	27547 Daly James	25	U.S.	Labr	ys	ys	Irish	Duane Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. Daly	no	no	no	Good	no
30	do	do	U.S.	Child	no	no	Irish	do	no	no	Self	\$5	no	Brother J. do	no	no	no	Good	no

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Ann Master, of the CARONIA, from Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of

AUG, 1906

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Johnson, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Q London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of

AUG, 1906

Immigration Office at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russiak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. CANALIA

sailing from RALEIGH TOWN

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1906

53

No. on List	No. of Ticket	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether coming by means of any other, and if so, by what means?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	40314	Conner Jane	56	U.S.	Labr	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Thompsonville	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - Thompsonville, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
2	51331	Reane Vincent	36	U.S.	Labr	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Thompsonville	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - Thompsonville, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
3	35365	Alice Margaret	45	U.S.	Keeper	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	New York	yes	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 1304 W. Main St. Thompsonville, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
4	51897	O'Donnell Wick	36	U.S.	Labr	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Watford	no	Self	\$25	38 1906	Returning to - Watford, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
5	27470	Gill Mary	50	U.S.	Keeper	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Phillipsburg	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 12 Detroit, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
6	27471	Hanagan Ellen	36	U.S.	Labr	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Phillipsburg	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 527 1/2 St. Phillipsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no
7	40315	Moore Hannah	23	U.S.	Labr	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	New York	yes	Husband	\$10	38 1906	Returning to - 414 W 17 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no
8		Ellen	Infant	with mother	yes	above														
9	27521	Douglas Lawrence	30	U.S.	Labr	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Glenasmole, Phila Pa.	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 6327 Drexel St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no
10	43514	Carroll Mary	50	U.S.	Keeper	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Cochran, Detroit Mich	no	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 112 Huron St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	Good	no
11	5228	DeLambrie William	U.S.	Labr	yes	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Dublin, Phila Pa	yes	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 651 Teller Ave. Phila Pa	no	no	no	Good	no
12	4640	Laffey Michael	37	U.S.	Labr	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single	Galway, Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$50	38 1906	Returning to - 115 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no
13		Noice	35	U.S.	Keeper	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Single			yes	\$50							
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

61

S.S. CARONIA

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		GROUP	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121	Stanger Leie & 4 ch.	40	4/8	5	To hus.		Just. Jacob 6 Leie, H. H. 1/2		11 9 ⁴⁰	15 10 15			
122	Chachamowicz Awrum	30	12	1	" b-1-1		St. Paul Society 390 Madison St. N.Y.C.		11 12 ³⁰	2 3 2			
123	Kreisler Golde & dau	30	13/14	2	" hus.		St. Paul Society 390 Madison St. N.Y.C.		11 11 ⁰⁰	2 2 2			
124	Mc Donagh Sarah	43	9	1	"		St. Paul Society 390 Madison St. N.Y.C.		11 11 ⁰⁰	1 1			
125	Schenberg, Nora	15	1	1	"		St. Paul Society 390 Madison St. N.Y.C.		10 10 ³⁰	2 1 2			
126	Lewin, Ester	15	10	1	"		" " " "		10 10 ³⁰	2 1 2			
127													
128													
129													
130													
131													
132													
133													
134													
135													
136													
137													
138													
139													
140													
141													
142													
143													
144													
145													
146													
147													
148													
149													
150													
151													

Caronia Aug 8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Corona

arrived,

19

M.

, from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number				One year or older	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Jakobsohn Johanna & 4 ch.	33	1/5	5	To tel. money	Q. R. W. to house Samuel, 779 Barr St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		11	15	11	15	10	
92	Klupp Chane	35	16	1	" hus.	House 6 Jacob 157 Nassau St. N.Y.	Detent	8	11				
93	Joffe Chaine & oh-wife	36	15/16	2	" tel. money	Bro. Ben to Herman 623 E 12th St. N.Y.	Passer	9	9	3	2	2	
94	Lewen Rnem & bro. & Sis.	32	22/24	3	" cou.	Common Elias 6th Ave. N.Y.	Detent	9	11	3	3	3	
95	Landy Wejwd & sister	40	12/13	2	" bro.	S. Jacob 73 Ave. N. Y. Bklyn.		9	05	2	2	2	
96	Itzkow Malke & sis.	35	14/15	2	" bro.	S. Abraham 114 Avenue to Bklyn	Passer	5	34		2	2	
97	Muselewitz Rachel	39	30	1	" cou.	Coaster Mr. J. G. Jordan 44 Avenue N.Y.		6	11		1	1	
98	Anderson Karolina E	28	29	1	" sis.	Sister, Mary, 165 E. 115 St. N.Y.	Detent	8	11				
99	Faibelowitz Zlate & ch.	35	19/201	1	" hus.	Uncle father, Sing 155 24th St. Bklyn.		6	05	2	2	2	
100	Lewen Ester & 2 ch.	35	8/10	1	2	" tel. money	" Jacob 1362 Mount St. Newark N.J.		6	05	3	3	3
102	Chein Anna	33	30	1	" cou.	Uncle Mr. Ditt, Taggart 336 Montrose St. N.Y.		8	43				
103	Samousky Malke & 5 ch.	36	19/24	6	" hus.	Uncle father, Jacob 226 Avenue N. Y.		9	10	6	6	6	
104	Jegnes Jacob	35	18	1	" sister	Bro. to dau. girl, Broadway 152 Madison St.		9	10		1	1	
105	Gorjansky Hersch	30	11	1	" uncle	Uncle Jacob to dau. dau. 105 Broadway		8	45		1	1	
106	Dezon Sure & son	30	20/21	2	" hus.	Uncle father, Park, 1077 Broadway, Bklyn.	Passer	9	14	2	2	2	
107	Baschkin Gerson	30	3	1	" bro.	Bro. Morris 2116 Dean St. N.Y.	Detent	10	11	2	2	2	
108	Beigel Missel	35	21	1	" cou	Uncle Louis Polking 250 E 7th St. N.Y.		9	11		1	1	
109	Rumberg Riwke & 2 ch.	33	20/22	3	"n hus.	Nash Aaron to Shiner St. New Haven Ct.	Passer	6	15	3	3	3	
110	Grossman Abram	30	4	1	" bro	Bro. Sam 361 Springfield St. Newark N.J.	Detent	9	11		1	1	
111	Mertwoj Schaje	30	18	1	"b-i-l	Orinon Jacob, Kolman 335 Avenue N. Bklyn.		6	11		1	1	
112	Bratkin Jankel & oh-sister	30	27/30	2	" bro.	Bro. Man 256 Madison St. Bklyn.		8	11		2	2	
113	Nosowitzky Chaim	36	7	1	" tel money	Bro. dau Benjamin Polans 212 E. 11th St.		8	30		1		
114	Wowczyk Leibe & 2 dau.	30	24/26	3	" son	Bro. & br Herman 214 Canal St. Bklyn.		8	45		3	-	
115	Christofferson Elisa	28	9	1	" freind	Levinka Lili, Emigrant Home, 5 Water St. N.Y.		8	45		1	-	
116	Zuliussen Hilda	28	7	1	" bro.	" " " " " " " " " " " "		8	45		1	-	
117	Ayew Ester & dau. (Arjew)	36	27/26	2	" hus.	Uncle, 116 Avenue N.Y.	Detent	11	9	6	4	6	
118	Margolin Schall	30	10	1		Bro. Elias, 252 Madison St. N.Y.	Passer	9	10		1	1	
119	Nasowsky Rasete (Fride Leoni)	36	8	1	To father	Tash. Lili 11 Lane St. Paterson N.J.		9	11		1	1	
120	Scainih Ida & dau.	33	17/18	2	" sons	Bro. to dau Louis Kalatoff 115 Canal St. N.Y.		8	45		2	2	
120	Pismen Chaije & 3 ch.	34	24/27	4	" hus.	Uncle father, 411 10th Avenue to Bklyn		9	11		1	1	

Caronia Aug. 8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Coronia*

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Weinstein annie	3	19	1		To aunt	<i>Wife of Mr. Sarah Jacob 300 E 34 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
62	Cohen Rachel	40	14	1		" bro.	<i>See above 200 E 118 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
63	Gibet Alice	15	16	1		" hus.	<i>Husband Christian 34 1/2 St. Canaan N.Y. Detained 8 30</i>						
64	Daly Mary	3	3	1		" cou.	<i>Father Dennis 7 State St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
65	Greenwald Jente	40	1	1		" fath.	<i>Father Joseph 320 E 211 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
66	Williams Gwladys & ch.	3	12 1/3	1	1	" tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to husband John 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
67	Pittenger Rachel	14	1	1		" " "	<i>A.R.C. to husband John 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
68	Spelman Margt. & Nolan Margt.	29	17/18	2		" cou.	<i>1 Mother Henry 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30 2 Cousin Margaret 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
69	Kupper Sara & 5 ch.	16	19/24	1	5	" hus.	<i>Husband father 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
70	Moore Kate	22	25	1		" sister	<i>Sister Sadie 357 W 37 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
71	Long Joshmed M	32	18	1		" hus.	<i>Husband Peter Erickson 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
72	Tobin Christina	2	23	1		" sister	<i>Bro. & hus John Thomas 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
73	Roach Michael	20	27	1		" Tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to sister Hannah 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
74	Jegutkin Liese	25	29	1		" " "	<i>A.R.C. to husband Abraham 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
75	Mc Guinness Lucie	2	10	1		" Cou.	<i>Detained 8 30</i>						
76	Christensen Bodel M & sis. (Petersen)	32	15/16	2		" friend	<i>Pastor C. Petersen 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
77	Ginsberg Rifke	8	21	1		" hus.	<i>Husband Samuel 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
78	Wolydorsky Ester & 2 ch.	31	11/13	1	2	" tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to husband Abraham 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
79	Kiperstein Chaje & ch.	37	1/2	2		" hus.	<i>Husband father 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
80	Sonderowicz Elky & 2 ch.	31	8/10	3		" Tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to husband 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
81	Bengtson Hilda K	39	14	1		" cou.	<i>Cousin Hilda 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
82	Niess Rosa	34	5	1		" cou.	<i>Cousin Maria 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
83	Janowitky Chaije	34	13	1		" bro.	<i>See above 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
84	Rosin Dwoire & ch.	31	14/15	2		" tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to husband 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
85	Potters Chene	35	1	1		" bro.	<i>Bro. Samuel 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
86	Golinkin Henne	35	2	1		" bro.	<i>Bro. Samuel 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
87	Poliwo Rachel & 4 ch.	34	17/21	5		" hus.	<i>Husband father 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
88	Schneider Rofke & 4 ch.	29	14/18	5		" tel. money	<i>A.R.C. to husband 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
89	Krieg Marie	29	28	1		" B_161	<i>Sister Jette 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						
90	Treger Elke	30	19	1		" aunt	<i>Uncle Daniel 100 E 100 St NYC. Detained 8 30</i>						

Caronia Aug. 8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Caronia (Cunard Line)

arrived, Aug. 8, 1906

19

M.

, from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Boligbrooke Biddie	49	6	1 sis	to the Hon. 213 Broadway St. New York. Discharged 8 30						
32	Pase Fannie	25	27	1 sis	to the Hon. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 12						
33	Buchter Feigel	25	28	1 father	Grandfather Morris 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 8 40						
34	Schonfeld Sisse	11	18	1 father	father Janek, 202 Delancey St. New York. Discharged 9 11						
35	Chatzkelewitz Broche	25	16	1 tel	Olara de Hirsch 375 E. 14th St. New York. Discharged 10 10						
36	Waisbrod Jankow	11	26	1 "	to the Hon. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 10 12						
37	Waisbrod Jankow	11	26	1 "	to the Hon. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 10 12						
38	Ganilia Ester & 5 ch.	18	1/6	6 To hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 8 20						
39	Loss Ester	18	28	1 " bro.	Bro. Wolner 40 Allen St. New York. Discharged 6 10						
40	Garber Chaie & ch.	18	9/10 1	1 " hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 6 00						
41	Olechowska Katherine & son	12	27/28	2 " hus.	hus. of father 170 E. 14th St. New York. Discharged 9 15						
42	Eastwood Nellie	5	30	1 " hus.	hus. Thomas 0 111 King St. New York. Discharged 8 23						
43	Bucorsky reisel & 4 ch.	11	21/25	5 " Tel money	hus. Aaron 3 53 Canal St. New York. Discharged 9 10						
44	Gory Schmucl	11	1	1 " uncle	Cousin Ltr. 391 Broadway St. New York. Discharged 6 00						
45	Weiner Malke	40	2	1 " Tel money	S. P. L. Co. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 6 00						
46	Sigal Sore	11	7	1 " "	Olara de Hirsch 375 E. 14th St. New York. Discharged 10 10						
47	Jachniuk Feige	11	20	1 " "	S. P. L. Co. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 6 00						
48	Auslander Sore & ch.	40	21/23 1	1 " hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 3 40						
49	Lerner Riwke & dau.	17	26/29	2 " Tel. money	S. P. L. Co. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 40						
50	Mc Culloch Martha	1	11	1 " Friend	hus. John 221 W. 14th St. New York. Discharged 8 30						
51	Stzelcykowski Roman	11	27	1 " Tel money	Cousin Ltr. 391 Broadway St. New York. Discharged 9 15						
52	Walla Bessie	5	18	1 " cousin	Olara de Hirsch 375 E. 14th St. New York. Discharged 8 30						
53	Polowski Josel	11	17	1 " brother	Bro. Aaron 3 53 Canal St. New York. Discharged 8 40						
54	Piepiet Franck.	11	14	1 " tel money	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 90						
55	Tepper Lea	19	1	1 " "	S. P. L. Co. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 40						
56	Jawko Stan.	40	24	1 " "	Bro. Julian 111 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 10 00						
57	Grunschtein Reive	13	19	1 " hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 8 30						
58	Chmelewski Josef	40	11	1 " tel money	S. P. L. Co. 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 40						
59	Guckin Cath. & ch.	3	2/3	3 " hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 8 20						
60	Burke Jeane & 2 ch.	3	15/17	3 " hus.	hus. of father 101 E. 11th St. New York. Discharged 9 10						

Caronia Aug 8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Carcaria (Cunard Line)

arrived. Aug. 8, 1906

19.....,

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast
1	Bogdenowitz Felice	2 ch & sis	11 12/15	4 husb	Husb & father's brother's son 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
2	Jphanson Hulda		26 24	1 friend	Friend Perry Melberg 2318 1st Ave. nyc. " 8 30				
3	Carlson Enock		26 29	1 tel	Uncle Peter Peterson 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
4	Weitzman Hirsch		17 30	1 tel	P.R.H. Co. 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
5	Kalm Sarie		12 21	1 bro	Hebrew Soc. 320 Madison St. nyc. Green 10 12 30				
6	Sawitz Itze		12 20	1 tel	P.R.H. Co. 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
7	Anderson Anna 2 ch & sis		27 1/4	husb	Husb, father's brother's son 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
8	Kalmine Heinrich		15 12	1 tel	Hebrew Soc. 320 Madison St. nyc. Green 10 12 30				
9	Lazurkiewicz Rosa		12 16	1 bro	Bro. Jan 24 8 30 St. nyc. Delmar 9 30				
10	Gelfand Taube & ch		25 21/22 1	husb	Husb & father's brother's son 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
11	Rodcewka Sonia		16 11	1 uncle	Uncle Perry Melberg 2318 1st Ave. nyc. " 8 30				
12	Krawetz Kopel		21 19	1 bro	Brother Louis 62 Morris St. nyc. " 9 15				
13	Baranowicz Maria		12 10	1 uncle	Uncle Simon Garmatz 281 Bedford St. nyc. " 8 30				
14	Potasnikow Broche & Sora		16 11/12	2 friend	Brother Mrs. Mary Miller 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
15	Hurwitz Malke & son		17 5/6	2 tel	Hebrew Soc. 320 Madison St. nyc. Green 10 12 30				
16	Chasse Rebecca		19 20	1 bro	Bro. Jan 24 8 30 St. nyc. Delmar 9 30				
17	Eskin Sone		19 12	1 bro	Hebrew Soc. 320 Madison St. nyc. Green 10 12 30				
18	Malamut Schmueel		25 10	1 uncle	Uncle Perry Melberg 2318 1st Ave. nyc. " 8 30				
19	Peisachowa Sore & 2 ch		19 17/19	3 husb	Husb & father's brother's son 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
20	Krawzow Sore		16 18	1 friend	Friend Mrs. Anna Water 1819 Delmar St. " 9 15				
21	Berman Chane		19 5	1 bro	Bro. Bernhard (Berman) Radding 63 Madison St. nyc. " 9 15				
22	Sandin Olaf		2 17	1 tel	Pastor P. Peterson 2242 Greenwood St. nyc. " 8 30				
23	Scheer Itzig		21 27	1 tel	P.R.H. Co. 146 St. 1st St. Delmar 8 30				
24	Mindel Silber Rocha		13 9	1 husb	Husb. Michael 322 Morris St. nyc. Delmar 9 12				
25	Aronowitch Abraham & wife		21 23/24	2 tel	Hebrew Soc. 320 Madison St. nyc. " 8 12				
26	Gellman Zipori		21 18	1 father	Husb. Rosa Schwartz 120 Delmar St. nyc. " 8 30				
27	Kemach Biele		19 30	1 bro	Bro. Hyman 109 Essex St. nyc. " 8 40				
28	Goldberg Abram & wife		8 16/17	2 bro-in-l w	Bro. Jan 24 8 30 St. nyc. Delmar 9 30				
29	Hanna ford Maggie		4 8	1 friend	Friend Mrs. Anna Water 1819 Delmar St. " 9 15				

Caronia Aug. 8
Caronia Aug. 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Leornia* arrived Aug 8, 1906, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY			DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED	MEALS		
		Group	No.			Def.	Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Date	Record No.		Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
34 m 61	Moschrimas Kazumi	13	21	L.P. lo. for. Hae 8-17-12 ⁰⁰	Reynolds					7/17/06	115		-	1	-
32 m 62	Wardja Julia	21	19	" " " 1201	Schless					8/16/06	115		2	2	2
31 m 63	Holis	25		" " " "						8/17/06	115		-	2	-
													252		

Form 1012.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CAROLINA

arrived Aug. 8, 1906.

, 190 ,

M.,

from

70

22

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED			
						DEP. EXCL.		REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy										Date	Page	Secy	Time
26 m	31 ✓ Meyer, David wf and 2ch	19	8/11 4	L P C Dr. Memo & Cert. Eager																			
58 m	32 ✓ Osertkow, Feiwei and wf	30	1/2 2	" 2 Dr. Certs. Schwartz																			
44 f	33 ✓ Qsudnowsky, Sore and 4ch	33	6/10 5	" Dr. Cert. Yates																			
38 m	34 ✓ Wolis, Jankel	35	222425 3	" wife in hosp. Alex.																			
44 f	35 ✓ Wolansky, Dine and son	30	8/9 2	" HOLD Schwartz																			
58 f	36 ✓ Durewsky, Leie	34	23 1	" Yates																			
56 f	37 ✓ Jankelowski, Jachne	30	16 1	" Dr. Memo. Schwaz																			
59 m	38 ✓ Balaban, Nute	30	17 1	" Schwartz																			
15 m	39 ✓ Sborovsky, Ossie Cohen	32	21 1	" Lim.																			
11 m	40 ✓ Weinstein, Jankel and bro	30	22/25 2	" Schwartz																			
60 m	41 ✓ Bloch, Jacob	40	9 1	" Dr. Cert Alex.																			
36 f	42 ✓ Hillerstein, Reisha and 3ch	15	6/9 4	" Husb. in hosp. Eager																			
14 m	43 ✓ Matskun, Lew	25	13 1	" Mother in hosp. Yates																			
38 m	44 ✓ Becker, Mordechai			" from hosp. to home																			
37 m	45 ✓ Hellerstein, Itzik			" from hosp. to home																			
4 m	46 ✓ Yurachewitz, " "			" from hosp. to home																			
8 m	47 ✓ Malzkin, Jankel	25	10 1	" from hosp. to home																			
35 f	48 ✓ Hurwitz, Moshe			" from hosp. to home																			
23 f	49 ✓ Purin Anna	15	11 1	" from hosp. to home																			
17 m	50 ✓ Bass David	14	13 1	" from hosp. to home																			
26 m	51 ✓ Richlin Solomon	15	19 1	" from hosp. to home																			
19 m	52 ✓ Kanti Heinrich	37	12 1	" from hosp. to home																			
28 m	53 ✓ Lasara Abram	37	7 1	" from hosp. to home																			
24 m	54 ✓ Myochal Andras	36	7 1	" from hosp. to home																			
19 m	55 ✓ Halvarsen Ole	23	3 1	" from hosp. to home																			
16 m	56 ✓ Butkalin Jossel	40	22 1	" from hosp. to home																			
28 f	57 ✓ Wehitala Naia	21	14 1	" from hosp. to home																			
19 m	58 ✓ Tomaszewski Stanislaw	8	22 1	" from hosp. to home																			
18 f	59 ✓ Szalai Katalin	31	30 1	" from hosp. to home																			
17 f	60 ✓ Matzken Reu + ch	28	15 2	" from hosp. to home																			

TOTALS

19 121

Form 1018.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

No.

V. S. S.

CARONIA (Cunard Line)

arrived August 8, 1906.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

71

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		Group	No.		Inspector	DEF. EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
14 f	1 ✓ Krupnik, Elke and Soh	17	7/9 3	L P C	Schwartz										8/9 138 E 2, 45							3	6	3
56 f	2 ✓ Zakn, Jente and dau	13	1/8 2	"	Eager										8/9 31 Lloyd 10, 25							2	2	2
28 f	5 ✓ Zakn, Belle and Soh	13	3/6 4	"	Eager	8/9 31 Lloyd									8/10 13 J. 2, 30							6	9	6
18 m	4 ✓ Orinchewsky, Josef	21	17 1	"	DIM.	8/9 150 Dr. 41									8/10 123 C 1 pm							2	3	2
58 f	5 ✓ Golod, Leie	21	22 1	"	DIM.										8/9 131 E 2, 55							1	2	1
59 m	6 ✓ Lisachewsky, Jankel wf and 6ch	15	20/27 8	"	Eager	8/9 31 E									8/10 118 C 12, 00							16	24	16
55 f	7 ✓ Kustanovitz, Etka and dau	18	7/8 2	"	Muller										8/9 43 Lloyd 11, 00							2	2	2
20 f	8 ✓ Sunskewer, Soheine and sis and 2 bro			"	Alex.										8/11 6 DD 10 43							12	12	12
40 m	9 ✓ Stalgunski, Anshel	11	6 1	"	Yates										8/9 45 Lloyd 11, 35							1	1	1
7 m	10 ✓ Skupski, Isaak	18	23 1	"	Muller										8/9 141 Dr. 2, 40							1	2	1
23 f	11 ✓ Perebsov, Chaie	18	22 1	"	Muller										8/9 141 Dr. 2, 40							1	2	1
28 f	12 ✓ Jurschewitz, Lisset and Soh	15	134 3	" child in hosp.	Eager	8/10 89 E									8/10 7 J. 2, 00							6	9	6
22 f	13 ✓ Blesinger, Feige	19	4 1	" HOLD withdrawn	Eager	8/9									8/9 161 Dr. 4, 00							1	2	1
60 f	14 ✓ Einschan, Catharine	20	3 1	"	"										8/9 51 Lloyd 11, 35							1	1	1
22 f	15 ✓ Ewentsik, Mera and 4ch	11	8/12 5	" HOLD withdrawn	Yates	8/9 159 Dr. 24									8/10 104 C 11, 00							10	10	10
70 m	16 ✓ Berman, Itzik and wf	19	6/7 2	" Dr. Cert.	Eager										8/9 27 Lloyd 10, 55							2	2	2
41 m	17 ✓ Robinson, Wm. and wf	4	9/10 2	" " "	Alex.										8/9 145 Dr. 3 pm							2	4	2
25 m	18 ✓ Jankelwits, Aaron wf and 4ch	18	1317/21 6	" HOLD withdrawn	Muller	8/9									8/9 66 9 3, 00							6	12	6
56 f	19 ✓ Jankelwits, Chaie and Soh	18	14/16 3	"	"										8/9 66 9 3, 00							3	6	3
70 f	20 ✓ Jones, John	8	28 1	" Dr. Cert	Schwartz										8/8 160 J 2, 00							-	-	-
24 m	21 ✓ Bochenik, Hirsch wf and Soh	12	5/9 5	" " "	Alex.										8/9 48 Dr. 10, 05							5	5	5
54 m	22 ✓ Ollakala, Erik	20	9 1	"	DIM.										8/9 145 Dr. 1, 00							1	2	1
17 f	23 ✓ Bens, Idassa	14	14 1	" Brother in hosp.	Schlaer	8/9 49 E									8/11 68 JHS 2 05							3	4	3
98 m	24 ✓ Mathew, Alexander	5	7 1	" Dr. Cert.	Schlaer										8/9 40 E 11, 00							1	1	1
25 m	25 ✓ England, Karl G.H.	28	19 1	"	DIM.										8/8 108 E 3, 30							-	-	-
70 f	26 ✓ Larson, Anna	28	22 1	" Dr. Cert.	DIM.										8/8 9 J. 4, 00							-	-	-
42 m	27 ✓ Pettish, Borach	35	28 1	" Dr. Cert	Alex.										8/9 40 E 11, 00							5	6	6
18 m	28 ✓ Bayowicz, Samuel	37	50 1	" HOLD withdrawn	Eager										8/11 13 Lloyd 1 30							3	4	3
58 f	29 ✓ Herschowitz, Chase and Soh	33	11/16 6	" Dr. Cert	Yates										8/9 50 Dr. 11, 00							6	6	6
55 m	30 ✓ Epstein, Abram wf and Soh	35	4/713 5	" " "	Alex.	8/9 74 40									8/3 00 2 30							25	25	25

TOTALS

171 167 135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Amelia*

sitting from 6 a/c.

Aug 23

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 3, 1906

No.	Name in Full	Age	Manner	Cause	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and over less than \$100?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in receipt of money from relatives or friends? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Serapina Belichu	21	S	Student	Cuban	Cuban	Camaguey	New York City	Yes	Self	\$500.00	July 1905	Frank Respona 369 West 122nd St	No	No	No	No	No
2	Manuel Cardenas	21	"	Student	"	"	"	Baltimore Pa	No	Father	\$200.00	Nov 1905	J.A. Medina & Co 96 Wall St	"	"	"	"	"
3	Vicente Loma	20	M	Merchant	"	"	"	New York City	Yes	Self	\$200.00	Nov 1905	Juan Alcala 756 Sturges St Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"
4	Isaac Rodriguez	20	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Father	\$50.00	1902/1906	J.A. Medina & Co 96 Wall St	"	"	"	"	"
5	Indice Castellan	18	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	New York City	"	Self	\$200.00	also 1904	H.H. America 14th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
6	Indice Castellan Jr	16	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Father	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Augustin Kocio	24	M	Rail Estate	"	"	"	"	"	Self	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Isolina Kocio	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	\$1000.00	Jan 1891	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Oswaldo Udean	11	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Father	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Miguel Masvidal	27	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Self	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ofelia Masvidal	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	\$1000.00	Feb 1902	Clemencia Marin 120 W 114th St	"	"	"	"	"
12	Louisa Barona	22	"	S	Mail	"	"	"	"	Employer	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wm Wilson	20	M	Traveler	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	English	Bartlett Brampton Ont	"	No	Self	\$40.00	May 1906	In Transit for Canada	"	"	"	"	"
14	Christina Arkell	24	S	Student	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	"	Battle Toronto	"	"	"	100.	May 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Wm Arkell	17	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	"	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	L M A Evans	33	"	Railroad	"	"	Camaguey Boston Mass	"	No	Self	\$500.00	Nov 1904	Leiba Leo 80 B. Way	"	"	"	"	"
17	H G Evans	31	"	Student	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	H G Evans	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	M E Pearson	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	\$200.00	Nov 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Norman F Newport	26	M	Clerk	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	"	Battle Hamilton	"	"	"	\$40.00	May 1906	In Transit for Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"
21	Frank E Weeks	32	"	Driver	"	"	Battle Montreal	"	"	"	-	Dec 1902	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Anna E Weeks	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	North W Weeks	11	S	"	NON-IMMIGRANT "N.C."	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reverend of the United States from Warrenton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to reef to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 190)

Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles H. Smith, Surgeon of the 10th Regt S. I. C., do solemnly swear, and truthfully declare that I have had long experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day's

199

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

[illegible]

~~I.O.~~
~~SEX~~
~~M.C.~~
~~RET.~~
~~R. & C.~~
~~R. &~~
~~&~~
~~D. & J.~~

de AFFILIATION

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10
6	6	12
7	7	14
8	8	16
9	9	18
10	10	20
11	11	22
12	12	24
13	13	26
14	14	28
15	15	30
16	16	32
17	17	34
18	18	36
19	19	38
20	20	40
21	21	42
22	22	44
23	23	46
24	24	48
25	25	50
26	26	52
27	27	54
28	28	56
29	29	58
30	30	60
31	31	62
32	32	64
33	33	66
34	34	68
35	35	70
36	36	72
37	37	74
38	38	76
39	39	78
40	40	80
41	41	82
42	42	84
43	43	86
44	44	88
45	45	90
46	46	92
47	47	94
48	48	96
49	49	98
50	50	100

1st Union

2nd Cabin.....

Allegation

Total.....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Armenian	Balinese	Bosnian	Bulgarian	Chinese	Croatian	Cuban	German	Hebrew	Hungarian	Indic	Indic (North)	Indic (South)	Japanese	Korean	Latinian	Malay	Mexican	Montenegrin	Norwegian	Pacific Islander	Polish	Portuguese	Romanian	Russian	Sardinian (Kusnab)	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)	Serbian	Slovak	Slovenian	Spanish	Syrian	Turkish	Welsh	West Indian
-----------------	----------	----------	---------	-----------	---------	----------	-------	--------	--------	-----------	-------	---------------	---------------	----------	--------	----------	-------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------------	--------	------------	----------	---------	--------------------	---	---------	--------	-----------	---------	--------	---------	-------	-------------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Yankees*, Aug 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 8, 1906

[illegible]

~~Race of People~~ is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James Alfred Harris*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. R. S. S. S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *myself*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Italianian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moroccan.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Indian (Kassak).
 Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish.
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *St. Louis* from *Yarmouth*, *England*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 8*, 190*6*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Occupation	Race or People	Last Residence, Province, City, or Town	Final Destination, State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative, or for other purpose, what relation, friend, and for how long?	Whether a Politician, or Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	<i>Lillian Rhodes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>C. S. Hansen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>W. A. Hansen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>Miss Edith Hansen</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
5	<i>W. H. White</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
6	<i>A. L. White</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
7	<i>R. M. Fish</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
8	<i>Edith A. Fish</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
9	<i>James B. Ranson</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
10	<i>E. B. Ranson</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
11	<i>Jacob Jacobs</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
12	<i>Jennie Jacobs</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
13	<i>Miss Pauline Thendelhal</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
14	<i>B. F. Adams</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
15	<i>Mary C. Adams</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
16	<i>Caroline W. Ellis</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
17	<i>R. B. Shore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
18	<i>Miss E. Keller</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
19	<i>McKie Schlem</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>
20	<i>Miss B. Altmeyer</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>Newport</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>July 1906</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. McLaughlin, of the Steamship Company, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. McLaughlin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William F. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. C. P. S. L. R. & C. P. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests showing their names, ages, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and that in all particulars, relative to their mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McLaughlin

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560-A, and 560-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases except and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital condition). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, electrician, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Ability to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant was citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German, or Hebrew name might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. A person whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people whose native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., from Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., from the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last residence). The entry in column 8 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the previous city or town.

Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether ticket or No ticket). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years and place (e.g., 1890-95, Philadelphia).

Column 14 (Grandfather's name and address). The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Column 8	Column 9	Column 10	Column 11	Column 12	Column 13	Column 14	Column 15

U. S. SEX. M. C. RET. R. & O. R. & A. R. & D. R. & C. R. & O.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Alone U. S. Town.
In Cabin.....
2nd Cabin.....
3rd Cabin.....
Food.....

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Rome* sailing from *Swetpool*, 28th July, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 1, 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Color.	Religion.	Birth.	Place of Birth.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	William Robinson Freshfield																		
2	Henry McKenzie																		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. Kenzie
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Killberg*, of the *U.S. Service*, from *Philadelphia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Killberg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. C. Service*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Service*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Barric*

sailing from *Liverpool Aug 8th*

1906 Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 5th* 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Miss O'Shea</i>	23		<i>S. Steamer</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>		<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Stowaway

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. R. R. R. of the U. S. S. S. from U. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. R. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Leber Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Leber
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—This entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write)—No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Local destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Giving to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (to . . .).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rissnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *BOULGHER LUTHER* sailing from *Geneva* *July 14*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York* *May*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Lau Alfred</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>				<i>234</i>				
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they speak, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the Master vessel [Signature] from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Signature] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August , 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [Signature] , Surgeon of the [Signature] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature] , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Signature] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of [Signature] , 1906

at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

DISTRICT INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lario* sailing from *San Francisco* 190*6* Arriving at Port of *San Francisco* 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Single.	Native.	Country of Birth.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	<i>Yostell</i>					<i>Sailors</i>	<i>Italy</i>					<i>On ship</i>			<i>Uncle Thomas, 121 Dock St, San Francisco</i>				
2	<i>Dove</i>					<i>Sailors</i>	<i>Italy</i>					<i>11</i>			<i>Uncle Thomas, 121 Dock St, San Francisco</i>				
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Classified by Di Nuto

L

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. F. Fyler, of the Foreign Service, from Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 3rd of August, 1906

J. Takling
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111-

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 *(Calling or occupation)*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. C. Scherzer, Surgeon of the Prussian Landwehr Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4th in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this

day of Dec 9th, 196

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Imogen Luis* sailing from *Lima* *19 July*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York* *2 Aug.*, 190*6* *79*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
Yrs. Mos.									Country.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes, Where?				
1	<i>Kemmer, Carl</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Lima</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>				
2	<i>Reinhardt, Hermann</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>				
3	<i>Sander, Herman</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>				
4	<i>Clayton, Amanda</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Altona</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Heaven*, of the *Imperial*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in person, and based from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heaven

Officer

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *July*, 190*6*

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *Imperial*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ministry of Public Health*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *July*, 190*6*

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and transients, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in the case of the manifest including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 3 (Occupation). The entry in column 3 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, farmer, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either to himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for others who operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 4 (Able to read and write). Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read, but not write).

Column 5 (Nationality). Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6 (Race or people). The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in the list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people, and not "French" by race, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (DEACON)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people whose native is that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the parts of Lombardy, Venetia and of Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people whose native is that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last residence). The entry in column 7 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 8 (Final destination). The entry in column 8 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 9 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 10 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much). The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).

The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and places as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 13 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 to 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

1st Cuban
2nd
3rd
4th
5th
6th
7th
8th
9th
10th
11th
12th
13th
14th
15th
16th

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1.181

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.		sailing from		at		190		Arriving at Port of		190													
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of birth, if citizen of United States)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination, State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and what relative or friend, and his name and address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious sect	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a trade association	Whether a member of a professional association
1	Antoni Gobel	44	m	m	hardener	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
2	Maria Gobel	38	f	m	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
3	Colores Gobel	18	f	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
4	Marina de Alca	30	f	m																			
5	Maria Felix Alca	45	f	s																			
6	Thomas J. Clark	14	m	s																			
7	John Clark	42	m	m																			
8	John Clark	40	m	m																			
9	Anna MacComick	24	f	m																			
10	Lavinia Paraja	37	f	m	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
11	Octavia Aguirre	21	f	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
12	Vicente Padilla	38	m	s																			
13	Thomas Thomas	36	m	m	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
14	Fernando Lavaca	27	m	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
15	Francisco Paralela	60	m	m	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
16	Sara Paralela	23	f	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
17	Victoria Moliner	22	f	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
18	Delfin Toring	41	m	m																			
19	John Williams	49	m	m																			
20	Ignacio Weber	32	m	s																			
21	Olivero Sigramont	47	m	m																			
22	Elisa Jauquira	43	f	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
23	Joachim Fernus	46	m	m	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
24	Robert O'Brucke	26	m	s	housewife	yes				New York	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes								
25	Henry Strick	50	m	m																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
 I, T. Stevens, of the U. S. Mexico, from Havana, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the officers thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
 charge, or is suffering from a loathsome, or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
 felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
 agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
 of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
 correct and true in every respect.

118

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Investigation Officer

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 8 (Age). The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Column of occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of a husband or wife as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

• A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 = (Able to read and write). - *Column 7* is subdivided and the entries therein should be: *Yes* - *Yes* = can read and write, *No* - *No* = can neither read nor write, or

Yes = No cannot be but not white), NO^{NO} (can neither read nor write), or Yes = No cannot be but not white).

Column 7 - Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 7) Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in first or reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and matches should be carefully scanned by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be born in, or have a home in, the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WT-1 INDEX

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

I, William S. Wardman, Surgeon of the Voluntaried and S. employed by army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11.

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		arriving at Port of		190		190													
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Color	Religion	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to the final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether possession of \$50. and 1 cent	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a Communist	Whether a Socialist	Whether a Member of a Secret Society	Whether a Member of a Political Party	Whether a Member of a Religious Society	Whether a Member of a Labor Union	Whether a Member of a Trade Union
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
1	Juan Pico	62	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
2	Rafael Pico	42	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
3	Raymond Pico	30	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
4	Eberhard Pico	60	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
5	José Pico	40	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
6	Prospero Pico	41	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
7	Maurice Pico	12	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
8	Paula Maria Pico	24	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
9	Julia Pico	24	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
10	Ida Pico	24	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
11	William Eden	40	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
12	Lawrence Phelps	40	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
13	Lucian Pico	20	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
14	Ignacio Pico	25	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
15	Maurice Petit	20	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
16	Alfred Simon	40	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
17	Thomas Stephens	40	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
18	James du Pont	24	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
19	Julius Willebrandt	33	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
20	Samuel Smith	35	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
21	John J. Wark	20	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
22	John J. Wark	26	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
23	Ellen O'Donnell	35	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
24	Andreas Solv	43	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
25	Emilio Lopez	44	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
26	Mamela Lopez	31	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
27	Adolfo Pico	30	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
28	Angela Pico	44	f	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
29	Tracy Pico	30	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									
30	John Pico	25	m	un	white	Protestant	Spanish	Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Residing in New York N.Y.									

quit
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Steven, of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steven
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald Williamson, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Puerto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Donald Williamson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-111

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560A, and 560B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications:—The number of these columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team-puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list of races or peoples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants (whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country) should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		sailing from		Arriving at Port of		Aug 1906													
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Color	Adm. to	Nat. of	Country of birth	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to the destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
		Yes, Mus.	Single	Occupation	Read	Write	(Country, Town, City or Town)			(Last permanent residence, County and City or Town)	(State, City, or Town)		was	passage paid?	Yes or No	Years prior to arrival of years	Where?				
1	Emilia Kabanetsky	22	F	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
2	Reini Kabanetsky	2	F	Single	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
3	Theresa Kabanetsky	26	F	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
4	Julia Kabanetsky	24	F	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
5	David Kabanetsky	24	M	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
6	Anna Kabanetsky	24	F	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
7	Horace Kabanetsky	31	M	Married	White	Adm. to	White	Russia	Polish	St. Petersburg	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
8	Genaida Janetti	19	F	Single	White	Adm. to	White	Italy	Italian	Genoa	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
9	Leon Wadsworth	27	M	Single	White	Adm. to	White	U.S.	English	U.S.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
10	Florence de Blauk	17	F	Student	White	Adm. to	White	France	French	Paris	Wilmington, Del.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Going to college	No	No	Good	No	
11	Maurice de Blauk	16	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	France	French	Paris	Wilmington, Del.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Going to college	No	No	Good	No	
12	Manuel Gutierrez	30	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
13	Francisco Machado	32	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
14	Ruben Gutierrez	16	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
15	Virgilio Gutierrez	15	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
16	Conrado Carrasco	16	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
17	Araceli Alvarez	15	F	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
18	Leonardo Alvarez	15	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
19	Franci Gutierrez	12	F	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
20	Antonio Carrasco	15	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
21	Erasmus Carrasco	16	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
22	Ramon Carrasco	16	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
23	Thomas Douglas	25	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	Canada	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
24	Paul Johnson	26	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	Canada	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
25	John Adams	37	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	France	French	Paris	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
26	George Nichols	76	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	U.S.	English	U.S.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
27	Vicente D'Angel	42	M	Merchant	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
28	Ramon Alvarez Flores	18	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
29	Antonio Berenguer	10	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	
30	Charles Esby	13	M	Student	White	Adm. to	White	U.S.	English	U.S.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Residing with family	No	No	Good	No	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Stevens*, of the *Imperio* from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Stevens

Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Manuel H. Williams*, Surgeon of the *Imperio*, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Puerto Rico*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel H. Williams

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 569 A, and 569 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases, up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as follows: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carver, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided 1 and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No answer but not written).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman, or a man of French descent, does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to second destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Joseph Hubbard	29	m	m	W	5' 10"	160	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
2	Jose Angel Pereda	38	m	m	W	5' 8"	150	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
3	Maria Antonia Morales	35	f	m	W	5' 0"	120	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
4	Maria Rosa Morales	14	f	s	W	4' 5"	100	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
5	Rosario Morales	12	f	s	W	4' 0"	90	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
6	Alberto Morales	10	m	s	W	4' 5"	100	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
7	Claudio Morales	8	m	s	W	4' 0"	90	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
8	Gonzalo Morales	5	m	s	W	3' 5"	80	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
9	Julia Morales	4	f	s	W	3' 0"	70	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
10	Victor Morales	2	m	s	W	3' 0"	70	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
11	Steven Morales	6	f	s	W	3' 5"	80	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
12	Theresa Morales	17	m	s	W	5' 5"	140	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
13	Maria Antonia Morales	25	f	s	W	5' 0"	120	Fair	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
14	Joseph Loe	22	m	s	W	5' 10"	160	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
15	George Michalsen	61	m	m	W	5' 8"	150	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
16	Stella Michalsen	40	f	m	W	5' 0"	120	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
17	Valdes	55	m	m	W	5' 5"	140	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
18	Marcia Valdes	49	f	m	W	5' 0"	120	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
19	Edwards Figueroa	42	m	m	W	5' 8"	150	Fair	France	France	France	France	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
20	Edwards Valdes	41	m	m	W	5' 5"	140	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
21	Edwards Valdes	41	m	m	W	5' 5"	140	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
22	Celia Figueroa	38	f	m	W	5' 0"	120	Fair	France	France	France	France	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
23	Emilia Triollet	9	m	s	W	4' 0"	90	Fair	France	France	France	France	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
24	Alfredo Triollet	8	m	s	W	4' 0"	90	Fair	France	France	France	France	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
25	Concha Garcia	16	f	s	W	4' 5"	100	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
26	Rosario Garcia	15	f	s	W	4' 0"	90	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
27	Edith Benson	30	f	m	W	5' 5"	140	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
28	Maria Garcia	7	f	s	W	3' 5"	80	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
29	Rosa Garcia	7	f	s	W	3' 5"	80	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	
30	Rosa Garcia	7	f	s	W	3' 5"	80	Fair	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Stevens, of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1906.

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Public Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1906.

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hindustani.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Twelve-Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Rus-siak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *F. Stevens*, of the *SS Mexico*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

Immigration Officer at _____

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Manuel Newkellman, Surgeon of the *SS Mexico*, employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *many* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am *qualified* to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Havana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *Aug*, 1906

Immigration Officer at _____

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Danish,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Hungarian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Ruthenian (Rusyns),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.List **E**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polyg- anist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Alexander Williams	32	m	s	Photograph	Y	German	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Jan 1902	Residing 705 Madison St. Brooklyn			Good	
2	Luis Angelin	36	m	s	Painter	Y	German	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
3	Blanca Hernandez	40	f	m	Domestic	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
4	Albert Vickers	11	b	s	None	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
5	Jose Gonzales	25	m	s	Employe	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
6	Guillermo Blascob	34	m	s	Employe	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	July 1904	Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
7	Pedro Rio Seco	79	m	s	Domestic	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
8	Max Zeiger	42	m	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
9	Juliet Zeiger	18	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
10	Sofia Zeiger	16	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
11	Louise Ring	46	m	s	Performer	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	July 1905	Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
12	Matilde Ring	15	f	s	Domestic	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
13	Ferdinand Hehr	27	m	s	Chauffeur	Y	German	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
14	Jose Lopez	22	m	s	Employe	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
15	Clarena Harris	24	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
16	Francois Calice	19	m	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
17	Aida Penman	23	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
18	Enrique Gonzales	24	m	s	Domestic	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
19	Guia Barra de Jach	40	f	m			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
20	Anni de Jach	20	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
21	Estelle de Jach	11	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
22	Rose de Jach	15	f	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
23	Daniel McCarty	45	m	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
24	John Kellogg	39	m	s			U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
25	George McFie	20	m	s	Cook	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
26	Joe Barnes	20	m	s	Employe	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
27	Arthur Bain	38	m	s	Missionary	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
28	Ellen Bain	38	f	s	Domestic	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
29	James Bain	12	m	s	Domestic	Y	U.S. City				New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	
30	Wigand de la Torre	23	m	s	Teacher	Y	Colo	Colo	Colo	Colo	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		Residing 1701 10th St. N.Y.			Good	

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stevens, of the Imperial, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Manuel Washburn, Surgeon of the Imperial, employed by myself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such, and under the authority of myself of said vessel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bosnian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Norwegian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.		sailing from		Arriving at Port of		1906												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Callus.	Ability.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ruben Frankenthal	32	m															
2	Frank Fusola	31	m															
3	Andres Carr	21	m															
4	Andres Carr	21	m															
5	Juan Pedraza	20	m															
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. Joseph Clark Black of the J. J. Rowland from San Francisco do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this *day of* , 190

Immigration Officer at

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mrs. Mearns Med., Surgeon of the S. S. Kosaland Employed by Crocers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

~~Sworn to before me this~~ *Seventh* day of *August* 18*80*

Immigration Officer at

^a State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by a
 vessel"
 Date
 Name
 Address
 City
 State
 Country

~~J. C.~~
~~SEX.~~
~~M. C.~~
~~RET.~~
~~R. & O.~~
~~R. & A.~~
~~R. & D.~~
~~R. & C.~~
~~D & O.~~
~~W.~~

APPLICATION

	1. Base	2. X	Total
1st Claim			
2nd Claim			
Storage			
Value			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Armenian.
	Bohemian.
	Bosnian.
	Bulgarian.
	Chinese.
	Croatian.
	Cuban.
	Dalmatian.
	Dutch.
	East Indian.
	English.
	Filipino.
	Finnish.
	Flemish.
	French.
	German.
	Greek.
	Hebrew.
	Herzegovinian.
	Irish.
	Italian (North).
	Italian (South).
	Japanese.
	Korean.
	Lithuanian.
	Magyar.
	Mexican.
	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Polish.
	Portuguese.
	Romanian.
	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Serbian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
West Indian.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.List *C*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Rosalind sailing from *Halifax*, *Aug 4th* 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 4th* 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Age	Nationality	Country of last permanent residence	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether a person subject to deportation under the laws of the United States
1 Charles H. Harmer	M	Married		35	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
2 Max Harmer	M	Married		35	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
3 Robert Harmer	M	Married		40	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
4 Robert Harmer	M	Married		40	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
5 John T. Sheridan	M	Married		35	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
6 John H. Harmer	M	Married		32	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
7 Alice Harmer	F	Married		31	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
8 Mary Fryer	F	Married		34	U.S.	U.S.	White	U.S.	U.S.					Brother, Wm. Chamberlain							
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2nd Cabin List
6 3/4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. Rosalind, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1906

Immigration Officer at my

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenamaulick, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenamaulick

Sworn to before me this seventh day of August, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Rosalind

sailing from Halifax

Aug 7th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 11th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Country or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Charles Lorenz	25	cl	S	Wait	Germany	German	Halifax	New York	yes	self	\$150.00	yes 1906	323 West 44th Street New York	no	no
2	Robert C. God	22	cl	cl	Banker	Germany	German	Halifax	New York	yes	self	\$150.00	yes 1906		good	no
3	Katherine God	22	f	-	None											
4	J. Kennedy God	55	cl	-	Banker											
5	Benj. cl. Shipman	30	cl	-	Importer											
6	Margaret Shipman	34	f	-	None											
7	Herbert H. Ryde	30	cl	-	cl. Engr.				Penn.							
8	Willis E. Dunbar	24	cl	S	Accountant				N. Y.							
9	Charles H. Luckers	25	cl	-	Salesman				New York							
10	James R. Fitzgerald	35	cl	M	Attorney				Ohio							
11	Flourence Fitzgerald	28	f	S	None											
12	Thomas Clurkey	50	cl	M	Merchant				N. Y.							
13	Lawrence W. Connor	40	cl	-	Bookmaker				N. Y.							
14	Louise J. Smith	40	f	-	None											
15	George S. Roe	64	cl	-	Cashier											
16	Mary E. Roe	55	f	-	None											
17	Arthur Hagberg	29	cl	-	Cashier				N. Y.							
18	Louise Rose	22	f	S	None											
19	Mary J. Burke	24	f	-	-											
20	Ellen J. Burke	24	f	-	-											
21	Margaret E. Anderson	38	f	cl	-				N. Y.							
22	Joseph E. Cross	54	cl	cl	-											
23	John S. Austin	30	cl	-	Demographer											
24	Herbert E. Brown	30	cl	-	Bookkeeper				Penn.							
25	Helen E. Brown	31	f	cl	None											
26	Elmire Power	-	f	-	-	Irish			N. Y.	yes	self	\$100.00	yes 1905	Wells Street Jersey Street Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no
27	Sarah M. Perry	-	cl	cl	Bookkeeper	Irish			Ohio							
28	John E. Perry	-	cl	-	Bookkeeper											
29	Benson J. Van Fleet	32	cl	-	Salesman				Mass.							
30	Alice Van Fleet	31	f	-	None											

* Race or people to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Clark Master of the S.S. Rosamund from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906
at New York
E. J. Hannan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Wendell, Surgeon of the employed by owners of S.S. Rosamund, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Wendell

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Danish.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Proserpina*

sailing from *St. Thomas Vt*

, *August*, 190*6*

Arriving at Port of

New York, *Aug. 4th*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or convicted by a court of law, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether coming to receive a permit to remain in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Robt Churchill	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Proserpina	English	St. Thomas	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Metcalf 54 South 10th Street Boston	No	No	No	Good	76	
2	Lillian F. Churchill	25	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Mary Ellen Sackett	30	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	New York	Yes	-	Yes	Nov 1906	Miss Sumanar 56 East 54th Street New York	-	-	-	-	-	
4	William Seyfert	26	M	M	Manager	-	-	-	St. Thomas	Penn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Edith H. Seyfert	38	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Elizabeth H. Sack	25	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	William H. Sack	26	M	M	Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	Emma J. Cameron	38	F	-	Clerk	-	-	-	-	New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	Edwin J. Cameron	30	M	-	Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	Edwin J. Cameron	28	M	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	William Langrish	28	M	-	Physician	-	-	-	-	Penn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	Margaret Langrish	32	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Frederic J. Johnson	28	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Senora Elder	35	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Edward Wagner	45	M	M	Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
16	Mar E. Schwabe	35	F	-	Lawyer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17	Bertha Schwabe	32	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	Elise Schwabe	8	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Lester Schwabe	6	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Philip W. Weter	41	M	-	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	Josephine Weter	30	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	Fred H. Johnson	36	M	-	Superintendent	-	-	-	-	Conn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	Lewis H. Johnson	24	M	S	Printer	-	-	-	-	Washington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	Nathan D. Williams	32	M	M	Merchant	-	-	-	-	Penn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	Margaret L. Williams	28	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	David S. Updike	45	M	-	Lawyer	-	-	-	-	New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	Fannie Updike	45	F	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	Godfrey Updike	7	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
29	Frank Updike	6	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	Walter J. Baker	35	M	M	Physician	-	-	-	-	Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. "Rowland" from Franklin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, or in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Thos. Hiramshaw Esq.*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Resolute"*, Employed by *Hornby*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *thirty seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "*The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia*", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Freeman Tub.

~~Signed to before me this~~ *Seventh* day of *August*, 190*6*

111

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Burmese
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
French
French- Canadian
French
German
Greek
Hawaiian
Hebrew
Hispanic/Latino
Irish
Italian
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Mexican
Norwegian
Pakistani
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Rumanian (Rusnak)
Saudi Arabian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Swiss
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. 1 sailing from Hele 1905 Arriving at Port of San Francisco July 22, 1905

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	James J. Martin	33	M	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$40.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			
2	James J. Martin	33	M	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$40.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			
3	Maggy Phelan	40	F	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$10.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			
4	Samuel Brown	40	M	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$10.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			
5	James E. Anderson	40	M	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$10.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			
6	James Brown	30	M	Single			Irish		Hele	San Francisco			\$10.00		Sister Mrs. J. Martin, 30th Street			

Very incorrect

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Clark Master of the S. S. Rosalind from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1906
at NY
E. J. Hammer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arabel Russell, Surgeon of the employed by owners of S. S. Rosalind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Rosalind* sailing from *St John N.Y.*, *Aug 24th*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 29th*, 1906

91

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or is he a pauper, or is he a member of the United States Army or Navy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deferred or Excluded on account of some defect.	
1	Edward Hawkins	28	✓	m	Painter	Yes	Irish	English	St John	New York	Yes	Self	\$50.00	NY	Mr. Hubert Pinn 127 1/2 9th Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Elizabeth Hawkins	26	✓	m			do	do	do	do	do	do	\$25.00		do						
3	Elizabeth Pinn	46	✓	m			do	do	do	do	do	do	\$50.00		do						
4	Alice St John	40	✓	m			do	do	do	West Seattle	No	do	\$100.00	Boston	Mr. St John West Seattle Washington						
5	Hattie Power	19	✓	s	Housewife		Irish	English	do	New York	Yes	do	30.00	No	349 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y. 137 1/2 9th Street Brooklyn						
6	Isabel Hawkins	14	✓	s	at home		do	do	do	do	do	Father	None	yes 1906	7. parents 1/2						
7	Edmund Hawkins	1	✓	s			do	do	do	do	do	do			do						
8	John St. Pym	2	✓	s			do	do	do	do	do	Mother			do						
9	David Mc Grath	11	✓	s			do	Irish	do	do	do	self	None	no.	Sister Mary Conney 244 5th Ave Brooklyn						

Glenn B. Macdonald

Glenn B. Macdonald

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1684

Aug. 8-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
FEB 21 1944
day of....., 194.....

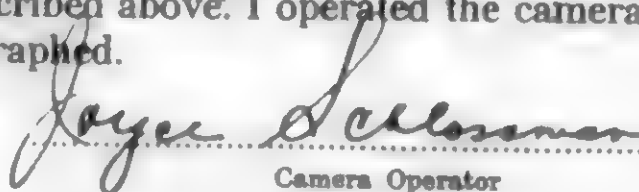

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944

Date


Camera Operator

[illegible]

A handwritten signature in black ink on a white background. The signature consists of the numbers '1685' written in a stylized, cursive-like font. The '1' is a simple vertical stroke. The '6' has a large loop at the bottom. The '8' is formed by two interlocking loops. The '5' has a large circular loop on the right side. A horizontal line is visible in the background, passing behind the signature.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1685

Aug. 9-10-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lebarlin 413, of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

190

Officer.

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rossi Capotino, Surgeon of the 1685, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

	Sex	Age	Color	Religion	Profession	Education	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Date of Arrival	Date of Departure	Remarks
1. Cabin												
2. Cabin												
Stowage												
Stowage												
Total												

INDEXED

REGISTRATION.

Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Stowage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
American,
Armenian,
Austrian,
Belgian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Danish,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Hungarian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Moroccan,
Norwegian,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118

S. S.

St. Louis sailing from *St. Louis*

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK Aug 9 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person?	Whether ever in United States, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, Crippled, or of feeble mind?
1	George Katerbach	40	m			yes	Italy	South	Bartholomae	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$20	no	brother Katerbach	no	no	no	good	no
2	Paul Katerbach	9	m			yes	Italy	South	"	"	yes	father	"	no	brother Katerbach	no	no	no	good	no
3	Seala Vincenzo	47	m		merchant	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$100	no	brother in law Castella	no	no	no	good	no
4	Seala Michele	17	m			yes	Italy	South	"	"	yes	brother	"	no	brother in law Castella	no	no	no	good	no
5	Leppello Francesco	21	m		workman	no	Italy	South	Palermo	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Leppello	no	no	no	good	no
6	wife Leppello	21	f			no	Italy	South	"	"	yes	brother	"	no	brother Leppello	no	no	no	good	no
7	Crusato Sebastian	11	m			no	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	father	"	no	brother Crusato	no	no	no	good	no
8	Stranges Giovanni	28	m		seaman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Stranges	no	no	no	good	no
9	Lamberto Carmine	29	m			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$100	no	brother Lamberto	no	no	no	good	no
10	Hall Gotah	20	m		peasant	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$30	no	brother Hall	no	no	no	good	no
11	Agamustaricus	25	m			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$25	no	brother Agamustaricus	no	no	no	good	no
12	Magne Umberto	27	m		mechanic	yes	Italy	South	Rome	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$100	no	brother Magne	no	no	no	good	no
13	Masse Antonio	45	m		taylor	yes	Italy	South	Rome	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Masse	no	no	no	good	no
14	Angelini Nicola	24	m			yes	Italy	South	Rome	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$100	no	brother Angelini	no	no	no	good	no
15	Yannucci Giuseppe	25	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Yannucci	no	no	no	good	no
16	Giorgi Antonio	11	m		peasant	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	father	\$10	no	brother Giorgi	no	no	no	good	no
17	Mario Vito	34	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Mario	no	no	no	good	no
18	Martino Giovanni	18	m			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Martino	no	no	no	good	no
19	Spitta Carmelo	28	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Spitta	no	no	no	good	no
20	Spitta Carmelo	28	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Spitta	no	no	no	good	no
21	Polonato Giuseppe	25	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Polonato	no	no	no	good	no
22	Corbelli Antonio	22	m		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Corbelli	no	no	no	good	no
23	Parrello Teresa	35	f		workman	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Parrello	no	no	no	good	no
24	Maudello Caterina	14	f			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Maudello	no	no	no	good	no
25	Sister Angela	17	f			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Angela	no	no	no	good	no
26	Brother Giovanni	16	m			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no
27	Salatino Rosa	33	m		peasant	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Salatino	no	no	no	good	no
28	D'Urso Giuseppe	24	m			yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother D'Urso	no	no	no	good	no
29	Vangone Antonio	23	m		barber	yes	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Vangone	no	no	no	good	no
30	wife Vangone	19	f			no	Italy	South	Cagliari	St. Louis	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Vangone	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian G.B. of the SS. A. B. C. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1900
at NEW YORK

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ross Agostino, Surgeon of the SS. A. B. C. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hellenic.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *STARD AMEL* sailing from *APOLI*, 190 *Arriving at Port of* *NEW YORK*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or defective persons, or a Polygamist, or an Anarchist.	Whether entering by reason of any other special law, or regulation, or agreement, or contract, or otherwise, than in the usual manner.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Cappanucci Clarence 40	f	m			ys	Italy	South	Ardea	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$20	92.03.11	brother Cappanucci Angelo	no	no	no	good	no
2	Ferrini Anna 25	f	f			ys	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
3	Capitolo Antonio 56	m	m		in servant	no	Italy	South	Pescara	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
4	Coloursso Francesco 46	m	m			no	Italy	South	Palestina	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
5	Coloursso Antonio 22	m	m			no	Italy	South	Pescara	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
6	Parasella Francesco 18	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
7	Mauro Giovanni 20	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Pescara	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
8	Orealti Stefano 53	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
9	Conti Francesco 19	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
10	Cieri St. Paolo 20	m	m			ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
11	Stefi Antonia 22	f	m			ys	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
12	San Giuseppe 5	m	m				Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
13	San Salvatore 2	m	m				Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
14	Carpe Emanuele 24	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
15	Carpe Giuseppe 24	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
16	De Leo Francesco 44	m	m		in servant	no	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
17	De Leo Giuseppe 46	m	m			no	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
18	San Giorgio 16	m	m			no	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
19	Carbone Lovelace 18	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
20	Carbone Giuseppe 18	m	m			ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
21	Ungaro Antonio 20	m	m			ys	Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
22	Cerillo Cesare 35	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
23	Mrs. M. I. Morristo 58	f	m				Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no
24	Carbone Giuseppe 18	m	m			ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
25	Favreille Teresa 58	f	m		in servant	no	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
26	De Gama Giuseppe 48	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
27	Castiglione Emilio 22	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
28	Carbone Giuseppe 18	m	m			ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
29	Giunta Carmelo 18	m	m			ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no
30	Papa Francesco 18	m	m		in servant	ys	Italy	South	Calvi	St. J. N.Y.	yes	by	\$10	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Sebastian G.B.*, of the *S.S. Nord America*, from *Petersen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ross Algotson*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Nord America*, *Sailing Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Italian Government* in the University of *Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *#25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black);
 Armenian;
 Bohemian;
 Bosnian;
 Bulgarian;
 Chinese;
 Croatian;
 Cuban;
 Dalmatian;
 Dutch;
 East Indian;
 English;
 Filipino;
 Finnish;
 Flemish;
 French;
 German;
 Greek;
 Hebrew;
 Hungarian;
 Irish;
 Italian (North);
 Italian (South);
 Japanese;
 Korean;
 Lithuanian;
 Magyar;
 Mexican;
 Montenegrin;
 Moroccan;
 Pacific Islander;
 Polish;
 Portuguese;
 Rumanian;
 Russian;
 Rutchorian (Russians);
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes);
 Scotch;
 Serbian;
 Slovak;
 Slovenian;
 Spanish;
 Spanish-American;
 Syrian;
 Turkish;
 Welsh;
 West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Nord America* sailing from *Palermo* *28 July*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of _____, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Last Residence. Previous.	Final Destination. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison for any offense, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supplied by chain 17, if so, which?	Whether Whether of a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Sov Pomanno Alessandro	21	✓ db	inc	yes yes	Poly.	Lombardy	Falerno	New York	yes	her self	yes \$900 Feb New York.			no no no no	good	no
2	offshore Pomanno Giovanni	52	✓ st	inc	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Falerno	New York	yes	her self	no			no no no no	good	no
3	4918 Pomanno Francesco	11	st	inc	yes yes	Poly.	Lombardy	Falerno	New York	yes	her self	no			no no no no	good	no
4	Pomanno Maria	9	st	inc.	yes yes	Poly.	Lombardy	Falerno	New York	yes	her self	no			no no no no	good	no
5	Donato Domenico	41	st db	housewife	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Batavia	New Amsterdam	no	her self.	20	no	husband Malacca Quinette 41 Bk. rd. H.	no no no no	good	no
6	Makus Giovanni	9	st	housewife	yes yes	Poly.	Lombardy	Cura	New Amsterdam	no	her self	no	father Quinette 41 Bk. rd. H.	no no no no	good	no	
7	Makus Maria	7	st	housewife	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Cura	New Amsterdam	no	her self	no	father Quinette 41 Bk. rd. H.	no no no no	good	no	
8	Makus Maria	4	db	boy	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Cura	New Amsterdam	no	her self	no	father Quinette 41 Bk. rd. H.	no no no no	good	no	
9	Makus Giacchino	11	db	boy	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Cura	New Amsterdam	no	her self	no	father Quinette 41 Bk. rd. H.	no no no no	good	no	
10	Di Gregorio Nils	20	st db	housewife	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Rosaburo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	husband Vinsello Giovanni Broome St. 5126 1/2	no no no no	good	no
11	Dikondaggi Carmel	55	st W.	housewife	no no	Poly.	Lombardy	Lecce	New York	yes	her self	12	no	mother Quinette No 233 Falwe St. Union Bldg. N.Y.	no no no no	good	no
X 12	Giovanni Quinetta	26	st db	inc	yes yes	Poly.	Lombardy	Falerno	New York	yes	her self	20	no	husband Bonforte Ignazio che Western a brook a quinquet	no no no no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarien HB, of the St. Nord America from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Commonwealth Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rossi Agostino, Surgeon of the St. Nord America, St. Ling Huen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- Finnish.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Finnish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hawaiian.
- Hebrew.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Mexican.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Norwegian.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusyn).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Wahli.
- West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

S. S. Nord America sailing from Palermo 25, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Alde to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Concetta	Mariposa	18	F	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	brother Antonio 447- 2nd St. 15-16	no	no	good	no
2	Sinaxo	Maddalena	46	F	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	40	no	brother Antonio 447- 2nd St. 15-16	no	no	good	no
3	Granata	Francesca	46	F	dress maker	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	no	her self	42	no	brother Antonio 220 2nd St.	no	no	good	no
4	Lo. Tola	Salvatore	29	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	Chicago	no	her self	20	no	brother Michele 221 West 1st St.	no	no	good	no
5	Giucella	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	uncle Michele Giucella 253 8th St.	no	no	good	no
6	Murrials	Francesca	16	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
7	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
8	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
9	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
10	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
11	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
12	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
13	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
14	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
15	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
16	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
17	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
18	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
19	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
20	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
21	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
22	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
23	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
24	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
25	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
26	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
27	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
28	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
29	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no
30	Concetta	Giuseppa	13	F	dress woman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	sister Maria 221 1st St.	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lebarbia 413, of the St. Nord America, from Clermont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ross, Albert, Surgeon of the St. Nord America, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moroccan.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S&S. NORD AMERICA

sailing from **GENOVA** on the 23rd July, 1906 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist.	Whether receiving any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, alleged to be made, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bolognesi Benilde	45	F	M. House Woman	yes	Italian	North Italy	New York	New York	yes	by her husband	yes	yes	She is living in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Bolognesi Ada	32	F	S. House Woman	yes	Italian	North Italy	New York	New York	yes	by her father	yes	yes	She is living in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
3	Bolognesi Alfredo	19	M	S.	yes	Italian	North Italy	New York	New York	yes	by his father	—	yes	He is living in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
4	Bolognesi Alfonso	8	M	—	yes	American Citizen													
5	Bolognesi Arrigo	6	M	—	—	American													
6	Inaldi Caterina	27	F	S. Tailress	yes	Italian	North Italy	Genoa	New York	yes	by her father in law	\$20	No	She is going to join her husband in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
7	Inalia Francesco	45	M	M. Tailress	yes	Italian	North Italy	Milan	New York	yes	by himself	\$50	yes	He is going to join his wife in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
8	Cerasco Benesto	49	M	M. Tailress	yes	Italian	North Italy	Genoa	Chicago	yes	by himself	\$300	yes	He is going to join his wife in Washington	No	No	No	Good	No
9	Mazzola Maria	27	F	A. House Woman	yes	Italian	North Italy	Sumo	New York	yes	by her husband	\$50	No	She is going to join her husband in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
10	Mazzola Ottavia	6	F	—	—	Italian	North Italy	Sumo	New York	—	—	—	—	She is going to join her husband in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
11	Ronco Riccardo	29	M	M. Clerk	yes	Italian	North Italy	Biella	New York	yes	by himself	\$50	yes	He is going to join his wife in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
12	Ronco Emilia	19	F	M. House Woman	yes	Italian	North Italy	Biella	New York	yes	by her husband	\$50	No	She is going to join her husband in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
13	Bisso Giuseppe	15	M	S. school boy	yes	Italian	North Italy	He scio	New York	yes	by his father	\$10	born in New York	He is going to join his wife in New York	No	No	No	Good	No
14	Feirano Emanuele	52	M	M	—	American Citizen													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delambic G.B. of the St. Nord-America from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

at

my apartment

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Delambic G.B.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rossi Argentino Surgeon of the St. Nord-America sailing therefrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the Ministry of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

at

my apartment

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Rossi Argentino
Surgeon

1369

8/9/06

INDEXED

J. B. Bailer

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

11-1115

S. S. *ALBERT* sailing from *ALBERT* *25/7*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *ALBERT* *AUG 9 1906*, 190*6*

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No - If Yes- Year or pe- riod of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Longo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				
2	<i>Longo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				
3	<i>Longo</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. Barbieri* of the *S. S. Nord America* from *Chaples* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug, 190*6*

at

my

apbened

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Rossi* *Cyostromo* Surgeon of the *S. S. Nord America* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *37* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug, 190*6*

at

my

apbened

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of these items on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases except those including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the northern portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (If in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Nord. America" sailing from Naples 26 July, 1906 Arriving at Port of

AUG 9 1986

AUG 9 1946, IQC

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sebastian G. B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Sebastian G. B.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ross Agostino, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Ross Agostino
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

solemnly, employed, foregoing, investigate, charge, felony, agreement, of my, correct

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **AUG 9 1906**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Capasso Vincenza	17	f	servant	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Romano Giusi	24	m	sailor	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Randi Caterina	24	f	servant	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Chianale	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	San Vincenzo	4	m		no	Italy	South			brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Carmiti Maria	33	f	servant	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Chichetti Antonio	64	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Passaro Sabatino	49	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Gress Alfonso	24	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Massimiliano Amillo	19	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Romano Antonio	38	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Gress Antonio	14	m		no	Italy	South	Calabria	Amante	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Stanislao Cristina	19	m	servant	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	D'Ercole Antonio	17	m	servant	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Carmiti Cristina	19	m		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Calabrese Vito	32	m		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Libardi Luigi	35	m	servant	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Villa Antonia	29	f		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Perquato	14	m		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Strapare Perquato	14	m	servant	no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Strapare Rosa	9	f		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Angeli Angelina	16	f		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Calabrese Maria	18	f		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Laura Paolo	47	m		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Calabrese Paolo	20	m		no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
25					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
26					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
27					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
28					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
29					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no
30					no	Italy	South	Naples	Marigiano	brother	no	no	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delarbesingh B., of NORD AMERICA, NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rocca, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Giving to parents, relatives or friends).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

64

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, **AUG 9 1906**, 190

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbieri J. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

Ag. Cheneal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the Municipality of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

Ag. Cheneal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

S. S. **NORD AME** sailing from **NAPOLI**

190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **AUG 5 1906** 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed Crippling Nature, or of time, cause.
1	Bonifacio Clemente	18	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Castellone di Stabia	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Onge Francesco	47	m	gardener	no	Italy		Castellone di Stabia	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	Di Palma Beniamino	37	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	Leanna Maria	25	f	seamstress	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	Cavalieri Salvatore	24	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	Coro Giuseppe	30	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	Lopagus Francesco	28	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	Lopresti Domenico	40	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	San Giuseppe	15	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	Petrillo Michela	25	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	Petrillo Pasquale	8	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	Daughter Angela	4	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	Daughter Maria	3	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	San Michele	11	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	Daughter Lucia	2	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	Giuseppe Conchetta	29	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	Daughter Anna	4	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	De Blasio Luigi	44	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
19	Giuseppe Simon	19	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
20	Daughter Maria	6	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
21	Sister M. Maria	2	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
22	Donatella Petale	10	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
23	Giuseppe M. Maria	15	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	Daughter Lucia	15	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
25	Di Russo Antonio	12	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	Alfieri Domenico	3	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	Giuseppe Antonio	15	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	Di Clemente Giuseppe	47	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Di Clemente Giuseppe	21	m	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	Daughter Maria	10	f	unemployed	yes	Italy		Naples	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbero, J. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug

1906

Commanding Officer.

at

NEW YORK

Agodencal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug

1906

NEW YORK

Agodencal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Notes).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

S. S.

sailing from

NAPOLI

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

Aug 9, 1906

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Casponi Giovanni	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for cousin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Tagnoni Giovanni	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Toravanti Emilio	24	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Panniani Federico	22	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Filippini Paolo	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Schiavoni Giovanni	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Caroli Luigi	21	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Marchi Giuseppe	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Toravanti Carlo	36	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Marchi Giuseppe	19	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Angelini Ottavio	24	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Rucchiello Giuseppe	18	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Stati Emidio	20	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Mulloni Pietro	25	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Valerio Enrico	22	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Toravanti Paolo	19	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Petrucchi Orlando	18	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Pannicelli Domenico	37	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Magnarelli Alfredo	23	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Rendano Francesco	24	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Murichini Serafino	20	m	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Murichini Angela	20	f	s	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Matarazzo Francesco	34	m	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Pannicelli Enrico	54	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Ernesta	26	f	m	passant	yes			Perugia Grecia Porto Pa	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastien G. B. of the NORD ALBERTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK, Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Roff, Surgeon of the NORD ALBERTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK, Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

S. S. *NORD AMERICA* sailing from *NAPOLI*

190 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 190

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Spurio Antonio	22	m	passant	no	Italy										
2	Capriotti Eriola	44	m	no		Italy										
3	Scarpino Adelinea	26	f	housewife	no	Italy										
4	Sorini Francesco	1	m	no		Italy										
5	Alusi Domenico	58	m	housewife	no	Italy										
6	Spurio Adelinea	18	f	no		Italy										
7	Trasanti Teresa	32	f	no		Italy										
8	Sorini Cinto	4	m	no		Italy										
9	Daughter Maria	1	f	no		Italy										
10	Pannieri Giovanni	38	m	porter	no	Italy										
11	De Nolis Francesco	48	m	farmer	no	Italy										
12	Tortuna Francesco	38	m	passant	no	Italy										
13	Pellucci Anselmo	19	m	no		Italy										
14	Alusi Annunzio	48	m	no		Italy										
15	Calvarini Filippo	38	m	farmer	no	Italy										
16	Tabriani Giuseppe	17	m	passant	no	Italy										
17	Agostino Marcano	35	m	no		Italy										
18	Trasanti Giovanni	48	m	porter	no	Italy										
19	Trasanti Giuseppe	48	m	porter	no	Italy										
20	Amadio Francesco	30	m	no		Italy										
21	Catalini Luigi	38	m	porter	no	Italy										
22	Cherelle Francesco	47	m	porter	no	Italy										
23	Ferrante Eugenio	48	m	passant	no	Italy										
24	Rosa Maria	33	f	housewife	no	Italy										
25	Daughter Maria	4	f	no		Italy										
26	Son Giovanni	2	m	no		Italy										
27	Son Giovanni	1	m	no		Italy										
28	Marconi Domenico	38	m	passant	no	Italy										
29	Pani Antonio	49	m	porter	no	Italy										
30	Guerrieri Emidio	19	m	passant	no	Italy										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarthen G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Debarthen G. B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
A. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roef, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino Roef
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
A. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bghemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(60)

S. S. NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 9/06

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
1	Grillo Giovanni 34	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
2	Gianna Giuseppe 30	m	m	"	no	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
3	Pandolone Pietro 22	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Sperone Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
4	Arrellius Sante 39	m	m	parent	no	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
5	Giannara Giovanni 11	m	m	"	no	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
6	Forde Carlo 19	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
7	Forde Virginia 19	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
8	Restucci Antonia 14	f	f	parent	no	Italy	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
9	De Vivo Giovanni 24	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Salerno Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
10	Evina Annunziata 20	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Salerno Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
11	Esposito Lucia 22	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Salerno Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
12	Annunziata Annabona 17	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Salerno Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
13	Giannini Giovanni 18	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Salerno Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
14	Marina Ernesta 21	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Naples Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
15	Marina Lucia 19	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Naples Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
16	Marina Lucia 15	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Naples Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
17	Peroni Francesco 26	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Naples Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
18	Peroni Maria 24	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Naples Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
19	De Santis Natalo 18	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
20	Cataldi Domenico 16	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
21	Harroli Giovanni 41	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
22	Caruso Benedetto 40	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
23	Mariani Filippo 39	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
24	DeAngelis Luigi 26	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
25	Marozzi Domenico 17	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
26	DeAngelis Luigi 27	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
27	DeAngelis Giuseppe 17	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
28	DeAngelis Marco 17	m	m	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good
29	Marini Paola 26	f	f	parent	yes	Italy	Perugia Salerno Pittsburg Pa	no	yes	no	good

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

2, 11, 1908

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 9/08

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	Grillo Giovanni 34	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	no by him	8.10 up		brother Maria Saverio	no	
2	Gianna Giuseppe 30	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
3	Pandolone Pietro 22	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Sperone Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
4	Brellini Sante 39	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Cassata Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
5	Giannara Annara 11	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Cassata Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
6	Farke Carlo 19	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Cassata Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
7	Farke Virginia 19	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Cassata Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
8	Restucci Adalberto 16	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Catanzaro Calabria Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
9	De Vivo Giovanni 24	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Salerno Salerno	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
10	Carica Annunziata 20	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Salerno Salerno	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
11	Esposito Lucia 22	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Salerno Salerno	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
12	Annunziata Annalena 10	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Salerno Salerno	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
13	Giannini Federico 18	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Salerno Salerno	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
14	Maruca Concetta 21	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Naples Sorrento	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
15	Maruca Lucia 19	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Naples Sorrento	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
16	Maruca Maria 15	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Naples Sorrento	et. 7	ys		brother Maria Saverio	no	
17	Proni Francesco 26	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	no by him	10 up		brother Maria Saverio	no	
18	Piccinini Alessandro 20	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
19	De Santos Natale 18	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Perugia Perugia Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
20	Orlandi Domenico 16	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Perugia Perugia Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
21	Taroli Francesco 14	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Perugia Perugia Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
22	Carusa Benedetto 14	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Perugia Perugia Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
23	Mariani Filippo 39	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
24	DeAngelis Luigi 26	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
25	Marone Domenico 17	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
26	DeAngelis Luigi 17	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
27	DeAngelis Luigi 17	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
28	DeAngelis Luigi 17	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
29	DeAngelis Luigi 17	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Acqui P. Cantarano Phila Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	
30	Marini Paola 36	unmarried	ys			Italy	South	Perugia Perugia Pittsburg Pa	"	"		brother Maria Saverio	no	

Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People to be determined by the check from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delacour G. B., of the Italian America, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1900

Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roefi, Surgeon of the Italian America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1900

Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

NORD-AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

July 26th

1906

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 1 1906

1906

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-an Amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Teodoro Thuglio	32	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my cousin, Frank, Jersey	no	no	no	good	no
2	Paolo Tizala	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
3	Giuseppe Tizala	24	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
4	Paolo Campanella	23	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
5	Giuseppe Tizala	3	M	Single	child	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
6	Giuseppe Tizala	1	M	Single	child	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
7	Giuseppe Tizala	1	M	Single	child	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
8	Giuseppe Tizala	1	M	Single	child	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
9	Giuseppe Tizala	1	M	Single	child	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
10	Massara Tizala	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
11	Antonio Tizala	30	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
12	Cristiano Tizala	30	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
13	Paolo Tizala	29	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
14	Paolo Tizala	29	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
15	Paolo Tizala	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
16	Paolo Tizala	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
17	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
18	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
19	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
20	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
21	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
22	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
23	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
24	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
25	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
26	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
27	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
28	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
29	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no
30	Paolo Tizala	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	San Marino	San Marino	no	by himself	\$10	no	my father, San Marino	no	no	no	good	no

4-56-10-11-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delarkens G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug, 1906
Ag. B. Delarkens
Immigration Officer at NEW-YORK

Delarkens G. B.
Commanding Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rocchi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug, 1906
Ag. B. Delarkens
Immigration Officer at NEW-YORK

Agostino Rocchi
Agostino Rocchi

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

15

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA**sailing from **NAPOLI**date, *Aug 26th*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *Aug 9, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Giuseppe Romeo 20	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$12	no	my father in law Domenico Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
2	Paolo Tracai 37	male	married	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
3	Giuseppe Tracai 30	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
4	Giuseppe Tracai 33	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
5	Giuseppe Tracai 31	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
6	Giuseppe Tracai 40	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
7	Giuseppe Tracai 33	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
8	Rocco Polipponi 24	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
9	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
10	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
11	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
12	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
13	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
14	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
15	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
16	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
17	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
18	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
19	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
20	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
21	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
22	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
23	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
24	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
25	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
26	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
27	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
28	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
29	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no
30	Sebastiano Tracai 26	male	single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Napoli	New York	no	himself	\$20	no	my father in law Giorgio Laccaro	no	no	no	good	no

Charles Miller
Inspector

** Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debario G.B. of the NORD AMERICA from NAPOLI do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

A. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roef, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Agostino Roef
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

1686
43

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

1-1070

S. S. NORD-AMERICA

sailing from NAPOLI July 26th, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 9 1906 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ugolino Lombardi	19	male	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Ugolino Lombardi	19	male	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
19	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
20	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
21	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
22	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
23	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
25	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	Domènica Morgante	15	female	single	laborer		Italy	Italian	Napoli	U.S.A.	no	himself	\$12	no	no	no	no	good	no

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbieri G. B., of the ITALIAN, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1900

Immigration Officer at NEW-YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1900

Immigration Officer at NEW-YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Romanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List
48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** Aug 26th, 1906 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Aug 27, 1906

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	pancra Paolo 24	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
2	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
3	Domenico Cardillo 24	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
4	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
5	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
6	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
7	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
8	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
9	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
10	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
11	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
12	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
13	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
14	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
15	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
16	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
17	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
18	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
19	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
20	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
21	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
22	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
23	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
24	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
25	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
26	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
27	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
28	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
29	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no
30	pancra Paolo 18	male	single		carver	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	himself	\$12	no	my father Paolo Paolo	no	no	good	no

Eriger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastien G. B. of the NORD AMERICA from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of Aug, 1906
Agostino Rossi NEW YORK
Immigration Officer at

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of Aug, 1906
Agostino Rossi NEW YORK
Immigration Officer at

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Mongolian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA**sailing from **NAPOLI**Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- am- ist. archist.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Giuseppe Battista	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
2	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
3	Francesco Battista	40	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$100	No	None	None	Good	No	
4	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
5	Luigi Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$30	No	None	None	Good	No	
6	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
7	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
8	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
9	Francesco Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$100	No	None	None	Good	No	
10	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
11	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
12	Luigi Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
13	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
14	Francesco Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$20	No	None	None	Good	No	
15	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
16	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
17	Luigi Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$30	No	None	None	Good	No	
18	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
19	Francesco Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$30	No	None	None	Good	No	
20	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$100	No	None	None	Good	No	
21	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$16	No	None	None	Good	No	
22	Rosa Pirelli	17	Female	Single	Domestic	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$10	No	None	None	Good	No	
23	Marino Pirelli	40	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$20	No	None	None	Good	No	
24	Carlo Pirelli	40	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
25	Luigi Pirelli	20	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
26	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
27	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
28	Carlo Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
29	Francesco Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	
30	Giuseppe Pirelli	30	Male	Single	Labourer	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	None	None	Good	No	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarthen G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

Yohanna X. V.
Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rosli, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

Yohanna X. V.
Immigration Officer at NEW-YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

3-1070

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA**sailing from **NAPOLI** July 26th, 1906 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Aug 4, 1906

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Chastiano, Marta	21	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
2	Alvatore, Rosa	20	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
3	Alvatore, Marietta	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
4	Amisio, Annamaria	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
5	Raimondo, Sale	33	Male	Married	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
6	Argento, Marietta	20	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
7	Raimondo, Marietta	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
8	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
9	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
10	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
11	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
12	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
13	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
14	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
15	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
16	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
17	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
18	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
19	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
20	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
21	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
22	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
23	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
24	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
25	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
26	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
27	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
28	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
29	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									
30	Chastiano, Rosa	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Italian	Italy	Italy									

Except 10, 11 & 12

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarien G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Dec

, 1906

Officer.

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roef, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Dec

, 1906

Immigration Officer at

NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

20

S. S.

NORD-AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

July 26, 1906

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

August 1, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, when?	Whether a Polygraphist, an Anarchist, or a member of any other organization, or a member of the Italian Society?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Luigi Motta	32	Male	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Domenico Motta	35	Male	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
3	Giuseppe Motta	34	Male	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
4	Francesco Motta	34	Male	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
5	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
6	Luigia Motta	35	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
7	Giuseppe Motta	34	Male	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
8	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
9	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
10	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
11	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
12	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
13	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
14	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
15	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
16	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
17	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
18	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
19	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
20	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
21	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
22	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
23	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
24	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
25	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
26	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
27	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
28	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
29	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No
30	Luigia Motta	36	Female	Single	Unemployed	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$12	No	No	No	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarthen J. B. of the NORTH from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Comm.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roefi, Surgeon of the NORTH AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino Roefi

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *NOVA AMERICA* sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 9, 1900

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mariano Antonio	39	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	N. J. by him	\$20	yes	Philadelphia	no	no	good	
2	Catone Giuseppe	25	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Aunt Tullia B. Michale	no	good
3	Evangelista Rignale	39	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	N. J. by	20	yes	Philadelphia	no	no	good	
4	Felice Nicola	38	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
5	Grasso Antonio	27	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	N. J. by	20	yes	Philadelphia	no	no	good	
6	Luicquaro Nicola	24	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
7	Tino Filippo	20	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
8	Di Salvo Basilio	31	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	N. J. by	20	yes	Philadelphia	no	no	good	
9	Torio Francesco	16	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Bari Portetto	N. J.	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
10	Masetti Clemente	16	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
11	Maiorani Antonio	20	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
12	Ceresi M. Antonio	13	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
13	Ceresi M. Antonio	16	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
14	Bursio Santo	19	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
15	Soroca Cosimo	31	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
16	Ervinghorei Carmo	16	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
17	Pierluigi Francesco	16	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
18	Eravaglio Romualdo	18	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
19	De Saurandis Carmine	19	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
20	Timi Gabriele	40	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
21	Di Romolo Francesco	20	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
22	Eravaglio Umberto	17	m	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
23	De Angelis Emma	19	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
24	Eravaglio Rita	24	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
25	Eravaglio Maria	19	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
26	Eravaglio Anna	16	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
27	Eravaglio Rosa	16	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
28	Eravaglio Rosa	16	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
29	Eravaglio Rosa	16	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good
30	Eravaglio Rosa	16	f	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso Coro	Championville	no	no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	good

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Deborah G. B. of the from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1901

at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino Rossi

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1901

at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	§ Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	|| By whom was passage paid?	¶ Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	§§ Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	§§§ Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	§§§§ Whether a Polygamist.	§§§§§ Whether an Anarchist.	§§§§§§ Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	§§§§§§ Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pellegrino Enrico	29	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
2	Ignazio Giovanni	34	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
3	Stefano Sabatino	22	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
4	Colangelo Carmine	18	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
5	Tarago Emilio	24	m	carpenter	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
6	wife Anna	24	f		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
7	Viola Antonio	34	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
8	Leon Renato	20	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
9	Mogno Enrico	28	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
10	De Grano Fortunato	20	m	carpenter	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
11	Menna Antonio	25	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
12	Trino Francesco	24	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
13	Scerbo Luigi	29	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
14	Fenza Antonio	21	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
15	Trapani Antonio	22	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
16																		
17	Avino Antonio	24	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
18	Giannetto Pasquale	16	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
19	De Bonis Anna	22	f		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
20	Avighano Michele	34	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
21	Castore Pasquale	39	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
22	Avino Antonio	24	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
23	Trapani Antonio	22	m	tailor	yes	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
24	Alessandro Giovanni	24	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
25	Sauria Isabella	15	f		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
26	Sauria Margherita	20	f		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
27	De Lorenzo Giovanni	24	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
28	Evangelista Giovanni	24	m	parent	no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
29	Antonelli Anna	38	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no
30	Scerbo Luigi	29	m		no	Italy		Genoa City of Rep. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Defakker, G.B. of the NO from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
G. B. Defakker
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rofti, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
Agostino Rofti
Immigration Officer.

* State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

S. S. *NORD AMERI* sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* 190

23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Martini Nicola</i>	34	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Potenza Potenzi</i>	<i>N. I.</i>	<i>ys by him</i>	<i>8.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
2	<i>Salerno Giovanni</i>	2	m			Italy	South	<i>Potenza Potenzi</i>	<i>N. I.</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
3	<i>Margherita</i>	54	f			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Conghino C. Brodino</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
4	<i>Margherita</i>	25	f			Italy	South			<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
5	<i>Margherita</i>	22	f			Italy	South				<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
6	<i>Chiorboli Giovanni</i>	87	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Salerno C. P. Monaco</i>	<i>N. I.</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
7	<i>Coccante Giuseppe</i>	32	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Aquila</i>	<i>Montemaro N. I.</i>	<i>by him</i>	<i>8.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
8	<i>Pugliese Antonio</i>	101	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Aquila</i>	<i>Montemaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
9	<i>Carlucci Anna</i>	38	f			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Conghino C. N. I.</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
10	<i>Carlucci Anna</i>	2	m			Italy	South			<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
11	<i>Carlucci Giuseppe</i>	24	m	man	ys	Italy	South	<i>Potenza</i>	<i>Migliano N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
12	<i>Carlucci Michele</i>	14	m			Italy	South	<i>Potenza</i>	<i>N. I.</i>	<i>by him</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
13	<i>Piscicelli N. I.</i>					Italy	South	<i>Chaples</i>	<i>N. I.</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
14	<i>Carlucci Maria</i>	19	f			Italy	South			<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
15	<i>Carlucci Maria</i>	13	f			Italy	South	<i>Chaples</i>	<i>Potenza N. I.</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
16	<i>Carlucci Leucio</i>	17	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Aquila</i>	<i>Montemaro N. I.</i>	<i>by him</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
17	<i>Carlucci Antonio</i>	19	m			Italy	South	<i>Catanzaro</i>	<i>Curinga N. I.</i>	<i>by him</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
18	<i>Carlucci Raffaele</i>	20	m			Italy	South	<i>Catanzaro</i>	<i>Potenza N. I.</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
19	<i>Carlucci Angela</i>	17	f			Italy	South	<i>Potenza</i>	<i>Potenza N. I.</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
20	<i>Sister Emma</i>	13	f			Italy	South				<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
21	<i>Carlucci Carmine</i>	16	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Chieti</i>	<i>Salle N. I.</i>	<i>by him</i>	<i>10.00</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
22	<i>Carlucci Angelo</i>	18	f			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Potenza N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
23	<i>Carlucci Luigi</i>	36	m	peasant	ys	Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Catanzaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
24	<i>Carlucci Giuseppe</i>	23	m			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Catanzaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
25	<i>Carlucci Giuseppe</i>	23	m			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Catanzaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
26	<i>Carlucci Giuseppe</i>	23	m			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Catanzaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		
27	<i>Carlucci Giuseppe</i>	23	m			Italy	South	<i>Cosenza</i>	<i>Catanzaro N. I.</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>no</i>		

Except #30 *Mr. Alexander Inguento*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbieri G. B., of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

W. J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roffi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

W. J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

S. S.

sailing from

POLI

21 JUL 1906, 1906

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1906

24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Vicelli Ottavio 1st	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	brother in law	un	un
2	Besaroni Franco 12	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
3	Murini Francesco 10	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
4	Pirani Sabatino 31	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
5	Pirani Camillo 21	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
6	Paldini Abramo 31	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
7	Cherini Giacomo 12	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
8	Aleni Vincenzo 37	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
9	Cosmi Horacio 25	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
10	Persiani Paolo 19	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
11	De Sincis Michele 25	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
12	Musella Vincenzo 35	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
13	Acciariante Ferdinando 10	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
14	Capoferri Giovanni 28	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
15	Pajichi Carlo 25	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
16	Marafoni Pierangelo 36	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
17	Padula Annunzio 34	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
18	Padula Angelina 37	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
19	Padula Caterina 53	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
20	Padula Caterina 11	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
21	Padula Angela 6	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
22	Padula Maria 4	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
23	Padula Maria 2	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
24	Padula Carmela 15	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
25	Padula Giovanni 12	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
26	Padula Isabella 3	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
27	Padula Sergio 10	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
28	Padura Giovanni 25	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
29	Padura Angela 21	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un
30	Padura Angela 21	un	un	un	un	un	un	Cervano Contiguana N. York	un	un	un	un	un	un

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarban G. B. of the NEW YORK from NAUOUL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
J. J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK
J. J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

S. S. NORMAN sailing from NAPOLI, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	De Santis Niccolio 28	us	tailor	yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	yes by him	8.00		brother Domenico	no	no
2	Leberlucaia Amerio 17	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
3	Agnelli Carmine 21	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
4	Di Giuseppe Antonio 23	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
5	Di Giuseppe Leopoldo 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
6	Fichetta Rito 25	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
7	Crismale Francesco 16	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
8	Carabellere Francesco 22	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
9	Diello Luciano 28	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
10	Diello Giuseppe 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
11	Spinelli Pasquale 22	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
12	De Angelis Camillo 28	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
13	Di Ludovico Giovanni 40	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
14	Diello Lorenzo 33	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
15	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
16	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
17	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
18	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
19	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
20	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
21	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
22	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
23	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
24	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
25	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
26	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
27	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
28	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
29	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no
30	Diello Roberto 20	us		yes				Campobasso Casarsa di Stabia	brother	8.00		brother Angelo	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbois J B, of the NEW AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Debarbois J B
Master, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Spalden
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the NEW AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino Profi
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Spalden
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Trentu Modato 14	m	s	mason	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mennuolo Giovanni 38	m	m	plasterer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
3	Chattano Giovanni 36	m	m	"	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
4	Biancamillo Bianca 35	f	m	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
5	Son Michele 7	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
6	Son Silvestro 1	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
7	Santo Colasino 44	m	m	plasterer	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
8	Son Giovanni 18	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
9	Cardo Vincenzo 22	m	s	plasterer	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
10	Ferraro Antonio 17	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
11	Morello Angelo 40	f	m	plasterer	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
12	Gimigliano Giuseppe 18	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
13	Giovanna Elisabetta 18	f	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
14	Corasio Carmine 19	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
15	Sorrentino Paolo 17	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
16	Petrucci Angelina 24	f	m	plasterer	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
17	Santavino Pietro 41	m	m	plasterer	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
18	Santavino Nino 14	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
19	Minichella Luigi 18	m	s	plasterer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
20	Rinaldi Giuseppe 17	m	s	plasterer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
21	Polino Antonio 18	m	s	musician	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
22	Torresi Alberto 19	m	s	plasterer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
23	Esposito Alfredo 20	m	s	barber	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
24	Romano Gabriele 14	m	s	plasterer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
25	Montefiore Emma 18	m	s	"	yes	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
26	Tortorella Pasquale 33	m	m	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
27	Pisone Rosa 39	m	m	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
28	Simplicio Romualdo 19	m	m	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
29	Sarano Marco 21	m	s	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no
30	Saragalla Martino 26	m	m	"	no	Italy	Italy	Modato	Campania, Modato	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbieri J. B. of the from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906 at NEW-YORK
Agostino Profi Commanding Officer.
Agostino Profi Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the SS. ROMA AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1906 at NEW-YORK
Agostino Profi Immigration Officer.
 * State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

S. S. GOLD AMERICA

Sailing from

ATLANTA

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK Aug 7, 1906

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(State, City, or Town.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.		
1	Marianna Averina	31	f	unmarried	no				Avellino Sauro	N. I.	husband	no	husband Mariano S. the	no	no
2	Daughter Lucia	3	f		no				"	"	father	no	father	no	no
3	Daughter Antonia	9	f		no				"	"	"	no	"	no	no
4	Terrara Michela	40	f	unmarried	no				Avellino Gaetano	N. I.	husband	no	husband S. Gaetano	no	no
5	Daughter Lucia	16	f		no				"	"	father	no	father	no	no
6	Daughter Antonia	13	f		no				"	"	"	no	"	no	no
7	Grassano Lucilla	25	f	unmarried	no				Avellino Gaetano	N. I.	husband	no	brother Antonio	no	no
8	Terrara Biagio	42	m		no				Avellino Gaetano	N. I.	"	no	brother Valerio	no	no
9	Grassano Angelo	23	m		no				Bari Pietro	N. I.	"	no	father Commaso	no	no
10	Martucci Giovanni	23	m	unmarried	no				Baranto	N. I.	husband	no	brother Commaso	no	no
11	Luini Pasquale	17	m	unmarried	no				Orlando Campolo	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother Commaso	no	no
12	Martucci Antonio	43	m		no				Orlando Campolo	Phil. Pa.	husband	no	brother Commaso	no	no
13	Terrara Giuseppe	12	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother Commaso	no	no
14	Grassano Carlo	28	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother Commaso	no	no
15	Pasella Gaetano	5	m		no				Naples S. Gaetano	N. I.	father	no	father	no	no
16	Sabri Ignazio	12	m	unmarried	no				Naples Corro	N. I.	husband	no	brother in law	no	no
17	Inglesi Antonio	28	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	husband	no	brother in law	no	no
18	Terrara Antonio	16	m		no				Orlando Campolo	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
19	Bruno Leonardo	25	m		no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
20	Giampa Marco	48	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
21	Son Marco	10	m		no				"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no
22	Son Francesco	13	m		no				"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no
23	Terrara Cecilia	24	f	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
24	Daughter Angela	6	f		no				"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no
25	Daughter Lucia	1	f		no				"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no
26	Terrara Antonio	25	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	husband	no	brother in law	no	no
27	Terrara Pasquale	17	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
28	Terrara Nicola	19	m	unmarried	no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no
29	Devito Pietro	22	m		no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	husband	no	brother in law	no	no
30	Giambattista Corrado	40	m		no				Campolo Lucilio	Phil. Pa.	"	no	brother in law	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarberi G. B., of the NAPOLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

Aug, 190

NEW-YORK

at

Agostino Profi
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

Aug, 190

NEW-YORK

at

Agostino Profi
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

S. S. **NORD AMERI** sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.					
1	Francis M. Raffarella	38	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Bella Potage Purochique	husband	800 no	-	husband Fumone Pietro	no	no							
2	daughter Beresca	15	f	1-220 172	7/27/32	Italy	Italian	no	father	no	-	father	no	no							
3	Son Renato	9	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
4	Son Antonio	4	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
5	Son Vito	13	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
6	Marius Francisca	21	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Silvano S. Eugenia M. et J.	by him	no	-	husband Barbara Francisca	no	no							
7	wife Angela	20	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
8	Piscella M. Antonio	20	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
9	Castagnola Melchiorre	18	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
10	Castagnola Alfonso	28	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
11	De Vico Francesco	30	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
12	Mariani Angela	24	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
13	De Filla Massimo	24	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
14	De Stefani Marino	16	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
15	De Alouso Alfonso	16	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
16	Ferrero Pasquale	25	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
17	Conzatti Luigi	18	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
18	De Geronimo Blasio	23	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
19	Dei Michele	19	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
20	Ranalli Luigi	21	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
21	Ferrone Vincenzo	15	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
22	Pupillo Vincenzo	22	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
23	Debato Colantonio	30	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
24	Ferdinando Giuseppe	7	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
25	Alfonso Bartolotta	18	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
26	Colaninno Emmanuela	29	f	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
27	Ponzo Modestino	16	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
28	Grimaldi Michele	21	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
29	Grimaldi Francesco	39	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							
30	Son Giuseppe	14	m	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	no	no	-	no	no	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Belashen J. B. of the from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906 at NEW-YORK
Agth. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the from AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906 at NEW-YORK
Agth. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from

26 JUL 1906

190

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Aug 7 1906

29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Alessandro Tancura	24	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia Romano	St. J. go husband	no	no	no	no	husband Nicola Tancura	no	no
2	Son Luigi	9	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	" father	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
3	Son Carmine	9	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	no
4	Isabella M. Antonia	17	F	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenna Acquafredda	St. J. aunt	no	no	no	no	Aunt Pasqualina Masi	no	no
5	Domenico Pietro	15	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenna Acquafredda	St. J. cousin	no	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquale Masi	no	no
6	Giordano G. Augusto	19	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno Gioia del Colle	Tracy City	no	no	no	no	brother Antonio	no	no
7	Maria Giuseppe	25	F	wife	no	Italy	Italian	Gioia del Colle	Salerno Tracy City	no	no	no	no	Sister Maria Barbara	no	no
8	Son Luigi	4	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	" mother	no	no	no	no	Aunt	no	no
9	Son Agostino	4	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	no
10	Santo M. Antonia	24	F	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Cosenna Acquafredda	St. J. go husband	no	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Manti	no	no
11	Daughter Angelina	9	F	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	" father	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
12	Daughter Filomena	6	F	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	no
13	Son Emanuele	4	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	no
14	Simona Antonia	24	F	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Avellino Montecalvo	St. J. by bus	no	no	no	no	brother Angelo	no	no
15	Maddalena Nicola	13	F	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia Romano	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	St. J. Barbara	no	no
16	Giuseppe Silvio	24	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Lanciano	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio Chiappone	no	no
17	Maddalena Carmine	39	F	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Lanciano	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	St. J. Michele St. J. Papa	no	no
18	Paghiolunga Leonardo	16	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia Romano	St. J. by bus	no	no	no	no	brother in law Carmine	no	no
19	Carmine Maria	26	F	wife	no	Italy	Italian	Bari Canosa	St. J. husband	no	no	no	no	brother in law Francesco	no	no
20	Son Savino	4	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	" father	no	no	no	no	husband Marcello Parato	no	no
21	Arturo Corrado	24	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle Cheta	St. J. by bus	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
22	Adelfio Antonia	23	F	wife	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no
23	Son Francesco	13	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	husband M. Antonio	no	no
24	Morante Renato	26	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
25	Orsario Antonia	24	F	wife	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	brother Roberto	no	no
26	Daughter Liberata	10	F	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	husband Raffaele	no	no
27	Lettario Nicola	24	F	wife	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
28	Son Giorgio	14	M	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	husband Leonardo	no	no
29	Daughter Filomena	4	F	child	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	father	no	no
30	Morante Nicola	26	M	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	Chieti Salle	St. J. "	no	no	no	no	brother in law M. Antonio	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaacson, G. B. of the NORD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906
at NEW YORK
Agoston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agoston Profi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906
at NEW YORK
Agoston Profi
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *St. Louis*

190 *Arriving at Port of* **NEW-YORK**

190

30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mariano Francesco	25	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Brooklyn	by brother		brother Ferdinando	good	
2	Giannandrea Luigi	18	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Campobasso	Baltimore	by him		brother Romualdo	good	
3	Novelli Alfonso	18	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Campobasso	St. J.	by brother		brother Francesco	good	
4	Merci Romualdo	19	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by father		father Mario	good	
5	Compilio Felice	26	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Bari	Massachusetts	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
6	Oregio Antonio	29	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Bari	Massachusetts	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
7	Rosso Vincenzo	38	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Salerno	Montevideo	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
8	Branda Romualdo	40	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
9	Granorio Anna	25	f	married	unemployed		Italy		Salerno	Montevideo	by husband		brother in law Bonato	good	
10	Daughter Maria	3	f	single	unemployed		Italy		"	"	by father		brother in law Bonato	good	
11	A Amore Vincenzo	21	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Salerno	Montevideo	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
12	Salvi Romualdo	30	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Salerno	Montevideo	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
13	Polianis Vincenzo	38	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
14	Girosca Girolamo	19	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
15	De Francesco Francesco	35	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
16	De Michelis Francesco	35	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
17	Carosano Maria	15	f	single	unemployed		Italy		Bari	Staten Island	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
18	De Michelis Michele	15	m	single	unemployed		Italy		"	"	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
19	De Michelis Maria	15	f	single	unemployed		Italy		"	"	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
20	Puri Raffaele	18	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Polenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
21	Cosumato Giuseppe	34	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
22	Signori Angelina	29	f	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by husband		brother in law Bonato	good	
23	Daughter Maria	3	f	single	unemployed		Italy		"	"	by father		brother in law Bonato	good	
24	Salerno Ferdinando	18	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
25	Marimanno Gastano	12	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
26	Bargiochi Alfredo	24	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Naples	Staten Island	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	
27	Amato Vincenzo	17	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Salerno	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
28	Carola Luigi	26	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Campobasso	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
29	De Michelis Emilio	30	m	married	unemployed		Italy		Cosenza	Staten Island	by him		brother in law Bonato	good	
30	De Michelis Emilio	21	m	single	unemployed		Italy		Chieti	Staten Island	by brother		brother in law Bonato	good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Scharbentz J. B. of the SS. D. A. M. from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug, 1906

Commanding

Officer.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Borf, Surgeon of the SS. D. A. M. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of Aug, 1906

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Aliens coming to the United States only for a temporary sojourn, not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded in this column as tourists by destination.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

S. S. NORD AM sailing from

190 Arriving at Port NEW YORK

Aug 1, 190

31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Valente Angelo	30	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte Sicily	Castellana Grotte Sicily	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
2	De Fabio Leopoldo	22	m	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Castellana Grotte Sicily	Castellana Grotte Sicily	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
3	Lupardi Rosa	18	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Salerio Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
4	son Davide	8	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
5	son Lorenzo	7	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
6	daughter Emelinda	5	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
7	son Tito	4	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
8	Maria Rosa	13	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Salerio Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
9	wife Emelinda	13	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
10	Demasi Emma	24	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Reggio E. Calabria	Montreal C.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
11	Procopio Giuseppe	26	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Reggio E. Calabria	Montreal C.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
12	De Bartolo Luigi	21	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
13	Pastore Angelo	15	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
14	before Santo	23	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
15	Servi Bambina	15	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
16	Servano M. Maria	19	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
17	son Emma	9	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
18	daughter Angelina	8	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
19	daughter Carmela	6	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
20	daughter M. Angela	4	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
21	Minisi Rosa	16	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
22	De Bartolo Angelina	19	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
23	Trampino Maria	15	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
24	Ruggiero M. Rosa	34	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Naples Corra Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
25	Stala M. Rosaria	23	f	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
26	Turara Angelina	22	f	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
27	Brescia Raffaele	18	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
28	Colletti Francis	15	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
29	Necaro Minerva	19	m	s	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		
30	Seipari Emilio	20	m	un	no	Italy	Italian	Cosima X. Sicily	N. Y.	no	no	no	no	brother in law D. Squarone 74 no no no good no Affr.		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens appear and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarber, J. B., of the SS. NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agdonen, Joseph, Surgeon of the SS. NAPOLI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

S. S.

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	De Filippi, Rodolfo	15	m			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Pietro Guozza	17	m			housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Raimondo Carlo Guozza	28	m			Shoemaker	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Jaaco Madalena	19	f			housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	De Filippi, Antonio	5	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Daughter Anna	4	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Daughter Anna	2	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Capobianco, Elia	17	m			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Chianini, Giovanni	33	m			in service	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Aguirre, Giuseppe	19	m			carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Martello, Caterina	14	f			in service	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Daughter Anna	9	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Son Giovanni	5	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Ricciardi, Salvatore	17	m			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	De Chello, Nicoletta	23	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Santagata, Raffaele	26	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Curi, Luca	59	m			in service	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Grosso, Francesco	23	m			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	brother Girolamo	17	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Aguirre, M. Teresa	13	f			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Servino, Giovanni	33	m			carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Gilomino, Raffaele	29	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	De Filippi, Luigi	4	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Son Antonio	5	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Daughter Sabella	8	f				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Colaneri, Titore	15	m			Shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Arciero, Pasquale	45	m			in service	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Son Antonio	19	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Arciero, Antonio	10	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Meigliaccio, Eugenio	16	m				no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastien G. B. of the NEW AMERICA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1900

at NEW YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roefi, Surgeon of the NEW AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

NEW YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

NORD AMERICA sailing from NEW YORK Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9, 1906

33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Marchesani Pietro	39	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
2	Fosono Vincenzo	25	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
3	Vinci Giovanni	23	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
4	Cusito Paolo	17	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
5	Marchese Matteo	48	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
6	De Girolamo Anna	15	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
7	Marchese Francesco	20	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
8	D'Elia Pasquale	30	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
9	Romano Pasquale	21	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
10	Chappeo Maria	36	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
11	Sou Angelo	13	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
12	daughter Geronima	10	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
13	daughter Antonia	5	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
14	daughter Carmela	4	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
15	daughter Pasquale	1	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
16	Bedeseo Nicola	30	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
17	Marchese Antonio	20	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
18	Schiavone Antonio	15	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
19	Piero Filippo	25	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
20	Taxnetta Carmela	15	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
21	daughter Carmela	14	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
22	Sou Giovanni	14	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
23	Sou Francesco	9	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
24	daughter Lucia	6	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
25	Marchese Carmela	14	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
26	Sou Giuseppe	1	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
27	Salvestri Maria	21	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
28	Conticillo Antonio	20	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
29	wife Lucia	33	f	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	
30	Marchese Antonio	18	m	unmarried	no		Italy		Chieti	Washington D.C.	by him	\$10.40		brother in law	good	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Delabien J.B., of the USS from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Delabien J.B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Agdon
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agdon Prof., Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agdon Prof.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

NEW YORK

Agdon
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

S. S. *NOVA*sailing from *COLO*

2, 1900

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1 1900, 190

34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Caparelli Rosa</i> 25 f in housewife	25	f		housewife				<i>Bari</i> <i>Paleocolla</i> <i>St. J. by him</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
2	<i>Georgione Bonato</i> 19 m s peasant	19	m		peasant				<i>Foggia</i> <i>Pisani</i> <i>Philz</i> <i>Pa. no</i>	<i>Pa. no</i>							
3	<i>Guoro Giovanni</i> 18 m s	18	m						<i>Foggia</i> <i>Pisani</i> <i>Diagaga</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
4	<i>Chico Angelo</i> 10 m s	10	m						<i>Bari</i> <i>Paleocolla</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
5	<i>Croiano Michele</i> 20 m s	20	m						<i>Bari</i> <i>Paleocolla</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
6	<i>Tendillo Giovanni</i> 21 m s	21	m						<i>Carvita</i> <i>Apiano</i> <i>Ont. Canada</i>	<i>Ont. Canada</i>							
7	<i>Abundo Domenico</i> 21 m s	21	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Mont. Chieti</i>	<i>Mont. Chieti</i>							
8	wife Maria 10 f	10	f														
9	<i>Tagorito Antonio</i> 15 m s	15	m						<i>Avellana</i> <i>Crisiano</i> <i>Avellana</i>	<i>Avellana</i>							
10	<i>Infaglieri Amillo</i> 16 m s	16	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>St. J. Providence</i>	<i>St. J. Providence</i>							
11	<i>Mancini Angelo</i> 25 m s	25	m						<i>Carvita</i> <i>Apiano</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
12	brother Domenico 18 m s	18	m						<i>Carvita</i> <i>Apiano</i> <i>Ont. Canada</i>	<i>Ont. Canada</i>							
13	<i>Comarelli Giacomo</i> 20 m s	20	m						<i>Carvita</i> <i>Apiano</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
14	<i>Messineo Vincenzo</i> 20 m s	20	m						<i>Bari</i> <i>Paleocolla</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
15	<i>Amoroso Domenico</i> 18 m s	18	m						<i>Bari</i> <i>Paleocolla</i> <i>St. J.</i>	<i>St. J.</i>							
16	<i>Abbitante Pasquale</i> 15 m s	15	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
17	<i>Relandio Giulia</i> 18 f	18	f						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
18	<i>Daughter Rosa</i> 14 f	14	f														
19	<i>Daughter Carlo</i> 11 m	11	m														
20	<i>Daughter Carmela</i> 9 f	9	f														
21	<i>Daughter Domineca</i> 7 f	7	f														
22	<i>Messore Rito</i> 15 m	15	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
23	<i>De Rito Anna</i> 17 f	17	f						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
24	<i>Reale Giuseppe</i> 30 m	30	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
25	<i>Angelo Antonio</i> 18 m	18	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
26	<i>Salvatorelli Cesare</i> 36 m	36	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
27	<i>Restione Carlo</i> 17 m	17	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
28	<i>De Rosario Vitale</i> 20 m	20	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
29	<i>De Rospito Ignazio</i> 18 m	18	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							
30	<i>Romando Rito</i> 19 m	19	m						<i>Chieti</i> <i>Vasto</i> <i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>							

7-8-10-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-27-28-29-30

Exe 1, 5, 7, 8, 17, 23, 25, 27

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debian G. B. of the SS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the SS NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

S. S.

sailing from

26 MAR 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

35

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pupillo Antonio 20 yr	20	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
2	Pupillo Maria 20 yr	20	F	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
3	Pupillo Marco 19 yr	19	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
4	Martino Antonio 19 yr	19	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
5	Barbato Antonio 19 yr	19	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
6	no site Antonio 19 yr	19	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
7	Vesere Antonio 25 yr	25	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
8	Pisagio Filippo 25 yr	25	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
9	Alonso Camela 25 yr	25	F	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
10	Trico Antonio 25 yr	25	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
11	De Franco Pasquale 25 yr	25	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
12	De Franco Antonio 18 yr	18	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
13	Deviatta Leonardo 19 yr	19	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
14	D'Eranno Nito 35 yr	35	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
15	Galena Antonio 26 yr	26	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
16	Calabrese Nito 24 yr	24	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
17	Calabrese Antonio 24 yr	24	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
18	Calabrese Nito 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
19	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
20	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
21	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
22	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
23	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
24	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
25	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
26	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
27	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
28	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
29	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	
30	Calabrese Antonio 14 yr	14	M	Student	Ys. Mos.	Italian		Foggia Puglia Phila Pa	Phila Pa					Brother in law	Good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian J. B. of the S.S. GOLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of Aug, 1906

at NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Polli, Surgeon of the S.S. GOLD, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Agostino Polli

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of Aug, 1906

at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

S. S. *NORD AMERICA* sailing from *NAPOLI* 190 *Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK 190

36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Giuseppe</i>	21	M	husband	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
2	<i>Enrico Rosina</i>	33	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
3	<i>Don Viscuro</i>	3	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
4	<i>daughter Elena</i>	1	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
5	<i>daughter Antile</i>	34	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
6	<i>daughter Maria</i>	15	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
7	<i>daughter Virginia</i>	4	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
8	<i>daughter Giovanni</i>	14	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
9	<i>Guerrini Eugenio</i>	24	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
10	<i>daughter Maria</i>	39	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
11	<i>Don Eugenio</i>	9	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
12	<i>daughter Luisa</i>	6	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
13	<i>Don Viscuro</i>	4	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
14	<i>daughter Maria</i>	16	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
15	<i>Emmele Maria</i>	32	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
16	<i>Braccia Maria</i>	18	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
17	<i>Braccia Giuseppe</i>	38	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
18	<i>De Lauretis Antonio</i>	25	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
19	<i>Alonso Antonio</i>	17	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
20	<i>Crignani Antonio</i>	17	M	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
21	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
22	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
23	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
24	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
25	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
26	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
27	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
28	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
29	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				
30	<i>daughter Maria</i>	17	F	no	no	Italy		<i>Potenza</i>	<i>St. S. by him</i>	no	no	no				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard G. B. of the NORD AMERICA from NEW YORK do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

190

Commanding Officer.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

S. S. *NOVA* sailing from *APOL* 26 JUN 1906, 1906 Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* July 1, 1906

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ferrante Maria	21	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	8.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Cafarella Carmela	30	f	washer	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Garone Rosario	53	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Poloniquo Giovanni	53	m	millar	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Comerio Luigi	26	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Marcelli Saverio	14	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Marcelli Saverio	14	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Pransio Angelo	19	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Grossi Francesco	24	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Monemino Giovanni	19	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Guerrero Antonio	24	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Monaco Quirico	16	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Calopietro Pasquale	19	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Tavchio Maria	25	f	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Perru Giuseppe	16	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Calisto Raffaele	16	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Bruno Carmine	24	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Bruno Geniale	24	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Caccamo Quirico	34	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Mappe Sebastiano	16	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Sena Angelo	16	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Sena N. Conetta	17	f	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Senseri Giovanni	21	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Scere Tullio	19	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Agostello Maria	28	f	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	" Maria	3	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	" Maria	11	m	carrier	no	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Pentre Stella	22	f	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Giannino Alfonso	26	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	" Maria	29	m	carrier	yes	Italy		Avellino Lucania N. Italy	Brother Antonio	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bartholomew G. H. of the United States from Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Ag. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at

NEW-YORK

Ag. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from

26 JUL 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK July 9, 1906

38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	Ioannis Lougopoulos	25	m	farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Egypt Alexandria N. Y.	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no
2	Aulonios Sotirou	25	m	farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Egypt Alexandria N. Y.	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no
3	Rosina Arreva	32	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
4	Daughter Emmanuele	6	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
5	Daughter Anna	10	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
6	Daughter Yko	12	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
7	Pepandis Lougopoulos	52	m	farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Egypt Alexandria N. Y.	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no
8	Annichelli Anna	30	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
9	Anna Domenico	14	f	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
10	Son Maria	10	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
11	Melchiorre Mada	26	m	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
12	Giuseppe Mada	11	m	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
13	Giuseppe Mada	11	m	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
14	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
15	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
16	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
17	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
18	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
19	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
20	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
21	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
22	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
23	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
24	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
25	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
26	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
27	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
28	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
29	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no
30	Anna Mada	8	f	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Calabria Campagna Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarth J. B., of the 2 of the APOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906,
at NEW-YORK,
Agodeneat
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906,
at NEW-YORK,
Agodeneat
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

39

S. S...

[illegible]

sailing from

26 LUG 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, Aug 15, 190

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit" and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit" and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian J. B. of the NORD AMERICA from NEW-YORK do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and, that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

NEW-YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the Ministry of Staples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

NEW-YORK

Agdonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from POLE 26 AUG 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1906 190

BIS-

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
Transit	Paulina Rosa	20	f	u	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Bari Barletta Montecalce	husband S. Russo	—	no	husband Nto Ferrullo	no	no
"	daughter Adele	3	f	u	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
"	son Francesco	2	m	u	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
4	Guida Luigi	26	m	tailor	yes	"	S. Fili. Cosura Chicago Ill. by him	14 per 100 Chicago	—	no	Cosura Michele Chiappetta	no	no
5	Pignataro Scarpino	24	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. Port Chester N.Y.	20 per 100 N.Y.	—	no	Cosura Onofrio Francesco	no	no
6	De Rio Giuseppe	32	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. Port Chester N.Y.	20 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. N.Y.	no	no
7	Santero Rocco	32	m	u	yes	"	Foggia Reliceto St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. N.Y.	no	no
8	Grata Rino	16	m	u	yes	"	Foggia Reliceto St. I.	20 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. N.Y.	no	no
X 9	Tanasore Michela	38	f	u	no	"	Naples Foggia S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	husband Eugenio Giuseppe	no	no
X 10	Ingrosso Antonio	15	m	u	no	"	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
X 11	son Raffaele	12	m	u	no	"	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
X 12	daughter Caterina	10	f	u	no	"	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
ADMITTED	Calletta Michela	50	f	u	no	"	Foggia Corricella St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	son Antonio	no	no
ADMITTED	Ciancone Scarpino	47	m	u	no	"	Foggia Corricella St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	son	no	no
ADMITTED	son Romualdo	15	m	u	no	"	"	brother	—	no	brother	no	no
ADMITTED	daughter Lucia	9	f	u	no	"	"	"	—	no	"	no	no
ADMITTED	daughter Giuseppe	6	m	u	no	"	"	"	—	no	"	no	no
18	Grimaldi Giovanni	28	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	Cosura Ernesto Chiarato	no	no
19	De Rio Romualdo	18	m	u	no	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother Paolo	no	no
20	Guiglietta Cosimo	26	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
21	De Rio Giovanni	18	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
22	Guarino Giuseppe	24	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
23	daughter Romualdo	4	m	u	no	"	"	brother	—	no	brother	no	no
24	daughter Romualdo	4	m	u	no	"	"	brother	—	no	brother	no	no
25	Scarpino Giuseppe	19	m	u	yes	"	Campobasso Valente Chicago Ill.	10 per 100	—	no	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
26	Scarpino Alessandro	16	m	u	yes	"	Campobasso Valente Chicago Ill.	10 per 100	—	no	brother in law S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
27	daughter Adeline	22	f	u	no	"	"	father	—	no	father	no	no
28	Messa Alessandro	30	m	u	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Roma Neosony St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	no	no
29	Messola Giuseppe	29	m	u	yes	"	Foggia Reliceto St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	brother Pasquale	no	no
30	Scarpino Antonio	27	m	u	yes	"	Cosura S. Fili. St. I.	10 per 100	—	no	son Rosario	no	no

Wm Alexander Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gebarben G. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1901
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof., Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino Prof.
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1901
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

41
24
Bis

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Nord America* sailing from *Naples* July 26, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 9, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	§ Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	|| By whom was passage paid?	¶ Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Valise Vincenzo	40	m	unemployed	yes			Naples	Fort St.	St. J.	yes by him	\$ 30.00		Relative Ant. Ranieri	no	no
2	Pagano Bartolomeo	48	m	unemployed	no			Salerno	Scapato	New York	no	30.00		Brother, Domenico	no	no
3	Carotenuto Antonio	26	m	unemployed	no			Salerno	Scapato	New York	no	15.00		Brother, Domenico	no	no
4	Canallaro Giovanni	4	m	unemployed	yes			Salerno	Scapato	New York	no	10.00		Brother, Domenico	no	no
5	San Antonio	4	m	unemployed	no						no			Brother, Domenico	no	no
6	San Michele	2	m	unemployed	no						no			Brother, Domenico	no	no
7	San Giovanni	4	m	unemployed	no						no			Brother, Domenico	no	no
8	De Bernardi Nicola	22	m	unemployed	no			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
9	Scarpagna Vincenzo	24	f	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
10	Passarella Assunta	15	f	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	brother	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
11	Losa Serafina	25	f	unemployed	yes			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
12	Montesano Rocco	20	m	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
13	Mauro Ernesto	21	m	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
14	Scarpagna Antonio	24	m	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
15	Scarpagna Maria	24	f	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
16	Scarpagna Valentino	24	m	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
17	Scarpagna Antonietta	24	f	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
18	Scarpagna Dante	24	m	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
19	Petrantonio Pietro	26	m	unemployed	no			Aquila	Orsini	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
20	Perone Sabatino	28	m	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
21	Montemando Appollonio	28	m	unemployed	yes			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
22	Montemando Appollonio	28	m	unemployed	yes			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
23	wife Appollonia	27	f	unemployed	yes			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
24	Perone Sabatino	28	m	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
25	Scarpagna Angela	8	f	unemployed	no			Potenza	Arctura	St. J.	husband	14.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
26	De Franco Santo	26	m	unemployed	yes			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
27	Montemando Antonio	20	m	unemployed	no			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
28	Gricea Giovanni	51	f	unemployed	no			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
29	Perone Giuseppe	52	m	unemployed	no			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no
30	Scarpagna Raffaele	24	m	unemployed	no			Cerano	Montepagano	St. J.	yes by him	12.00		Brother, Felice	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarben P. B., of the United States, from Palestine do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

Aug

190

at

my

apostament

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Boofy Agosin, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

Aug

190

at

my

apostament

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1112

S. S.

sailing from

PALESTO

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 3 1906

190

42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
451	De... ..	18	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
452	Laforte	38	M	M	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
453	De... ..	18	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
454	Maninates	15	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
455	Maninates	19	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
456	Maninates	4	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
457	Polignone	38	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	40	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no
458	Hivala	29	M	M	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
459	Valenti	64	M	M	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
460	Valenti	14	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
461	De... ..	15	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
462	Marina	26	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
463	De... ..	30	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
464	De... ..	5	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
465	De... ..	2	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
466	De... ..	12	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
467	De... ..	28	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
468	De... ..	4	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
469	De... ..	2	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
470	De... ..	4	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
471	De... ..	24	M	M	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
472	De... ..	27	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
473	De... ..	51	M	M	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
474	De... ..	16	M	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
475	De... ..	65	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Palermo	New York	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Debarber J. B.* of the *S. S. Cuba America* from *Pleuro* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug* 190*0*

at

My Agonaical
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Prof.* Surgeon of the *S. S. Cuba America* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug* 190*0*

at

My Agonaical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Lies

24

marking

190 Arriving at Port of May 9, 1906.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbieri J. B. of the S. S. Nord America from Pleuro do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

at

my agodeneal

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi Surgeon of the S. S. Nord America sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

at

my agodeneal

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

2.3)

S. S. NORD-AMERICA sailing from SALENTINO, , 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 1, 190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. B. Debarber, of the SS Nord America, from Palerio do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

at My Agadeneal
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi, Surgeon of the SS Nord America sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug 1906

at My Agadeneal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN

The term "African" refers to the African people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) or final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (If, then, in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

AUG 5 - 1946

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

PALESTINE

100 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

Charles I. Jones

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Delarhen J. B.* of the *S/S Nord-America* from *Palestine* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug*, 190*4*

at

Mayaguez

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Delarhen J. B.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Rossi* Surgeon of the *S/S Nord-America* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug*, 190*4*

at

Mayaguez

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Rossi

Agostino Rossi

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

PALERMO

190

Arriving at Port of

AUG 9 1906

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or pauper, or vagrant, or drunkard, or thief, or prostitute, or other criminal, or person of bad character, or person who has been convicted of a crime, or person who has been deported from the United States?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
341	Camigliasso Giovanni	16	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
342	Marabellano Antonio	50	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
343	Marabellano Antonio	29	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
344	Marabellano Antonio	4	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
345	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
346	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
347	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
348	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
349	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
350	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
351	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
352	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
353	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
354	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
355	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
356	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
357	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
358	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
359	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
360	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
361	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
362	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
363	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
364	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
365	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
366	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
367	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
368	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
369	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
370	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
371	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
372	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
373	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
374	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
375	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
376	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
377	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
378	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
379	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
380	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
381	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
382	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
383	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
384	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
385	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
386	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
387	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
388	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
389	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
390	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
391	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
392	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
393	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
394	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
395	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
396	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
397	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
398	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
399	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no
400	Marabellano Antonio	25	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Portly	Castellana	Castellana	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni - Palermo 170 Avenue	no	no	good	no

Exempt 10, 11, 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Debarien J. B.* of the *Yelona America* from *Paleruo* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

my appointment

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Prof.* Surgeon of the *Yelona America* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

my appointment

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CEBANS

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

47

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

AUG. 5 1906

S. S.

PALESTINE

190

Arriving at Port of

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of any other organization prohibited by law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mirandino, Joseph	13	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
2	Mirandino, Joseph	14	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
3	Mirandino, Joseph	26	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
4	Mirandino, Joseph	18	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
5	Mirandino, Joseph	48	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
6	Mirandino, Joseph	27	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
7	Mirandino, Joseph	20	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
8	Mirandino, Joseph	16	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
9	Mirandino, Joseph	23	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	20	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
10	Mirandino, Joseph	4	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
11	Mirandino, Joseph	12	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
12	Mirandino, Joseph	29	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	40	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
13	Mirandino, Joseph	12	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
14	Mirandino, Joseph	9	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
15	Mirandino, Joseph	7	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
16	Mirandino, Joseph	4	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
17	Mirandino, Joseph	2	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
18	Mirandino, Joseph	21	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
19	Mirandino, Joseph	28	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
20	Mirandino, Joseph	11	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
21	Mirandino, Joseph	10	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
22	Mirandino, Joseph	2	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
23	Mirandino, Joseph	2	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
24	Mirandino, Joseph	2	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
25	Mirandino, Joseph	1	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
26	Mirandino, Joseph	13	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
27	Mirandino, Joseph	15	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
28	Mirandino, Joseph	21	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
29	Mirandino, Joseph	16	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No
30	Mirandino, Joseph	10	M	Single	Countryman		Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother, Joseph, 502 East 14th St.	No	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarthen J. B. of the Bellevue-America from Belgium do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Aug, 1906

Debarthen J. B.
Commanding Officer

at

my
Ag. J. B. Debarthen
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the Bellevue-America sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug, 1906

at

my
Ag. J. B. Debarthen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

. 190

Arriving at Port of

AUG 5 1966

100

[illegible]

A. English

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarber J. B. of the St. Louis America from Pleasant do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug. 190

190

Commanding Officer

at

Immigration Office

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi Surgeon of the St. Louis America sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

Aug. 190

at

Immigration Office

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

40

18

21

21-2116

PALESTINE

, 1900

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 9 1966

100

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or on parole, or in custody of any other person, or in the hands of the Insane, or of a Pauper, or of a Charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- anist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
2871	Amorello	Marianma	20	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2872	Amorello	Giuseppe	45	M	barber		Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2873	Amorello	Giuseppe	45	M	barber		Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2874	Amorello	Giuseppe	15	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2875	Amorello	Nico	23	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2876	Amorello	Antonino	10	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2877	Amorello	Anna	40	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2878	Amorello	Francesca	20	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2879	Amorello	Antonino	35	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2880	Amorello	Anna	17	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2881	Amorello	Maria	16	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2882	Amorello	Giuseppe	13	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2883	Amorello	Antonino	4	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2884	Amorello	Anna	24	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2885	Amorello	Giuseppe	16	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2886	Amorello	Giuseppe	19	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2887	Amorello	Giuseppe	18	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2888	Amorello	Giuseppe	24	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2889	Amorello	Giuseppe	12	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2890	Amorello	Maria	19	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2891	Amorello	Anna	26	F			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2892	Amorello	Antonino	4	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2893	Amorello	Giuseppe	32	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2894	Amorello	Giuseppe	32	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2895	Amorello	Giuseppe	16	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2896	Amorello	Giuseppe	19	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2897	Amorello	Giuseppe	17	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2898	Amorello	Giuseppe	17	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no
2899	Amorello	Giuseppe	29	M			Italy	Portug	Galeno New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	uncle Giuseppe, 216 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no

Charles Appleton
Respect

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Debarben G.B.* of the *Sp. Nord America* from *Palerme* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug 190*1*
my *Agodineal*
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Prof.* Surgeon of the *Sp. Nord America* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *Italian Government* in the *Municipality of Naples* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug* 190*1*

at

my *Agodineal*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1114

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

17

ABC : 3056 190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarhesi G.B. of the St. Louis America from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

my Goddomeal
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Rossi Surgeon of the St. Louis America sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

my Goddomeal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 9 1906

51

16

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)		Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?		Whether a Polygamist, anarchist.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
				Yrs. Mos.		Single.		Occupation.		Read. Write.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2431	Laura	Angelo	17	M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Portuguese	Lombardy	New York	yes	himself	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarber: G. B. of the Steamer America from Palestine do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Roff Surgeon of the Steamer America sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **NORD - AMERICA** sailing from **PALESTINE**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW - YORK** AUG 9 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
231	Spanaco Onofrio	19	Mo	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
242	Lizzo Nicola	29	Mo	Mo	fisher	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	15	yes	1901/902	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
253	Lanciamilla Leonardo	26	Mo	Mo	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	15	yes	1901/902	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
264	Lanciamilla Carmela	20	Mo	Mo	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	15	yes	1901/902	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
265	Salerno Benedetta	24	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
276	Grata Emilia	42	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
287	Marcano Alfonso	18	Mo	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
298	Albanese Nora	42	Mo	Mo	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
309	Nassarano Norah	15	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
320	Nassarano Caterina	14	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
331	Nassarano Domenico	10	Mo	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
342	Nassarano Felice	4	Mo	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
353	Gravato Anna	17	Mo	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
364	Lisapici Emilia	13	Mo	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
375	Lisapici Dorcas	15	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
386	Castelluccio Caterina	56	Mo	Mo	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
397	Diacaluso Maria	51	Mo	Mo	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
408	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
419	Meas Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
430	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
441	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
452	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
463	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
474	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
485	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
496	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
507	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
518	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
529	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
540	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
551	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
562	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
573	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
584	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
595	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
606	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
617	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
628	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
639	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
650	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
661	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
672	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
683	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
694	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
705	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
716	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
727	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
738	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
749	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
760	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
771	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
782	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
793	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
804	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
815	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
826	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
837	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
848	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
859	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
870	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
881	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
892	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	no
903	Castelluccio Emilia	4	Mo	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 783-11 Av.	no	no	good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adolfo J. D. of the S. S. Cuba from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug

190

at

my Agodena

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Adolfo J. D.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the S. S. Cuba sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug

190

at

my Agodena

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Prof.
Surgeon

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2115

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from PALERMO

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 9, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether a member of a secret society?	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
2001	Lattalulullo	18	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	15	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2002	Lattalulullo	16	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2003	Lattalulullo	14	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2004	Vincent	33	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	Albany N.Y.	Albany N.Y.	yes	himself	11	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe D. Gangi 119 Madison St.	no	no	no	good	no
2005	Angelo	49	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	15	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2006	Di Girolamo	19	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	15	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2007	Calante	24	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	15	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2008	Calante	15	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2009	Calante	53	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2010	Calante	50	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2011	Calante	20	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	50	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2012	Rini	50	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	60	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2013	Rini	17	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2014	Rini	13	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2015	Rini	8	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2016	Rini	25	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2017	Rini	2	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2018	Rini	5	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2019	Rini	2	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2020	Rini	5	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2021	Rini	22	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2022	Rini	17	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2023	Rini	17	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2024	Rini	17	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2025	Rini	9	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2026	Rini	22	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2027	Rini	16	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	10	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2028	Rini	23	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2029	Rini	23	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no
2030	Rini	27	✓	♂	✓	✓	Italy	Italy	New York	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Salvatore 293 Broadway.	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Debarbiez J.B.* of the *S. S. S. America* from *Palermo* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Dec* 190*6*

at

Mayfield
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

James H. Starnes
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Prof.* Surgeon of the *S. S. S. America* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Dec* 190*6*

at

Mayfield
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Prof.

11-2116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-5116

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

ALERMO

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Poly- an An- assist. architect.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
177	Bravetta	19	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
178	Bravo	16	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
179	Bravo	43	M	M	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	himself	50	yes	1902	brother in law	no	no
180	Bravo	53	M	M	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	himself	20	yes	1902	brother in law	no	no
181	Bravo	16	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
182	Bravo	14	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Springfield	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
183	Bravo	20	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Chicago	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
184	Bravo	18	M	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Chicago	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
185	Bravo	16	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Chicago	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
186	Bravo	18	F	M	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Chicago	yes	her self	50	no	no	brother in law	no	no
187	Bravo	4	M	S	boy	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	Chicago	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
188	Bravo	31	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
189	Bravo	22	M	M	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
190	Bravo	21	F	M	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
191	Bravo	16	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
192	Bravo	24	F	M	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
193	Bravo	3	F	S	boy	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
194	Bravo	1	M	S	boy	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
195	Bravo	16	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
196	Bravo	50	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
197	Bravo	28	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
198	Bravo	42	M	M	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
199	Bravo	9	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
200	Bravo	21	M	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
201	Bravo	24	M	M	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
202	Bravo	42	F	M	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
203	Bravo	68	F	M	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
204	Bravo	16	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
205	Bravo	25	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no
206	Bravo	4	M	S	boy	no	Italy	Italy	Montevideo	New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law	no	no

Wm. Alexander, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarben G. B. of the 3/4 Nord-America from Pelorus do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug, 1906
my agreement
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Debarben G. B.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the 3/4 Nord-America sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug, 1906
my agreement
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Prof.
Surgeon

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of these columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. NORD AMERICA										Sailing from		ALBANY		190		Arriving at Port of		NEW-YORK		1906	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities.	Education.	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, or cause.	
154	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
155	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
156	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
157	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
158	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
159	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
160	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
161	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
162	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
163	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
164	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
165	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
166	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
167	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
168	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
169	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
170	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
171	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
172	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
173	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
174	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
175	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
176	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
177	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
178	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
179	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
180	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
181	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
182	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
183	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
184	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
185	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
186	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
187	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
188	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
189	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	
190	Angelo	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Giuseppe 207 8 107 th.	no	no	no	good	no	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Sebastien G.B.*, of the *Island of America*, from *Palermo* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug*, 190*1*

at

my apartment
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Sebastien G.B.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Agostino Prof.*, Surgeon of the *Island of America*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *Italian Government* in the *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of *Aug*, 190*1*

at

my apartment
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Prof.
Prof.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 550, 550 A, and 550 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

190

Wm Alexander, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbiez G. B. of the S. S. Nov. America from B. R. L. R. M. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at my residence
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Hoff Surgeon of the S. S. Nov. America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at my residence
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-2118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Liguria, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marchese, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2118

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

11-3115

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

NEW YORK

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 9 1906

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Poly-anamist, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-anamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
12	Martino	13	✓	♂	shoe maker	yes	Italy	South.	Gratten	delmonico	yes	himself	100	no	no	father Giuseppe	no	no	good	no
13	Marino	12	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	00	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
14	Marino	16	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
15	Marino	14	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
16	Marino	12	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
17	Marino	8	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
18	Marino	4	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
19	Marino	4	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
20	Marino	4	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	no	no	no	father S. Marino	no	no	good	no
21	Marino	22	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
22	Marino	22	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	20	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
23	Marino	27	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	40	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
24	Marino	22	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
25	Marino	6	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
26	Marino	16	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	20	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
27	Marino	28	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	20	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
28	Marino	22	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	20	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
29	Marino	26	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
30	Marino	50	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
31	Marino	44	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
32	Marino	26	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
33	Marino	10	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
34	Marino	18	✓	♂	housewife	yes	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
35	Marino	44	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
36	Marino	29	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
37	Marino	15	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
38	Marino	51	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
39	Marino	11	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
40	Marino	14	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
41	Marino	22	✓	♂	housewife	no	Italy	South.	Laccans	New York	yes	herself	25	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no

Wm Alexander Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Deborah G. B. of the Island of America from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

my
agadened
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the Island of America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

my
agadened
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from PALERMO

190

Arriving at Port of

AUG 9 1906

190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Poly-anamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
921	Bruno	18	M	S	countryman	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
932	Luigi	13	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
942	Luigi	12	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
951	Alfons	50	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
961	Luigi	12	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
971	Luigi	18	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
981	Luigi	18	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
991	Luigi	2	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1001	Luigi	19	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1011	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1021	Luigi	28	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1031	Luigi	6	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1041	Luigi	4	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1051	Luigi	2	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1061	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1071	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1081	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1091	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1101	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1111	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1121	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1131	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1141	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1151	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1161	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1171	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1181	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1191	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1201	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1211	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1221	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1231	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1241	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1251	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1261	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1271	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1281	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1291	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1301	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1311	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1321	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1331	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1341	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1351	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1361	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1371	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1381	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1391	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1401	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1411	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1421	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1431	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1441	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1451	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1461	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1471	Luigi	27	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1481	Luigi	15	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1491	Luigi	12	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no
1501	Luigi	23	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Southy	Calabrum	Mer York	yes	himself	20	no	brother in law Puggiello Ruggiello	no	no	no	good	no

Wm Alexander

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Detarben G. B., of the United States, from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug. 190

Detarben G. B. Commanding Officer

Agodeneal Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Poff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug. 190

Agostino Poff

Agodeneal Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bonemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

59

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

31-1115

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 9 1906

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
73	Laciano Scrofinio	31	M	do	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Laciano New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law Lompin Poltto 473 Amsterdam St.	no	no	no	good	no
74	Lanis Salvatore	25	M	S	tailor	yes	Italy	Italy	Lanis New York	yes	himself	12	yes	1896/90 New York	brother Giovanni 100 Rice St.	no	no	no	good	no
75	Albanese Salvatore	34	M	do	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Albanese New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother Antonio 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
76	Molina Giovanni	17	M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Molina New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law La Fuma 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
77	La Morte Giuseppe	40	M	do	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	La Morte New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law 1352 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
78	Morici Antonio	22	M	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Morici Philadelphia	yes	himself	20	no	no	cousin Piero Salvatore 707 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
79	Landi Maria	14	F	do	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Landi New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother in law 227 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
80	Landi Maria	7	F	do	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Landi New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	brother in law 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
81	Damiano Anna	21	F	do	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
82	Damiano Giuseppe	3	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
83	Damiano Carmela	1	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	no	no	brother in law 410 E. 15 St.	no	no	no	good	no
84	Nallone Antonio	32	M	do	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Nallone New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
85	Damiano Giovanni	3	M	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
86	Damiano Carmela	6	F	S	housewife	yes	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
87	Damiano Giuseppe	3	M	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
88	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
89	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
90	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
91	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
92	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
93	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
94	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
95	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
96	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
97	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
98	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
99	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no
100	Damiano Carmela	4	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	Italy	Damiano New York	yes	himself	20	yes	1901/04 New York	brother in law 500 Hudson St.	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarbie J. B. of the St. Nord America, from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1901

at my

A. J. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Debarbie J. B.
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Prof. Agostino, Surgeon of the St. Nord America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1901

at my

A. J. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Agostino Prof.
Surgeon

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560 A, and 560 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

64

13

AUG 9 1946

Charles J. Fox

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Det. Arben J. B. of the S. S. Nord America from Baltimore do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

A. J. General
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Prof. Surgeon of the S. S. Nord America sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1900

at

A. J. General
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 560, 560A, and 560B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 61

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

11-2116

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA**

sailing from

PALESTINE

, 190

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 9 1906

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, where?)	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Maria	39	F	No	housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	husband Giuseppe Zorone 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
2	Rafael	13	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
3	Vito	8	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
4	Pietro	10	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
5	Eduardo	5	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
6	Rosario	3	F	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
7	Rosario	75	F	W.	housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Pietro Mastro 143 Columbus St.	no	no	good	no
8	Giuseppe	46	F	W.	housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	50	no	no	son Giuseppe Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
9	Concetta	15	F	S	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
10	Giuseppe	14	M	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
11	Pietro	17	M	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
12	Antonina	4	F	S	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
13	Salvatore	8	F	S	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
14	Maria	5	F	S	housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
15	Giuseppe	1	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	no	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
16	Giuseppe	20	F	S	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	30	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
17	Angela	27	F	M.	housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	yes	1904/05 New York	husband Giuseppe Leuca 221 St.	no	no	good	no
18	Maria	25	M	M.	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	32	no	no	brother Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
19	Giuseppe	42	M	M.	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
20	Giuseppe	42	M	M.	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
21	Giuseppe	48	M	M.	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
22	Giuseppe	21	M	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
23	Giuseppe	25	M	M.	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
24	Giuseppe	13	F	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
25	Pietro	23	M	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
26	Giuseppe	57	M	W.	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	50	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
27	Concetta	13	F	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
28	Giuseppe	13	M	S	holder	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
29	Angela	21	F	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no
30	Vito	23	M	S	holder	no	Italy	South	Palermo	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	son Onofrio 110-112 St.	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debarber G.B. of the S.S. West America, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug

190

Commanding Officer

at

my Affidavit
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi, Surgeon of the S.S. West America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Aug

190

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 560, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

11-1110

S. S. NORD - AMERICA

sailing from

PALERMO

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

AUG 9 1906

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
19	Bongiorno	Griffio	14	♂	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	father Giovanni	no	no	good	no
20	Gambino	Maria	50	♀	W	no	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	20	no	no	son Carlo	no	no	good	no
21	Carallo	Emilia	14	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	no	no	no	brother Giovanni	no	no	good	no
22	Carallo	Rosaria	10	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	no	no	no	brother Giovanni	no	no	good	no
23	Bencianni	Griffio	16	♂	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	brother Antonio	no	no	good	no
24	Martino	Griffio	18	♂	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	uncle Gandolfo	no	no	good	no
25	Nunzio	Martino	20	♂	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
26	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
27	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
28	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
29	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
30	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
31	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
32	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
33	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
34	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
35	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
36	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
37	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
38	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
39	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
40	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
41	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
42	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
43	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
44	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
45	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
46	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
47	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
48	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
49	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
50	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
51	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
52	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
53	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
54	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
55	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
56	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
57	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
58	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
59	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
60	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
61	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
62	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
63	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
64	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
65	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
66	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
67	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
68	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
69	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
70	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
71	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
72	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
73	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
74	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
75	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
76	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
77	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
78	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
79	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
80	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
81	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
82	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
83	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
84	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
85	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
86	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
87	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
88	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
89	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
90	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
91	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
92	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
93	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
94	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
95	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
96	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
97	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
98	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
99	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no
100	Di Vecchi	Maria	21	♀	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Petralia Gela	New York	no	her self	12	no	no	brother Luigi	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Donatelli G.B. of the S. S. Lord America from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

at

my apartment
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Agostino Profi Surgeon of the S. S. Lord America sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1906

at

my apartment
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 550, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallic) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

63

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2116

S. S. NORD - AMERICA sailing from PALERMO, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 9 1906, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-an- amist.	Whether an An- alist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Gianatano	48	M	W	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	80	no	no	Traveling. her husband. known	no	no	no	good	no
2	Savoca	12	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
3	Savoca	9	M	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	himself		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
4	Niolo	14	M	S	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	himself	40	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
5	Donatello	43	M	W	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	himself	50	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
6	Donatello	19	F	W	countryman	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	42	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
7	Donatello	1	M	S	laborer	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	himself		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
8	Donatello	17	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
9	Donatello	22	M	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
10	Donatello	12	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
11	Donatello	58	M	W	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	himself	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
12	Donatello	22	M	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
13	Donatello	16	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
14	Donatello	25	M	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
15	Donatello	42	F	W	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	25	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
16	Donatello	19	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
17	Donatello	5	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
18	Donatello	3	M	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
19	Donatello	26	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
20	Donatello	23	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
21	Donatello	26	F	W	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
22	Donatello	7	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
23	Donatello	24	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
24	Donatello	18	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	20	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
25	Donatello	24	M	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	12	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
26	Donatello	19	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
27	Donatello	17	F	S	house wife	yes	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
28	Donatello	41	F	W	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self	40	no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
29	Donatello	40	F	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no
30	Donatello	7	M	S	house wife	no	Italy	Italy	Burgio	New York	yes	her self		no	no	Traveling. her father. known	no	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian G. B. of the St. Nord America from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906
at my agodaical Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ross Argentina, Surgeon of the St. Nord America, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906
at my agodaical Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from **GENOVA**

23 July

1906 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

AUG 9 1906

64

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bertolino Giuseppe	32	m	married	laborer	yes	Italy-Norale North-Italy		Norale Alessandria	Dakland Ca	yes	self	\$ 30	no	yes	no	no
2	De Carolis Francesco	18	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Catthone North-Italy		Castel di Lama Ascoli Pic.	Philadelphia	yes	brother	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
3	Calosso Vittorio	15	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Catthone North-Italy		Castel Alfero Alessandria	New-York	yes	brother	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
4	Chini Calisto	17	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Genova North-Italy		Genova Senna	New-York	yes	father	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
5	Caretta Ernesto	25	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Breviglio North-Italy		Breviglio Bergamo	New-York	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
6	De Martini Caterina	56	f	single	dress-maker	yes	Italy-Lorica North-Italy		Lorica Genova	San Francisco	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
7	Figini Pasiente	37	m	single	cook	yes	Italy-Bologna North-Italy		Bologna	San Francisco	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
8	Figini Ottavia	45	f	single	family	yes	Italy-Bologna North-Italy		Bologna	San Francisco	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
9	Remedi Achille	36	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Massa North-Italy		Massa Carrara	New-York	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
10	Mazzola Carlo	17	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Genova North-Italy		Genova	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
11	Verdina Emilio	21	m	single	laborer	yes	Italy-Lucca North-Italy		Lucca Novara	New-York	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
12	Verdina Emilia	36	f	single	family	yes	Italy-Diceino North-Italy		Diceino Lucca	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
13	Verdina Guetto	9	m	single	family	no	Italy-Diceino North-Italy		Diceino Lucca	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
14	daughter Francesca	7	f	single	family	no	Italy-Diceino North-Italy		Diceino Lucca	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
15	daughter Verzide	5	f	single	family	no	Italy-Diceino North-Italy		Diceino Lucca	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
16	son Aldo	2	m	single	family	no	Italy-Diceino North-Italy		Diceino Lucca	Boston	yes	self	\$ 10	no	yes	no	no
17	Conforti Giulietta	32	f	single	family	yes	Italy-Ripapatta North-Italy		Ripapatta Pisa	Providence	yes	self	\$ 20	no	yes	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian G.B., of the SS Nord America from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906 at my agoda Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ross Argentina, Surgeon of the SS Nord America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906 at my agoda Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**sailing from **GENOVA**

13 July

1906

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

AUG 9 1906

AUG 9 1906

190

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	Delpiano Giuseppe	15	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Canale North-Italy	Canale Cuneo	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young friend Charles Cerrato 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
2	Vecchi Gustavo	25	m	single agent	yes	Italy Modena North-Italy	Modena Modena	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young friend Antonio 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
3	Silvestri Angelina	31	f	married family	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	Livorno N.Y.	no	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
4	Benedetti Salvatore	3	m	single	no	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	Livorno N.Y.	no	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
5	Cellegri Ida	27	f	married mother	yes	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
6	Don Fabretti Stefano	6	m	single family	no	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
7	Don Fabretti Maria	4	f	single	no	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
8	Don Fabretti Giuseppe	4	m	single	no	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
9	Fabretti Ida	24	f	married mother	yes	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
10	Don Fabretti Corrado	2	m	single family	no	Italy Ancona South-Italy	Ancona Ancona	New York City	yes	\$2.50	no	young husband 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
11	Massari Carlo	14	m	single	yes	Italy Poggia North-Italy	Poggia Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
12	Legnarioli Pietro	15	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
13	Meri Fedele	24	m	married mother	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
14	Bonelli Maria	24	f	married mother	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
15	Celi Catalina	14	f	single family	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
16	Cristofani Giuseppina	14	f	single mother	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
17	Mardini Curcio	35	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
18	Berchielli Cesare	16	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
19	Guarnieri Giuseppe	24	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
20	Manfredi Maria	14	f	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
21	Flisa Giuseppina	15	f	single mother	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
22	Laia Luigi	23	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
23	Pucci Mario	25	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
24	Pometti Maria	25	f	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
25	Santini Aldo	3	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
26	Rinaldi Maria	26	f	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
27	Bonini Silvio	26	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
28	De Martini Dorata	26	f	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
29	Don Persico Giuseppe	2	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no
30	Maggiore Antonio	26	m	single labourer	yes	Italy Livorno North-Italy	Livorno Livorno	New York	yes myself	\$2.50	no	young brother 111 1/2 Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Debanhi G. B. of the U.S. Navy, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at my agode neal Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paulo Agostino, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government in the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Agostino

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1906

at my agode neal Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. NORD AMERICA

sailing from GENOVA

25 July 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	REPORTED. Roararotto Antonio	38	m	peasant	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	New York	myself	\$30	no	no	yes my friend Val Bio Pich	no	no	good	no
2	REPORTED. wife Caterina	30	f	peasant	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	New York	myself	no	no	no	in Bridgeville, Minn.	no	no	good	no
3	REPORTED. daughter Isidella	7	f	peasant	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	New York	myself	no	no	no		no	no	good	no
4	REPORTED. son Galliano	5	m	peasant	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	New York	myself	no	no	no		no	no	good	no
5	REPORTED. son Eugenio	3	m	peasant	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	New York	myself	no	no	no		no	no	good	no
6	Trasetto Carlo Pietro	24	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
7	Coroneo Sozio	20	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
8	Artegiani Napoleone	16	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
9	son Napoleone	16	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
10	daughter Domenica	13	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
11	daughter Ida	10	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
12	daughter Italia	6	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
13	son Umberto	4	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
14	son Enrico	1	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my cousin Pasquale from	no	no	good	no
15	Trasetto Domenico	24	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
16	Battaglia Veresa	35	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
17	daughter Genesi Adeline	6	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
18	Marcelletti Luigi	29	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
19	Marconi Raffaele	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
20	Montarone Lorenzo	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
21	Roveri Aurelio	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
22	Costa Riccardo	22	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
23	Borsaro Augusto	30	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
24	Serralegri Pasquale	26	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
25	Piassa Augusto	18	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
26	Montani Abaldo	33	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
27	wife Savina	28	f	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
28	son Alexander	20	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
29	Castello Achille	22	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no
30	Bozza Giuseppe	24	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Norman	Norman	Albano	myself	\$20	no	no	yes my friend Asfuge from	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, or, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List U

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

S. S. Nord America sailing from *Napoli* *July 26, 1906* Arriving at Port of *N.Y.* *Aug 9, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Laface, Giovanni</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>F. Lin. Street No. 24, Regg. 100, Timmer Ottav. Can. 100</i>								<i>Uncle Rose, Thoreline Ottav. Can.</i>		
2	<i>The alien has card of Man. 49 No 13- attached</i>													
3	<i>Charles F. Jones</i>													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

19

M.

from

1914 W. Emp

S. S. Nord America

arrived, Aug. 9, 1906

19

M.

, from

69

NO	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 122	Sottile Antonia	19	30	1		father							
✓ 123	Quallia Maria & Soh	29	10/13	4		husb							
✓ 124	Lupardi Rosa & 4 ch	34	3/7	5		husb							
✓ 125	Fabbretti Ida & ch	2	9/10	2		husb							
✓ 126	Rinaldi Maria	2	26	1		friend							
✓ 127	Pellegrini Ida & 3 ch	2	5/8	1	3	husb							
✓ 128	Savio Vincenza	13	15	1		bro							
✓ 129	Sciaccia Nora	9	7	1		husb							
✓ 130	De Martini Onorata & ch	2	28/29	2		husb							
✓ 131	Triolo Antonia	4	4	1		mother							
✓ 132	D'Anna Rosian	4	24	1		bro							
✓ 133	Manfredi Maria	2	20	1		father							
✓ 134	Grafeco Teresa & Soh	17/	10/13	4		husb							
✓ 135	Schimmenti Francesca	15	30	1		bro							
✓ 136	Ventre Diodato	39	1	1		father							
✓ 137	Palmira Ghini	3	4	/1		sis							
✓ 138	Peola Providenza	7	27	1		father							
✓ 139	Fasio Maria & ch	21	5/6	1	1	husb							
✓ 140	Salerno Benedetta	15-	5	1		sis							
✓ 141	Bongiorno Gius	5	1	1		father							
✓ 142	Giarrolono Ma Caterina	21	17	1		husb							
✓ 143	Grenat Caterina & Soh	4	1/2	1		husb							
✓ 144	Spinella Giovanni & bro	9	11/12	2		sis							
✓ 145	Lebarbara Carmino	21	16	1		no money							
✓ 146	Terranova Vita & 4	19	16/2	1	4	husb							
✓ 147	Vassella Providenza & ch	4	9/10	1	1	husb							
✓ 148	Modica Maria	4	15	1		husb							
✓ 149	Infredio Antonia	12	20	1		husb							
✓ 150	De Rosa Maria	12	20	1		husb							

Uncle, Raffaele & Maria 12/15 3 2 3

17 11 59

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORE AMERICA

arrived,

19

M.,

from

70

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 91	Rini G'ipa & 2 ch	14	12/10	3	10 tel								3
✓ 92	Medita Concetta & ch	11	24/10	2	hus								2
✓ 93	Giannini Maria & 2 ch	50	20/10	3	hus								3
✓ 94	D'Ascoli Concetta & 2 ch	40	8/10	3	hus								3
✓ 95	Girai Providence & ch	21	18/11	1	hus								1
✓ 96	Sinatra Maddalena 1st cab	2	2	1	bro								1
✓ 97	Granata Francesca 2 " (3.10)	2	3	1	bro								1
✓ 98	Simona Rosa & sis	4	19/20	2	bro-in-law								2
✓ 99	Biondo Maria G.	18	21	1	bro								1
✓ 100	Lo Pinto Santa sis & bro	7	18/20	3	bro								3
✓ 101	Valone Pasqua & 3 ch	8	12/15	4	husb								4
✓ 102	Casto Pitra 1st cab	2	22	1	tel								1
✓ 103	D'Aleo Pasquale Wf & ch	15	25/27	3	bro-in-law								3
✓ 104	Quatroccji Caterina & 2ch	7	8/10	3	husb								3
✓ 105	Zocco Maria & 2 ch	9	8/10	1	2	husb							2
✓ 106	Dolce Ma Stella	21	9	1	bro								1
✓ 107	Battaglia Rachela	11	28	1	bro-in-law								1
✓ 108	Torini Silvio	2	26/27	2	friend								1
✓ 109	Briganti Giuseppa	7	17	1	sis								1
✓ 110	Albanese Rosalia & 3 ch	15	8/11	4	husb								4
✓ 111	Piazza Augusto	1	25	1	uncle								1
✓ 112	Prisi Girolamo & ch	10	21/21	1	husb								1
✓ 113	Montelebanno Rosaria	16	30	1	father								1
✓ 114	Barbara Alfonaa	15	7	1	sis								1
✓ 115	Lo Proto Rosaria	7	19	1	father								1
✓ 116	Salerno Santa & 2 ch	7	11/13	3	husb								3
✓ 117	Bonamalo Antonina	7	16	1	father								1
✓ 118	Guarino Rosalia ch	11	3/4	1	1	husb							1
✓ 119	Laeta Giuseppa	15	6	1	bro								1
✓ 120	Hudice Luigia	13	8	1	bro								1
✓ 121	D'Adderio Antonia & ch	36	1		husb								1

77

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

21

S. S. MORD AMERICA

arrived,

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
61	Morgante Domenica & sis	49	4/5	2		TS parents	Det. 10/10/13							
62	Fazio Francesca	44	9	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
63	Masseo Caterina	50	24	1		" "	Det. 10/10/13							
64	Tassetta Carmela & 4 ch	32	20/24	5		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
65	Mass-occolo Carmela & ch	32	25/26	1	1	" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
66	Ciraulo Lucia	13	26	1		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
67	Garofalo Maria	15	13	1		" sis	Det. 10/10/13							
68	Anante Margarita & dau	29	21/22	2		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
69	D'Allesandro Vincenza & 2 ch	36	1/3	1	2	" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
70	Amorello Marianna	18	1	1		" uncle	Det. 10/10/13							
71	Previti Rosa	47	22	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
72	Scattereggia Concetta	47	21	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
73	Perrone Francesca & 3 ch	25	17/20	1	3	" tel &	P. M. A. to Mrs. Gypa Russo, Kenner, La Piegia 13 1.12.13							
74	Portelli Luigi	46	24	1		" tel &	Det. 10/10/13							
75	D'Elmo Grasia & dau	24	10/11	2		" dau	Det. 10/10/13							
76	Mestasi Fasa	12	20	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
77	Campanella Rosa & 2 ch	51	4/6	1	2	" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
78	DeGiovani Rosaria & 2 ch	12	25/27	1	2	" "	Det. 10/10/13							
79	Galanis Pietro	4	23	1		" b-1-1	Det. 10/10/13							
80	Pedone Santa & ch	22	12/13	2		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
81	Alaimo Rosa & dau	18	19	20		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
82	Givis Groca	11	23	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
83	Nicocia Stella L	18	30	1		" cou	Can. Angelo Russo, 178 Elizabeth St. 13 10 4 4							
84	Rita Gerarda	29	1	1		" hus	St. Raphael. H. A. Society, 1410 5.5 3							
85	Zosa Serafina	24	11	1		" "	Det. 10/10/13							
86	Passarella Assunta	24	10	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
87	LoBue Sebastina	11	27	1		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
88	Lilano Rosa	14	29	1		" bro	Det. 10/10/13							
89	Giacalone G'ipe	3	12	1		" hus	Det. 10/10/13							
90	Marchione Grazia & 5 ch	16	25/26	4		" children	Det. 10/10/13							

No Dis

[Handwritten notes and signatures in the right margin, including names like P. M. A., to these, Lopez, Russo, Kenner, La Piegge, and various dates and times.]

78 65 43

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

72

S. S. NORD AMERICA arrived, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	Proina Ma. Grazia & son	22	15/16	2		To hus.							
✓ 32	Gallarano Catena	22	8	1		" hus.							
✓ 33	La Rocca G'ppa	23	2	1		" father							
✓ 34	Pappalardo Pietro	22	26	1		" "							
✓ 35	Robertiello Adelaide	28	25/27	1	2	" hus.							
✓ 36	Lauria Isabella & sis.	43	25/26	2		" fath.							
✓ 37	Vanacore Michela & 3 ch.	25	9/12	4		" tel. \$	NVE to Hus. Type Ingenito, 7493 South Street, Bean		14	3 ³⁶	20	24	20
✓ 38	Tassone Angela &	4	30	1		" hus.							
✓ 39	Cuccino Maria & dau.	51	22/23	1	1	" hus.							
✓ 40	Coliai Francesca & ch.	46	25/26	2		" tel \$							
✓ 41	Capace Angela	45	5	1		" bro.							
✓ 42	Santarsieri Pietro & son	39	17/18	2		" tel \$							
✓ 43	Marrone Rosa	2	18	1		" son							
✓ 44	Piscitello Maria & dau	42	13/14	2		" son							
✓ 45	Maresca Concetta & sis	52	14	2		" bro							
✓ 46	Farraria Mechela & 2 dau	38	4/6	3		" hus							
✓ 47	Annunziata Teresa	52	12	1		" b-1-1							
✓ 48	Annunziata Teresa	52	10	1		" hus							
✓ 49	Rudgiero Rosa	34	24	1		" hus							
✓ 50	Mina Rosina & 3 ch	27	3/6	4		" hus							
✓ 51	Amicelli Anna & 2 ch	27	8/10	1	2	" tel money							
✓ 52	Sampogna Vincensia	24	9	1		" hus							
✓ 53	Carluccio Annina & ch	42	9/10	2		" hus							
✓ 54	Gransio Anna & ch	35	9/10	2		" hus							
✓ 55	D'Oronzo Margharita & dau	24	24/25	2		" "							
✓ 56	DeLorenzo Dom'ca	43	27	1		" "							
✓ 57	Cosentino Nunziata & 5 ch	29	23/28	6		" tel \$							
✓ 58	Severino Mariana & 2ch	38	1/3	1	2	" hus							
✓ 59	Sesso Ma Antonia & 3 ch	36	10/13	4		" tel							
✓ 60	Derti Maria	49	8	1		" bro							

47 9655 Camp

Nord America Aug 9

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NORD AMERICA (LA VELOCE) arrived, AUGUST 9, 1906 M., from Italy

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cafuoli Maria	28	2	1		To bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
2	Emanuele Luigi & wife	13	13/14	2		" father	Italian Society 165 W. Houston, N.Y.C. Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
3	Verraci Felicia	13	12	1		" cou.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
4	Fratenigo Baldasar	13	28	1		" mother	Italian Society 165 W. Houston, N.Y.C. Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
5	Meli /// /Saverio	25	11	1		" father	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
6	Lonso Salvatore	23	9	1		" tel. money	Italian Society 165 W. Houston, N.Y.C. Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
7	La Teana Battisto	35	19	1		" "	Italian Society 165 W. Houston, N.Y.C. Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
8	Palizzi Luigi & Bro.	27	18/19	2		" "	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
9	Maniscalco Rosario	25	4	1		" Bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
10	Capone Santa	34	14	1		" "	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
11	Zicaro Rosa	40	20	1		" Nephew	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
12	Pastore Angelo	34	13	1		" bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
13	Montalto Angela	42	22	1		" cou.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
14	Vetale Teresina	40	22	1		" bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
15	Rizzaro G'ppe	38	13	1		" "	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
16	Biancaniello Teresa & 2 ch.	39	4/6	1	2	" hus.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
17	Lionetti Mariantonia	36	4	1		" aunt	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
18	Caleopietro Pasquale	28	13	1		" tel money	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
19	Gelsannina Raffaella & 3 ch.	33	22/26	1	3	" "	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
20	Seccafieno Adelina & ch.	53	3/4	1	1	" hus.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
21	Sorusso Maria & ch.	36	19/20	2		" "	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
22	Amorusso /// D'o'o	31	15	1		" cou.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
23	Farfalle Savina	27	24	1		" hus.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
24	Fusaro Angelina	34	26	1		" bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
25	Lecco G'ppe	24	3	1		" father	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
26	Musana Marietta	25	12	1		" bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
27	Campagne Francesco	23	1	1		" father	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
28	Santoro Angela	22	1	1		" bro.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
29	Ellena Rosalia	22	7	1		" mother	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1
30	Cassara Vincenza	24	9	1		" hus.	See Serial 12 Serial 11 1/2		Aug 10 9:30		1	1	1

18 41 29 EMP

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

No.

74

WD. S. S. NOTD AMERICA

arrived August 9, 1900, M., from

		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No. Passes.			No.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	REHEARING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
										Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.										Date.	Page.	Secy.	Time.
37 m	91 ✓ Perilli, Giovanni and ch	42	20/20	2																			10	10	10
12 f	92 ✓ Grasso, Antonino	19	4	1																			1	1	1
69 f	93 ✓ Intili, Maria	19	3	1																			1	1	1
62 m	94 ✓ Guarnieri, Giuseppe	2	19	1																			2	2	2
mm	95 ✓ Di Mauro Sebastiao	46	16	1																			1	1	1
20m	96 ✓ Montesano, Rocco	20	12	1																			1	1	1
48m	97 ✓ Arriago, Elio	11	1	1																			1	1	1
21 m	98 ✓ Fienza Antonio	43	14	1																			1	1	1
25 f	99 ✓ Infariello Rosa	31	1	1																			1	1	1
36 f	100 ✓ Tortorella Felippa	21	10	3																			1	1	1
32 f	101 ✓ Conforti Giulietta	3	17	1																			1	1	1
27 m	102 ✓ La Re Giuseppe	20	6	1																			1	1	1
41 f	103 ✓ Vacante Marianna	19	24	4																			1	1	1
17 m	104 ✓ Abruzzese Salvatore	26	21	1																			1	1	1
35 m	105 ✓ Ravarotto Antonio	1	18																				1	1	1
35 m	106 ✓ Lafari Salvatore	48	7	1																			1	1	1
47 m	107 ✓ Arici Giuseppe	48	5	1																			1	1	1
19 m	108 ✓ Finccia Pietro	5	28	1																			1	1	1
14 m	109 ✓ Perilli Giuseppe	19	28	1																			1	1	1
34 m	110 ✓ Uola Antonio	43	7	1																			1	1	1
34 m	111 ✓ Ignocognito Cons Sablato	46	20	1																			1	1	1
28 m	112 ✓ Graziani Amiello	38	7	1																			1	1	1
8 m	113 ✓ Baveri Vincenzo	1	18																				1	1	1
20 m	114 ✓ Zimmetti Angelo	46	17	1																			1	1	1
16 f	115 ✓ Giardina Concetta	6	9	1																			1	1	1
7 f	116 ✓ Terrucci Valentino	24	16	1																			1	1	1
18 m	117 ✓ D'Angelo, Antonio	31	25	1																			1	1	1

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
No. 25

WD S. S. NORD AMERICA

arrived August 1, 1906, M., from

Index No.		SEX	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	No. Passes	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
								DRP.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

76

S. S. NORD AMERICA

arrived August 9, 1906.

, 190

M.,

from

S. S.		NORD AMERICA		arrived August 9, 1906.		190		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		REMARKS.									
Index No.	SEX	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	No. Passports.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF. EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	REMARKS.	OFFENSE.	REMARKS.	REMARKS.
							Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.									Time.
53 m	31	✓ Lavigna, Giovanni	26 26 1		L P C	Schlar									8/9 178 21 4.08							2 4 2	
19 f	32	✓ Amodeo, Margherita and sis	25 5/6 2		"	Alex.									8/10 190 22 11.30							2 4 2	
64 m	33	✓ Valenti, Antonio and son	25 9/10 2		"	Alex.									8/10 144 24 12.00							1 2 1	
56 m	34	✓ Caputo, Antonio	4 3 1		"	Pearson									8/10 188 22 2.50							38 40 38	
54 m	35	✓ De Lio, Francesco and son	4 16/18 3		"	"									8/11 196 22 18 106 22 28 52 2 4 2.00							2 2 2	
15 f	36	✓ Tedesco, Pasqualina and father	50 11/12 2		"	Muller									8/10 171 18 11.00							1 2 1	
13 m	37	✓ Oochiograsso, Angelo	38 9/1		"	Eager									8/10 101 9 1.45							4 4 4	
13 f	38	✓ Teorina, Giulietta and bro (Gimignano)	39 12/12 2		"	Schwartz									8/11 97 18 11 3.00							2 2 2	
60 f	39	✓ Morello, Angela	39 11 1		"	Schwartz									8/11 17 18 11 3.00							1 1 1	
66 m	40	✓ Micalissi, Michele	2 23 1		Dr. Cert.	Odenel									8/10 177 18 11.35							4 8 4	
48 f	41	✓ Campagna, Michela and 3 ch (Finella)	1st cabin 2 8/11 4		"	Odenel									8/10 20 18 3pm							8 8 8	
11 f	42	✓ Genna, Caterina and 3 sis	41 20/22 4		"	Alex.									8/11 112 18 9.45 am							4 4 4	
37 m	43	✓ Del Giudice, Angelo and mother	41 18/19 2		Dr. Mem.	Alex.									8/11 192 18 9.45							2 4 2	
17 f	44	✓ Biase, Angela and sis	42 19/20 2		"	Alex.									8/10 158 9 3.30							4 3 3	
22 f	45	✓ Sturniolo, Antonio	46 27 1		Pgt.	Eager									8/13 103 8m 11 5.00							2 3 2	
28 m	46	✓ Colantonio, Sabato	37 23 1		"	English									8/11 34 8 4							2 3 2	
7 m	47	✓ Verdino, Giuseppe	37 24 1		"	English									8/11 34 8 4							2 2 2	
4 m	48	✓ Catalano, Giacomo and sis	48 11/12 2		"	Eager									8/10 156 18 10.30							1 1 1	
41 m	49	✓ Coppola, Giuseppe	48 13 1		"	Eager									8/10 156 18 10.30							2 2 2	
74 m	50	✓ De Stefano, Bruno and dau	49 9/10 2		"	Jones									8/10 169 18 11.00							1 2 1	
51 m	51	✓ Geraci, Donato	25 23 1		"	Alex									8/10 156 9 3.35							4 5 4	
61 m	52	✓ La Santa, Antonio	51 30 1		"	Jones									8/13 103 8m 11 5.00							2 2 2	
29 m	53	✓ Puleo, Pasquale	13 25 1		"	Alex.									8/11 11 18 11.05							2 4 2	
56 m	54	✓ Panzerino, Nicolo and son	35 17/18 2		"	Schwartz									8/10 184 18 2.25							6 6 6	
22 f	55	✓ Martino, Rosaria and sis and bro	9 29/30		"	Alex.									8/11 197 18 10.30							2 4 2	
36 f	56	✓ Mirabella, Domenico and dau (Licatose)	4 21/22		"	Schwartz									8/10 142 24 11.50							1 1 1	
14 f	57	✓ Palma, Maria	12 24 1		"	Eager									8/10 108 24 9.55							6 6 6	
50 m	58	✓ Colleta, Michele wf and 3 ch	25 13/17 5		"	Alex.									8/10 119 24 10.35							2 2 2	
31 f	59	✓ Sharacina, Biaggia and ch (Mull)	4 28/30 3		"	Schwartz									8/10 146 24 11.05							1 1 1	
15 m	60	✓ Clemente, Giuseppe	14 8 1		"	Cowley									8/10 179 18 11.45							1 1 1	

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

arrived August 9, 1906. 100 M. from 76

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. WORD AMERICA (La Veloce)

arrived Aug. 9, 1906. 190 M. from 77

No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP. NO.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTED			MEALS		
						DRP. EXCI.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy									
14 m	1	Orleni, Angelo and sis	13 23	L P C	Eager										8/9 157	2, 55					2		
24 m	2	Cavoli, Mauré	12 3	"	Eager										8/9 157	2, 55					1		
56 m	3	Angotti, Salvatore and 2ch	26 9/11	"	Schlaar										8/11 26	DD 1m					6	9	6
53 m	4	Rossomagno, Giovanni	28 4	"	Leonard																6	6	6
42 m	5	Pacini, Antonio	53 29	"	S R										8/9 170	3, 55					1		
53 m	6	Propati, Giuseppe	27 7	" Dr. Memo.	English										8/11 2	Stayed 11 3/4					2	2	2
18 m	7	Brusca, Giacomo	23 22	"	English										8/10 35	3, 50					1	2	1
12 m	8	Cerce, M. Antonio bro and sis	44 121327	"	Cowley										8/10 167	DD 11, 00					3	3	3
59 m	9	Teata, Salvatore	51 30	"	S R										8/10 45	3, 45					1	2	1
54 m	10	Gacunati, Filippo	35 21	" Has been twice in prison	Schwartz										8/9 170	3, 45					5	3	5
27 f	11	Amicone, Maria and 2ch (Verrucci)	24 151718	"	Leonard	8/11 25	DD		8/14 159	2	7	EU	2, 50								1	1	1
12 m	12	Salerno, Giova ni	42 2	"	Alex.										8/10 175	DD 11, 30					1		
41 m	13	Capriotti, Nicolo	53 2	"	S R										8/9 173	3, 55					1		
36 m	14	Sebastiano, Terranova	39 3	" Has been in prison	Schwartz										8/9 168	3, 25					1		
54 m	15	LaPadula, Domenico	41 17	" Been in jail	Alex/										8/9 170	3, 50					1		
25 m	16	Leonardo, Martini	26 17	" " "	Schlaar																6	6	6
50 m	17	Doria, Giacomo	13 23	" Dr. Memo.	Alex.																6	6	6
25 f	18	Matta, Maria	41 24	"	"										8/10 161	DD 10, 45					1	1	1
12 m	19	Massaglio, Giovanni	41 25	"	"										8/10 161	DD 10, 45					1	1	1
25 m	20	Ferrante, Eugenio	53 23	"	S R										8/9 171	3, 50					1		
25 m	21	Emmanuele, Salvatore	24 18	" Dr. Memo.	Leonard										8/10 155	EU 1, 30					1	2	1
12 f	22	Aquilina, Maria	33 20	" " "	English										8/10 164	DD 10, 53					1	1	1
25 m	23	Carta, Vincenzo	45 11	"	Schwartz										8/10 28	3, 15					1	2	1
27 m	24	Addo, Michelangelo	51 27	" Dr. Cert.	S R										8/10 181	DD 11, 53					1	2	1
24 m	25	Nizzari, Simone	25 25	" " "	Alex.										8/9 179	4, 15					1		
25 m	26	De Bartolo, Luigi and sis	34 12 22	" Dr. Cert.	Cowley										8/9 163	3, 15					6	7	6
25 m	27	Giuliano, Pietro and 2 sis	12 17/19	" Dr. Cert. & Memo.	Eager										8/9 153	2, 45					13	15	13
25 m	28	Giulitti, Filippo	49 2	"	S R										8/9 176	4, 02					1		
25 m	29	Procopio, Giuseppe	34 11	"	Cowley										8/9 177	4, 05					1		
25 m	30	Romania	25 27	"	Schwartz										8/10 112	DD 1, 25					1		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred Garriaga, Master of the Spanish S.S. "A. Lopez", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Jensen, Surgeon of the Spanish S.S. "A. Lopez", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief correct and true in all particulars, relating to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

From	Sex	Age	Mar.
1. Cabin		42	17
2. Cabin		41	15
Steerage			
Unemployed			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEX

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 4.7		17
2nd Cabin 4.8		15
Steerage		
Total 7.0		32

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Naples*, *23rd July*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *Aug 10*, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the U. S. for the purpose of acquiring a profession, occupation, or trade, or for other lawful purpose?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Portaro Salvatore	35	m	married	proprietor	yes	Italian	Italian	Sora	New York	no	by himself	\$50	no		their family - New York	no	no	no	good	no
2	" + Giosanni	8	"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	" + Pietro	7	"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" Antonio	5	"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Catangelo Giuseppe	46	m	married	countryman	yes	"	"	Sora	New York	no	"	\$20	no	his friend Biagio Alongi in New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Meluso Domenico	50	m	"	"	"	"	"	S. Arsenio	Jackson	yes	"	\$20	yes 1890/1900	his friend Gerardino Russo 352 5th Ave. St. Jackson N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Brestia Liborio	47	m	married	merchant	yes	"	"	Wenfi	Brooklyn	no	"	\$20	yes 10 years	his wife Caterina Pandola and son 134 1/2 St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Franci Gaspare	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	\$20	no	his son Maneri Rosario 131 Georg St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Prado Leonardo	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	\$20	no	his cousin St. Bellachete 119 St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Messina Emamela	28	f	married	catelag	no	"	"	Baltimore	Rochester	no	"	\$20	no	her was going to Mr. Burgio Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Burgio Francesco	41	m	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	husband and father respectively	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Burgio Rosalia	31	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	379 North St. Rochester New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Burgio Sperando	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	his brother Gerardino Paolo by Mr. Di Caprio - Bahney 1304 East 45 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Burgio Biagio	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	Castelfilippo	New York	no	"	\$20	no	his husband Pietro Abbate care of St. Bonomo Frankler 336-38 East 118 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Giardina Anna	47	f	married	catelag	no	"	"	Castel Vetrano	"	no	"	\$20	no	his husband Lorenzo Francesco 271 3rd Avenue N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	" Vincenzo	11	m	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	" Castenzio	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. Alfredo Garraia, of the *S/S Antonio Lopez*, from *Cádiz* on *11th 1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfredo Garraia
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Mr. P. Manuel Soler, Surgeon of the *S/S Antonio Lopez*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana* University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases, to avoid including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

New York LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cádiz 30 July, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 10 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		
1 st	P. Juan Delgado	35	M		V. Soltero Religioso	Li Li	Espanol	Espana	Ocana	New York N. York	Yes	By self	150¢	no	no	no	Ala. Communit	no	no	no	no
2	P. Raimundo Luis	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	P. Eulogio Perez	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4 th	D. L. Johnson	30	M		V. Canada Camorao	"	Americano	America	Calder	"	"	"	Li	Li	Li	Li	a su casa	48 W. 26th St	"	"	
5 th	M. "	24	H	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Li	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

50
B
170

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. J. Garriga of the *ATONIO LOPEZ* from *Barcelona 26 14/906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Officer.

at

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. P. Carral, Surgeon of the *ATONIO LOPEZ*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Flaviano Munoz*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR USE BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE VESSEL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ARRIVAL OF PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

81

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona 26, July*, 190*6*. Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 10, 1906*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M^r A. Larruga, of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from *Buenos Aires* 26/7/1906 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Casanova, Surgeon of the *S/S A. Lopez*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Granma University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GUERAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Anton Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona R. B. Lili*, 1906. Arriving at Port of *New York*, May 9, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Occupation	Abie to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, Crippled, Nature, how of time, cause.
1	Bernardo Abeling	35	Married	11	M	Farmer	Read	Spanish	Spanish	New York	New York	Yes	By self	50¢	Yes	to the U.S. at New York	Good	
2	Francisco Gomila	50	Married	11	M	Farmer	Read	Spanish	Spanish	New York	New York	Yes	By self	50¢	Yes	to the U.S. at New York	Good	
3	Francisca Gomila	16	Single	11	F	Farmer	Read	Spanish	Spanish	New York	New York	Yes	By self	50¢	Yes	to the U.S. at New York	Good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Larriga of the *from Genoa 21/7/90* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under process or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jose Pasenal Surgeon of the *H. A. Lopez* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be listed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be listed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OF MANIFESTED PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of every vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

U-111

St. Paul *July 21st* 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 10, 1906*

No. or List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birth	Place of Birth	Last Residence, and permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	<i>John J. Sullivan</i>											<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>Self</i>								
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, of the from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Berniga
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Bassical, Surgeon of the H. A. Leaping, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 550, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 in Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Other	From	Class	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where	Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend	Other	Remarks

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens U. S. Total.

1st Cabin.....
2nd Cabin.....
Steerage.....
Other.....

I. C.
SEX.
M. C.
RET.
R. & O.
R. & A.
R. & D.
R. & C.
D. & O.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from *Cadiz* on *July 24, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* on *Aug 10, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether com- by reason of any other physical, mental, or moral defect, or is labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jose Escandell	36	M	Married	ye. ye.		Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona, Havana	ye.	ref	\$40	no	on board ship	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Antonio Gonzalez	26	M	Single			Spanish	Spanish	Cadiz				\$50							
3	Salvador Panto	39	M	Single			Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona				\$40							
4	Jose Escandell	60	M	Single			Cuba						\$80							
5	Agustin Torres	39	M	Single			Spain						\$78							
6	Jaime Pignatelli	36	M	Single						San Cruz			\$50							
7	Antonio Escandell	26	M	Single			Cuba			Havana			\$40							
8	Cristina Monner	30	F	Single			Spain						\$60							
9	Juan Navarro	34	M	Single	religious		Mexico			New York			\$10							
10	Perns Camacho	32	M	Single									\$30							
11	Agustin Pignatelli	26	M	Single									\$35							
12	Hector Escandell	26	M	Single			Italy			Chilav			\$30							
13	Jesus Villanueva	34	M	Single			Mexico			San Juan, Pinar			\$20							
14	Rafael Sanchez	33	M	Single									\$30							
15	José Ruiz	24	M	Single									\$10							
16	Luís Salazar	34	M	Married			Spain			Barcelona			\$50							
17	Gabriel Escandell	33	M	Single	religious		Mexico						\$50							
18	Rosa Ruiz	25	F	Single			Spain						\$30							
19	José Ruiz	42	M	Single	religious								\$40							

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master & Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

 , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana U., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INDEXED
By

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African, Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Chittam 101 July 30, 1906 Arriving at Port of N.Y. Aug 10, 1906

S. Johnston																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					
1900																					

(3)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M^r A. Larriga, of the *ANTONIO*, from *23/9/906 Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

Officer.

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *José Pasqual*, Surgeon of the *Hs "A. Lopez"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana M.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russiak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scott.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-African.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

and the language

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from, *Naples* 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*

1906

85

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether receiving any money or other assistance from any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, Crippled, or of unusual height or weight.
1	<i>Ernstino Vincenzo</i>	23	M	Single	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Corice</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>											
2	<i>Luigi Epinaldo</i>	50	M	Single	<i>Refugee</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Esperia</i>	<i>Wells</i>			300								
3	<i>Saja Epuseffa</i>	54	F	Widow	<i>Cooking</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Cefali</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	yes	by self	\$20								
4	<i>Glorio Epistama</i>	22	M	Single	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Cefali</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	yes	by self	\$20								
5	<i>Graziano Gaetano</i>	19	M	Single	<i>merchant</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	no	by self	\$20								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Lamiya, of the *IMPERIAL LETTER*, from *Naples 23/4/46*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, is a sane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Aug*, 190*6* *M* Officer.
William H. Smith
 Immigration Officer at *My*

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *José Paredal*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Lopez*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana M.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
William H. Smith
 Immigration Officer at *My*

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

and the language

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.List *2*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Naples 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 10, 1906

86

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Residence (last permanent residence, Country and City or Town).	Final Destination (State, City, or Town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any contract or agreement to perform service or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Brega Anna Maria	42	f	single	casaling	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Margano (Napoli)	New York		by himself	\$10	no	her sister Fortunata Brega 163 11th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
2	Caiello Saverio	33	m	married	countryman	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Donito	Boston		by himself	\$18	no	my brother Pasquale Caiello 339 Boston St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
3	De Chiara Antonio	34	m	"	roofer	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"		"	\$18	no	his friend Carmine Perogomo 5 North Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	
4	Conti Antonio	46	m	"	handcraftman	"	"	"	"	Lipari	New York		"	\$30	yes	his wife and his family 314 1 st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
5	Conti Ambrosio child	4	m	single	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	\$20	yes	his mother " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	
6	Villanti Francesco	46	m	married	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	\$30	"	his brother-in-law Giuseppe Villanti 347 E. 53 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
7	Villanti Prosaria	44	f	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	\$30	"	his brother Giuseppe Villanti 347 E. 53 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
8	Bianco Domenico	38	m	"	shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	"	Caserta, Italy	"		"	\$20	yes in N. Y. 1900	his cousin Giuseppe Jarce 112 North Street St. Schenectady New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
9	Casanti Maria	40	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	Lipari	Brooklyn		"	\$20	no	his brother Cosacchi Giuseppe 116 North Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	
10	Casanti Angela	54	f	widow	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Boston Mass.		"	\$20	no	his son Picone Epitaph Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	
11	Villanti Epitaph	14	m	single	handcraftman	yes	yes	"	"	"	New York		"	\$30	no	his brother Villanti Epitaph 147 Henry St. Binghamton New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
12	Villanti Antonio	15	m	"	countryman	no	no	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	\$30	no	his uncle Villanti Ambrogio	with #	no	no	no	good	no	
13	Barenti Giuseppe	18	m	"	handcraftman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wittenberg		"	\$30	no	his father Barenti Inogni Antonio 2168 2 nd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
14	Papale Ferdinando	32	m	"	priest	"	"	"	"	Lamagna	New York		"	\$30	no	his friend Pasquale Buccella at Philadelphia	520 2 nd St. Phila	no	no	no	good	no	
15	Pasqualone Antonio	46	m	married	handcraftman	no	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Corio Apertina	Philadelphia		"	\$19	three years at Philadelphia	their friends the brothers Soten at Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	
16	Vicoli Prosaria	46	f	single	typographer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boston Mass.		"	\$35	no	his nephew Simone Angelo 336 St. 38th Street Care of Bianca Italiana 410 Riverside New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
17	Leandro Calogera	55	m	married	casaling	no	no	"	"	Lamagna	New York		"	\$35	no	his husband Salvatore Orlando 153 Columbia St. Brooklyn	dislike to speak	no	no	no	good	no	
18	Leandro Anna	15	f	single	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	\$35	no	his father " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	
19	Romano Luisa	33	f	married	casaling	yes	yes	"	"	Corio Annunziata	Brooklyn		"	\$30	no	his father " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	
20	Irlando Santa el	11	m	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	
21	Irlando Titomena	8	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	
22	Chiachera Compagna	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	
23	Di Vincenzo Andrea	18	m	"	lab	yes	yes	"	"	Corio Apertina	New York		"	\$20	no	his friend Epitaph Aento New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	
24	Acciavatti Commaso	16	m	"	lab	no	no	"	"	"	Philadelphia		"	\$30	no	their brothers Antonio y Battista Acciavatti at Philadelphia	525 2 nd St. Phila	no	no	no	good	no	
25	Costanzo Carlo	26	m	"	lab	"	"	"	"	Corio	New York		"	40	no	his father " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	
26	Costanzo Prosaria	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	
27	Burrekia Giuseppe	40	m	single	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Palermo	New York		"	\$18	no	his brother " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	
28	Papa Chiara	22	f	married	casaling	"	"	"	"	Trapani	New York		yes	his father	\$10	yes in N. Y. 1904	his father Diego Papa Chiar St. 42 2 nd floor New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Papa Elena	1/2	f	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	no	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	
30	Papiano Luigia	63	f	widow	"	no	no	"	"	Liscardo	"		no	by herself	\$30	no	his son-in-law D. Oragio Epitaph and her son Atchela and Carolina 68 W. 39 th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no

* * * Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they spring, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Gariya, of the *ANTONIO LOPEZ*, from *Barcelona 26 1/2 / 90*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gariya
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

William M. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Rosendal, Surgeon of the *Sp. A. Lopez*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana M.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of

Aug

1906

at

William M. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA

List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *"Antonio Lopez"* sailing from *Barcelona, Spain* 1906. Arriving at Port of *New York, Aug 1, 1906*

87

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	<i>Rita Melendez</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>Marina Melendez</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>Fernando Melendez</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>Marisa Pi</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
5	<i>Ignacia Florell</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
6	<i>Agustín Florell</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
7	<i>Francisca Salas</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
8	<i>Maria Llorens</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
9	<i>Concepción Llorens</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
10	<i>Jose Llorens</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
11	<i>Jose Llorens</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50¢</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>a casa de su marido Juan Melendez</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

901
11/11/11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alfredo Carriga, of the *S/S Antonio Lopez* from *Cadiz* on *July 1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfredo Carriga
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *My*
William M. M.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Jose Pascual Lopez, Surgeon of the *S/S Antonio Lopez*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *My*
William M. M.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

W. H. Linnett

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. S. *"Antonio Lopez"* sailing from *Cádiz 30 Julio*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York Aug 10, 1906*

88

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Males or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of \$50. and if less how much? Year or period last.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free by person or shipowner, or health certificate required by treaty? If yes, state country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ramon Perez Ramay	28	M	Carpenter		Spanish	Martin Corona	Boston	Self	No	No	Marigal Fernandez, 157 W. 1st St., Boston					No
2	José Gonzalez	54	M	V. Lands		"	Huelva Sevilla	"	"	No	"	Antonio Gualter, 87 Washington St., South Norwalk					"
3	Juan Martinez	30	M	V. Lands		"	Vigo Vigo	"	"	"	"	fr. San. No					"
4	Diego Sobral	37	M	"	No	"	"	"	"	65	"	no					"
5	Federico Tomen	48	M	Tobacquer		"	Cádiz Cádiz	"	"	Li. 1896	"	Mass. from 1896 - Charleston arc					"
6	Josefa	46	F	"		"	"	"	"	Yes 1889	"	Cherese Avino 178					"
7	Manuel Peña Jimenez	30	M	V. Lands		"	L. Formosa	"	"	No	"	St. Louis					"
8	José Alvarez Rodriguez	29	M	Comercio		"	Madrid	"	"	80	"	nephew Antonio Rodriguez					"

Wm. Alexander

2. not on storage

Carriga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. J. Garriga, of the ANICOR, from Barcelona 28/7/96, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Garriga
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906

Immigration Officer at NY

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Rosal, Surgeon of the Spa Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906

Immigration Officer at NY

*State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

26

89

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona* 25, *Julio*, 1906. Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 10, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Lariza of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 23/4/95*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*5*.

at *NY* *William D. Root*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. J. Parnal, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana N.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*5*.

at *NY* *William D. Root*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-116

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

Sailing from Naples 23rd July, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York

1906

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ																					
No. on Lin.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Religion.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.
249	Lamberto Giuseppe	22	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
250	Marchese Biagio	27	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
251	Botta Margherita	20	f	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
252	Santangelo Gaetano	22	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
253	Pappalardo Silvestro	21	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
254	Saraceni Gaetano	30	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
255	Botta Gioacchino	28	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
256	Rizzo Giuseppe	24	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
257	Seduri Giosafatto	22	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
258	D'Amico Nicola Maria	26	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
259	Spinelli Francesco	24	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
260	Meilillo Filippo	25	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
261	De Giglio Concetta	18	f	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
262	De Giglio Bartolomeo	18	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
263	Papagna Francesco	28	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
264	Lascaia Vincenzo	20	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
265	Basso Damiano	24	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
266	Inglia Giovanni	27	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
267	Petillo Pasquale	28	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
268	Cipriani Pasquale	21	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
269	Giovanni Pasquale	26	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
270	Marzella Emma	17	f	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
271	De Benedetti Giovanni	24	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
272	Fuccurullo Antonio	25	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
273	Lusas Giovanni	16	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
274	Pasquale Iera	28	m	Italian	Lab.	Italy	Palma di Maremma	Palma di Maremma	New York	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
275																					
276																					
277																					
278																					
279																					
280																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 23/4/906* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *My* *William Noel*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Carreras Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana City* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *My* *William Noel*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from *Venice 23rd July* 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York* 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
234	Capanelli Giacomo	33	m.	S. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Proseguo Philadelphia Pa	no myself	no	Philadelphia Pa 927 and 929 both right	no	no
235	Porcelli Michele	15	m.	S. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Proseguo Philadelphia Pa	no myself	no	Philadelphia Pa 927 and 929 both right	no	no
236	Porcelli Mauro	17	m.	S. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Proseguo Philadelphia Pa	no myself	no	Philadelphia Pa 927 and 929 both right	no	no
237	Belviso Nicola	22	m.	S. postmaster	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara Orange	no myself	no	Stomara Orange	no	no
238	Limmo Virginia	49	f.	m. domestic	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
239	Cusati Adèle	25	m.	m. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara Grandville Pa	no myself	no	Stomara Grandville Pa	no	no
240	Cusati Gioacchino	58	m.	S. labourer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara Grandville Pa	no myself	no	Stomara Grandville Pa	no	no
241	Labbicatore Emilio	20	m.	m. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara Grandville Pa	no myself	no	Stomara Grandville Pa	no	no
242	De Rosa Esposito Mauro	31	m.	m. major	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara Grandville Pa	no myself	no	Stomara Grandville Pa	no	no
243	Di Felio Gaetano	31	m.	m. labourer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
244	Gentile Giovanni	21	m.	m. Barber	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
245	Barone Domenico	44	m.	m. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
246	Cipolla Maria Rosa	12	f.	S.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
247	Barone Vincenzo	126	f.	m. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
248	Donario Donato	16	m.	S. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
249	Ruga Caterina	34	f.	m. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
250	Don Rescigno Antonio	16	m.	S. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
251	Don Rescigno Giuseppe	13	m.	S.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
252	" " Vobile	1	m.	S.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
253	D'Angelo Antonio	16	m.	S. tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
254	Mirabile Carmelo	24	m.	S. labourer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
255	Lavalli Mario	17	m.	S. postmaster	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
256	Rizza Giuseppe	20	m.	S. Barber	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
257	La Marea Giuseppe	36	m.	m. forger	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
258	Donno Giustantino	24	m.	m. major	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
259	Donno Orlando	36	m.	m. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
260	Donno Salvatore	34	m.	m. major	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
261	Piozza Domenico	24	m.	S. sailor	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no
262	Donno Francesco	29	m.	m. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Stomara New York	yes myself	no	Stomara New York	no	no

except 5.9. Charles Muller & Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 21/7/1906* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Berry
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
William M. South
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. J. Parnal, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana City*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
William M. South
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

23 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Naples 23rd July, 1904 Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
		Yrs. Mos.	Male			Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town		Yes or No			
197	Antonelli Vito Leonardo	24	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rutigliano New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	Nobody New York	no no no no good no
198	Matarrese Vito	18	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rutigliano New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	Nobody New York	no no no no good no
199	Romano Vito	20	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rutigliano New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	Nobody New York	no no no no good no
200	D'Atti Maria Apunta	39	f.	m. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Conza New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my husband Magna Giusi	no no no no good no
201	Anastasia Assunta	19	f.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pisciotta Amsterdam	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother Vito Anastasia	no no no no good no
202	Anastasia Secondina	25	f.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pisciotta Amsterdam	no myself	\$ 20 no	no	my brother Vito Anastasia	no no no no good no
203	Guadagnuolo Maria	30	f.	m. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Biase Buffalo N.Y.	no myself	\$ 20 no	no	Buffalo N.Y.	no no no no good no
"	daughter Costanzo Amadio	9	f.	P.	=	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Biase Buffalo N.Y.	no my mother	= no	no	Costanzo St. Church St.	no no no no good no
"	son Costanzo Francesco	7	m.	P.	=	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Biase Buffalo N.Y.	no my mother	= no	no	my husband Giacomo	no no no no good no
204	Castelli Saverio	12	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Biase Buffalo N.Y.	no my mother	\$ 10 no	no	my relation Costanzo Giacomo	no no no no good no
205	Lucarelli Vincenzo	25	m.	m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my relation Boccia Ludovico	no no no no good no
206	Petina Vincenzo	28	m.	m. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my relation Boccia Ludovico	no no no no good no
207	Jafate Luigi	25	m.	m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my relation Boccia Ludovico	no no no no good no
208	Genniti Francesco	24	m.	m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my relation Boccia Ludovico	no no no no good no
209	Capobianco Luigi	24	m.	m. major	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora Buffalo N.Y.	no myself	\$ 30 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
210	Capano Pasquale	29	f.	m. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	no my brother	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
"	son Fico Giovanni	14	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	no my brother	= no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
211	Correia Cristoforo	17	m.	P. Barber	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
212	Giuliani Natali	22	m.	P. Barber	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
213	Melone Commas	28	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
214	Casolichio Saturnino	24	m.	P. Barber	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone Brooklyn N.Y.	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
215	Lopedota Maria	23	m.	P. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
216	Stamatasio Giuseppe	24	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montecorvino Eastbury	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
217	Barbardi Antonio	32	m.	m. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vestri New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my friend Felice Barbardi	no no no no good no
218	Savona Angiolino	30	m.	m. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 30 no	no	my friend Felice Barbardi	no no no no good no
219	Memillo Nicota	18	m.	P. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casaputa New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
220	Matelli Saverio	18	m.	P. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
221	Allegria Santo	15	m.	P. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raddusa Bridgeport	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
222	Allegria Angelo	38	m.	m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raddusa New York	yes myself	\$ 12 no	no	my brother in law Rocco Modelli	no no no no good no
223	Dioquardi Vito	18	m.	P. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rutigliano New York	no myself	\$ 12 no	no	my friend Paolo Pietro	no no no no good no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Sanga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 23/7/1906* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY* *William Back*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Pascual, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY* *William Back*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Naples 23rd July, 1906 Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
174	Carracci Francesco	22	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Romana	Orange	no	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
175	Carracci Alberto	21	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Romana	Orange	no	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
176	Carracci Rocco	23	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Romana	Orange	no	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
177	Autorita Commarina	23	f	m. farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Afragola	Verona	no	my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
178	Vassallo Nicola	18	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Centola	Elizabeth	no	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
179	Marini Pissini	24	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cingola	New York	yes	myself \$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
180	Ciccia Girolamo	38	m	m. labourer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura	New York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
181	Falcone Giovanni	20	m	S. labourer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lipari	Canland	no	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
182	Storomares Giuseppe	24	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura	New York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
183	Pulazzo Pasquale	34	m	S. farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla	New York	yes	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
184	Gagliardi Giuseppe	21	m	S. farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Saraceno	Montreal	yes	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
185	Gagliardi Antonio	18	m	S. farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Saraceno	Montreal	yes	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
186	Gagliardi Innocenzo	24	m	m. farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Saraceno	Montreal	yes	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
187	Laureto Rosa	21	f	m. farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Saraceno	Montreal	yes	my brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
188	Pedata Angela	24	f	m. Tailor	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
189	Pedata Rosa	16	f	S. Tailor	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
190	Chianello Luigi	2	m				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
191	Chianello Giovanni	3	m				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
192	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
193	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
194	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
195	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
196	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
197	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
198	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
199	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
200	Chianello Rosa	10	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Antimo	New York	yes	my father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga, of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from *Vaples 23/7/1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug.*, 190*6*, at *My* *William North* Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Aliens coming to the United States only for a temporary sojourn, not intending to become permanent residents, should be recorded in this column as to place by destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Rosal, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug.*, 190*6*, at *My* *William North* Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from @ Naples 23rd July, 1906 Arriving at Port of

1, 1906

91

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
146	Lardaro Ferdinando	22	m.	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pianoforte Brooklyn	no	myself	\$10	no	no	no	no
147	antonieilli vito	20	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivigliano Comuna d.f.	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
148	Marino Luigi	21	m.	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trudi Greenfield M.	yes	my brother	\$10	no	no	no	no
149	Matteucci Mares	37	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	acquariva New York	yes	my nephew	\$20	no	no	no	no
150	Glisca Pasquale	21	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	acquariva New York	yes	myself	\$16	no	no	no	no
151	D'Ambrosio vito	24	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Limetram New York	yes	myself	\$3	no	no	no	no
152	Congrigno Nicola	18	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raccella Brooklyn	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
153	Panajia Pietro	22	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raccella Brooklyn	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
154	Cafaro Benicimino	26	m.	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	ekarano Providence	no	myself	\$10	no	no	no	no
155	Lombardi Enrico	22	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes	myself	\$30	no	no	no	no
156	Comci Ammino	25	m.	m. mason	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes	myself	\$30	no	no	no	no
157	Leoti Giuseppe	13	f.	m. m. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ponza New York	yes	myself	\$30	no	no	no	no
158	Larano Donato	18	m.	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ponza Richmond	no	myself	\$30	no	no	no	no
159	Marxella Gemaro	15	m.	S. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ponza New York	yes	myself	\$30	no	no	no	no
160	Di Mares Luigi	31	m.	m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catania Brooklyn	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
161	Salvia Maria Concetta	44	f.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colliano Renoro Clinton	yes	my son	\$12	no	no	no	no
162	Daughter Rosamita	13	f.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colliano Renoro Clinton	yes	my brother	\$12	no	no	no	no
163	Palorato Pasquale	14	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino Boston	no	myself	\$10	no	no	no	no
164	Caglione Amibale	31	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sora New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
165	Skilits Laverio	48	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catania Easton Pa	no	myself	\$10	no	no	no	no
166	Cimino Angelina	26	f.	S. Teacher	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catania Schenectady	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
167	Corza Salvatore	35	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ciri New York	yes	myself	\$20	no	no	no	no
168	Jamautuono Amato	24	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli Philadelphia	no	myself	\$20	no	no	no	no
169	Di Simmo Raffaele	25	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nusco New York	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
170	De Lutiis Rocco	18	m.	S. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Neaples Philadelphia	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
171	Cataldo Vincenzo	22	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raddusa New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
172	Allegria Francesco	27	m.	S. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raddusa New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
173	Endico Francesco	21	m.	S. farm lab.	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Raddusa New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
174	Garofalo Pasquale	20	m.	S. farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piedapunta New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Havana, 23 Aug 1900*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 1900

at *My* *William Dock*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jose Parenel Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 1900

at *William Dock*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Naples 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
122	Colonna Domenico 38	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
123	Marulli Maria 32	f	m	domestic	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
124	Daughter Cappiello Maria 15	f	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
125	Cappiello Anna 13	f	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
126	Bacca Antonio 32	m	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
127	Luciano Giovanni 14	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
128	Patuto Alessandro 26	m	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
129	Berardelli Francesco 25	m	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
130	Wife Buri Anna 18	f	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
131	Miceli Maria Angela 26	f	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
132	Daughter Bellucci Maria 7	f	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
133	Son Bellucci Vincenzo 4	m	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
134	Son Bellucci Cosmo 4	m	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
135	Linigone Demetrio 16	m	S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
136	Sarpe Demetrio 19	m	S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
137	Amolo Raffaele 18	m	S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
138	Varalle Vito Carlo 30	m	m	family	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
139	Gasparro Michele 22	m	m	family	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
140	Cappiello Giuseppe 26	m	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
141	Lioci Nicola 33	m	m	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
142	Croiani Vincenzo 22	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
143	Valeriano Vito Francesco 38	m	m	family	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
144	Croiani Vito 43	m	S	family	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
145	Varalle Giuseppe 27	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
146	Francis Raffaele 21	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
147	Bisordi Florindo 18	m	S	family	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
148	Bisordi Gineora 18	f	S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
149	Paudio Gerardo 24	m	m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
150	Morena Gaetano 25	m	S	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
151	De Jeco Gemaro 19	m	S	family	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	altamura New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Garriga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 23/4/906* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *NY* *William Hook* Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jose Parana Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *NY* *W. S. Hamblett* Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

5

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from

Naples 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of

190

96

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
100	1 Ciccolini Filippo	18	m	S. farm lab.	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Eustasio Cornellsville Pa	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
101	2 Laeta Emidio	126	m	S. farm lab.	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cappellu Lancin O.	no	myself	\$20	no	no	no	no
102	3 Armento Pasquale	21	m	m. Carpenter	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Eustasio New York	yes	myself	\$10	no	no	no	no
103	4 Arnoldi Arturo	18	m	S. Barber	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccini New York	yes	myself	\$20	no	no	no	no
104	5 Femicola Arturo	17	m	S. Painter	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccini Jersey City	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
105	6 Di Lena Gaspare	27	m	m. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Livandina New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
106	7 Mascolo Antonio	22	m	S. Tailor	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Guagnano Brooklyn N.Y.	no	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
107	8 Savino Giuseppe	26	m	S. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
108	9 Gerardi Vincenzo	26	m	S. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura New York	yes	myself	\$12	no	no	no	no
109	10 Liacci Michele	24	m	S. laborer	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura New York	yes	myself	\$13	no	no	no	no
110	11 Pomes Giuseppe	23	m	S. cooper	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura New York	yes	myself	\$13	no	no	no	no
111	12 Pitore Angela	29	f	m. domestic	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
112	13 daughter Cenci Annita	6	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
113	14 Cenci Loreta	3	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
114	15 Montefusco Domènica	36	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
115	16 daughter Papisia Maria	20	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
116	17 Papisia Maria	15	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
117	18 daughter Papisia Maria	8	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
118	19 daughter Papisia Maria	5	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
119	20 daughter Papisia Maria	2	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
120	21 Della Paghia Nicola	31	m	m. cooper	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
121	22 Gagliardi Gaetano	44	m	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
122	23 Cuccorillo Camillo	11	m	S. Barber	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
123	24 Lepore Carmela	57	f	S. domestic	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
124	25 Basta Carmine	20	m	S. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
125	26 Vacelli Ferdinando	33	m	S. Tailor	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
126	27 Panaro Nicolantonio	18	m	S. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
127	28 Barbato Giuseppe	18	m	S. farm lab.	- no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
128	29 Varrasi Giuseppe	23	m	m. cooper	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no
129	30 wife Semerone Maria	18	f	S. Tailor	- yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura East Liberty	yes	my mother	\$12	no	no	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
* Instead of showing destination of tourists in column 11, insert the word "tourist."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Larriga, of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from *Naples 23/8/1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*.

at *My* *William Mack*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Pussenal, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*.

at *My* *William Mack*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Naples 23rd July, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
73	Di Laura Leonardo	30	M.	m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Boston M.	yes myself	\$10	no	no	192 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no
74	Bisaccia Francesco	48	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Boston M.	yes myself	\$10	no	no	192 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no
75	Lurco Vito	38	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Boston M.	yes myself	\$10	no	no	192 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no
76	Introcassi Francesco	44	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla New York	yes myself	\$20	no	no	my uncle Felice Introcassi no no no no good	no	no	no	no
77	Di Nobile Biase	45	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
78	Fikipaldi Vincuro	18	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
79	Cristiano Pasquale	18	M.	m. S. watchmaker	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla New York	yes myself	\$12	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
80	Puccianello Antonio	19	M.	m. S. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino Portchester	yes myself	\$13	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
81	Di Nio Michele	3	M.	m. m. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino Portchester	yes myself	\$13	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
82	Lauri Giacinto	4	M.	m. m. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino Portchester	yes myself	\$13	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
83	brother Achille	6	M.	m. m. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino Portchester	yes myself	\$13	no	no	my relation Introcassi Felice no no no no good	no	no	no	no
84	Di Santa Eusebio	18	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
85	D'Agostino Antonio	26	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
86	Romoni Tribuno	25	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
87	Lampo Antonio	22	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
88	Ferraro Antonio	20	M.	m. S. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
89	Ricciardi Antonio	27	M.	m. S. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
90	Caglione Carmine	26	M.	m. S. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
91	Marulli Antonio	38	M.	m. m. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
92	Martino Vito Michele	22	M.	m. S. grather	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
93	Vazzana Fortunato	23	M.	m. S. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
94	Salvatore Carmelo	25	M.	m. S. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
95	San Pasquale	28	M.	m. S. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
96	Casamapina Lucia	29	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
97	Labrizio Gemaro	35	M.	m. m. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
98	Scalia Francesco	18	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
99	quattrocchi Giuseppe	22	M.	m. S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
100	Puleri Salvatore	24	M.	m. m. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
101	Introducati Angelo	23	M.	m. S. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no
102	Giorgio Vincuro	20	M.	m. S. laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castell Brooklyn	no myself	\$12	no	no	my father Antonio no no no no good	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ** from *Naples 21/7/1906* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *NY* *William Back* Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

José Parnal Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana M.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *NY* *William Back* Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helrow by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ										10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Yrs. Mos.	Country	City or Town	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of a secret society	Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Nature, length of time, and cause.										
1	Corradini Nazareno	37	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	Stafford Pa	no	myself \$20	no	no	my brother Corradini Luigi	no	no	no	good	no										
2	Minnortti Giuseppe	38	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$13	no	no	93 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	no										
3	Son Giovanni	16	m	single		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$13	no	no	my friend Giuseppe Corradini	no	no	no	good	no										
4	De Angelis Emilio	38	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	93 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	no										
5	Filippoli Giovanni	26	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Giuseppe Corradini	no	no	no	good	no										
6	Benfornio Ettore	22	m	single		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my brother Giuseppe Corradini	no	no	no	good	no										
7	D'Angelo Nazareno	24	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	Stafford Pa	no	myself \$20	no	no	my cousin Giovanni Spino	no	no	no	good	no										
8	Lorusone Vito	27	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my cousin Angelo Bernardo	no	no	no	good	no										
9	Abriani Nicola	31	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	91 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	no										
10	Dell'Edra Giuseppe	24	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Francesco Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no										
11	Pini Carmine	28	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
12	Pini Diada	21	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	91 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	good	no										
13	Valeriano Laverio	20	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my cousin Amagosa Vito	no	no	no	good	no										
14	Lorusone Vito	27	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
15	Basile Giuseppe	24	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
16	Di Labetto Laverio	31	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
17	Lorusone Vito	27	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
18	Baugeri Giuseppe	25	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
19	Cecchiola Carmela	24	f	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
20	Liberato Giovanni	28	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
21	Papatoni Pasquale	27	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
22	Delfine Carmine	26	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
23	Lorusone Vito	27	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
24	Vitale Andrea	31	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
25	Cragni Paolo	20	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
26	Marulli Donato	23	m	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
27	Baldaparra Angelina	22	f	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
28	Baldaparra Maria	22	f	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
29	Baldaparra Emma	20	f	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										
30	Baldaparra Emma	20	f	married		Italy	Italian North	Italy	offida	new York	yes	myself \$12	no	no	my friend Del Vecchio Domenico	no	no	no	good	no										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga, of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from *Naples 23/4/906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *My* *William D. Hall*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. P. Parnal, Surgeon of the **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana City*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

William D. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether bringing ticket for self and family).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether before relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Naples 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of

1906

99

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled
23	Di Nori Gelsomina	23	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campagna	no	no	no	no	no
24	Felice Pasquale	33	M	m. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Puccino	no	no	no	no	no
25	Ferrara Luigi	44	M	m. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Gennaro	no	no	no	no	no
26	Nappi Giuseppe	48	M	m. S. fam lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Gennaro	no	no	no	no	no
27	Cerone Pietro	46	M	m. m. labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Galdo	no	no	no	no	no
28	Papagna Giustino	41	F	m. S. fam lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignola	no	no	no	no	no
29	Son crappi Sergio	14	M	m. S. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignola	no	no	no	no	no
30	Son crappi Pantaleo	11	M	m. S. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignola	no	no	no	no	no
31	Daughter Nappi Sabella	9	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignola	no	no	no	no	no
32	Son crappi Mauro	7	M	m. S. labourer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerignola	no	no	no	no	no
33	Guinni Filomena	33	F	m. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
34	Daughter Guinni Lucia	11	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
35	Daughter Guinni Maria	8	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
36	Daughter Guinni Maria	5	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
37	Daughter Guinni Maria	3	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
38	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
39	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
40	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
41	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
42	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
43	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no
44	Daughter Guinni Maria	1	F	P. fam lab	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cito	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. A. Garriga, of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Naples 23/4/906, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906
at My William H. Hark
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Persons to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906
at My William H. Hark
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

Sailing from Naples 23rd July 1906 Arriving at Port of

190

100

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Customs of any vessel having such passengers on board										Arriving at Port of										16										17										18										19										20										21										22																																																																																																																																											
S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ										OFFICER OF ANY VESSEL HAVING SUCH PASSENGERS ON BOARD										16										17										18										19										20										21										22																																																																																																																																											
NAME IN FULL										Last Permanent Residence										Final Destination										By whom										Whether having a ticket										Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical										Deformed or Crippled																																																																																																																																																					
Age										Sex										Married or Single										Yrs. Mos.										Country										City or Town										State										City or Town										Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical										Deformed or Crippled																																																																																																																							
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									
1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										21										22									

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which aliens came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

M. A. Garriga of the *ARICA* from *Sonora 21/7/2006*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of *Aug*, 190*6*

, 190*6*

Garriga
Master Officer.

William Rod
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jose Puigmal Surgeon of the *ARICA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of *Aug*, 190*6*

, 190*6*

at

William Rod
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column in the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Antonio Lopez *arriving at Port of New York*, 1906

S. American										10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Att.	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence, (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.																															
1	Taranton Eugenio	21	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
2	Ignatella Luigi	21	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
3	Ignatella Ferdinand	17	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
4	Severin Davide	33	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
5	Severin Giustalla	16	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
6	Salazar Giuseppe	21	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
7	Ignatella Abete	18	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
8	Callegari Domenico	27	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	Syracuse	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
9	Restani Carmine	27	M.	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	By himself	100	no	do	no	no	no	good	no																															
10																																																			
11																																																			
12																																																			
13																																																			
14																																																			
15																																																			
16																																																			
17																																																			
18																																																			
19																																																			
20																																																			
21																																																			
22																																																			
23																																																			
24																																																			
25																																																			
26																																																			
27																																																			
28																																																			
29																																																			
30																																																			

7 names

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Garriga of the *Albatross* from *Genoa 21/4/1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Aug 1906

at

W. J. Williams Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John P. Cusack Surgeon of the *Albatross* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had 15 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Hawaii

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Aug 1906

at

William H. Cook Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 2 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 2 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Genoa*, July 21st, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Subian Sebastian	41	M.	M.	do	Yes	Italian		North Carbonara	do	Yes	do	no	no	her cousin Marossi	no	no	no	good	no
2	his wife Maria	34	F.	M.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	at Leland	no	no	no	good	no
3	their children Lombardi	13	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
4	" " Antonio	11	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
5	" " Rosa	9	F.	S.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
6	" " Ernesta	5	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
7	" " Anselmo	1	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
8	Costanzi Alessandro	42	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		South Sanigaglia	Burdett	Yes	do	no	no	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no
9	his wife Anna	40	F.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
10	their children Emilio	18	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
11	" " Torquato	16	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
12	" " Giuseppe	9	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
13	" " Maria	6	F.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
14	" " Armando	3	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
15	Buso Luigi	26	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North Treviso	New York	Yes	do	no	no	his friend Ananias at New York	no	no	no	good	no
16	Cappi Isidoro	41	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	his friend Giuseppe Angelo at New York	no	no	no	good	no
17	his wife Giovanna	31	F.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
18	their children Ida	9	F.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
19	" " Eide	1	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
20	Mazzarini Pietro	22	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	Long nephew	no	no	no	good	no
21	Maffei Giuseppe	40	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	Long brother	no	no	no	good	no
22	Lucarda Antonio	21	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
23									do	do	Yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	Pigitto Giosue	18	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		North Treviso	New York	Yes	do	no	no	his cousin Giuseppe Trentin at New York	no	no	no	good	no
25	Ananias Angelo	22	M.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	his father at New York	no	no	no	good	no
26	Ananias Giovanni	38	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	his father at New York	no	no	no	good	no
27	Ananias Giuseppe	34	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	his father at New York	no	no	no	good	no
28	Capidi Emma	22	F.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	her father at New York	no	no	no	good	no
29	her daughter Anna	14	F.	S.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	her father at New York	no	no	no	good	no
30	Concetto Tito	28	M.	M.	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	do	no	no	his father at New York	no	no	no	good	no

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Mr. A. Larriva, of the *Genoa* 23/1/1906, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
William Back
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jose Parnal, Surgeon of the *St. Louis*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Havana University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

NY
William Back
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SAFETY, MARIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Master of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. San Antonio, July 1st, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

17																18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Race	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.				
										Yes	No						Yes	No		
1	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
2	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
3	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
4	Pietro Carini	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
5	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
6	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
7	Edwige	16	F	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
8	Guido	12	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
9	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
10	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
11	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
12	Edwige	16	F	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
13	Guido	12	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
14	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
15	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
16	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
17	Edwige	16	F	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
18	Guido	12	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
19	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
20	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
21	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
22	Edwige	16	F	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
23	Guido	12	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
24	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
25	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
26	their children, Antonio	11	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
27	Edwige	16	F	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
28	Guido	12	M	Single	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			
29	Carini, Giovanni	30	M	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	his wife, Maria Carini, at Salinas, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no			
30	his wife, Maria	28	F	Married	Farmer	Italian	Yes	do	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Holt, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baruch
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906
at NY
William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John P. Casual, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906
at NY
William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject or not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Genoa*, July, 21st, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person, or subject to deportation, in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Pieroni Enrico	24	M.	Married	Field Laborer	Yes	Italian		South Montemarino	Greenville	Yes	By	50	no	his brother Pieroni Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no
2	Mariani Maria	21	F.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	300	no	her brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no
3	Pallonara Antonio	33	M.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
4	his wife Maria	46	F.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
5	their children Annita	17	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
6	" Giordano	15	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
7	" Sebastian	14	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
8	" Renato	5	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
9	" Sofia	12	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
10	Carlucci Riccardo	37	M.	Married	Field Laborer	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
11	his wife Giulia	33	F.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
12	their children Carlo	13	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
13	" Pietro	14	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
14	" Luigi	8	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
15	" Giuseppe	5	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
16	" Flaminia	3	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
17	Torbidoni Policarpo	24	M.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
18	Pedrinelli Edouge	18	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
19	Boldreghini Cesare	42	M.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
20	his wife Maria	43	F.	Married	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
21	their children Luigi	8	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
22	" Annalia	5	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
23	" Giuseppe	4	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
24	" Anna	11	F.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
25	" Settimio	5	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
26	" Ottavio	3	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
27	Fortunato	1	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
28	Pergolini Ferdinando	15	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no
29	Salcinelli Edoardo	18	M.	Single	do	Yes	do		do	do	Yes	By	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

arrived, AUGUST 10

1906

M.

, from

OK

105

sol
om
for
inu
cha
fell
ag
of
cor

at

rank
Ch
sta
tan

ab
ins
na
th
"

at
Y

at
Y
"

at
Y

at
Y

at
Y

at
Y

at
Y

at
Y

at
Y

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Micieli Margha. & 3 ch	6	10/13	1	3	To hus.	Hust. Giovanni Bellucci, 845 Kent ave, Bklyn	Disg	11	10 ³⁰	3	3	3
2	Villaburgeo Rita & ch(2 Cabin)	1	1		2	" hus	Hust. Juan Ponce, 133 E 114 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	2 ⁰⁰		2	-
3	Papa Elvira & ch	2	28/29	2		" fath	Made S. I. Disg	Disg	10	2 ⁰⁰			
4	Pi Maroisa	1	4		1	" hus	Hust. Rose Ponce, 114 St 97, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	2 ⁰⁰		2	-
5	Pedata Angela & 3 ch	8	15/18	1	3	" hus	" Mattio Guicardillo, 113 Mulberry, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	4 ³⁰		3	-
6	Ognissantti Rafaela	1	24		2	" aunt	Unst. Libia Guicardillo, 416 Morris, (Hoboken, N.J.)	Disg	11	2 ⁵⁰	1	2	1
7	Maura Franca	8	19		1	" hus	Hust. Giuseppe Chiarella, 113 Mulberry, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	4 ³⁰		2	-
8	Antorita Tommasina	8	4		1	" hus	" Franco Kotina, 121 St 7, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	2 ⁵³		1	-
9	Assunto D'Atri Ma.	9	4		1	" hus	" Guicardillo, 465 E 130 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	10 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
10	Maroulli Ma & 2 ch	6	2/4		3	" "	Hust. Luis Pappalardo, 321 E 112 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	1 ⁵⁰		3	-
11	DiLena Ma & ch	3	29/30		2	" "	Hust. Paolo Baldassara, 379 E 114 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	1 ⁵⁰		2	-
12	Giurni Filomena & 2 ch	2	11/13		3	" "	" Vincenzo, 2355 Pacific, Bklyn, N.Y.	Disg	11	9 ⁴⁰	3	3	3
13	D'Angelo Antonio	10	22		1	" tel	Hust. Giuseppe, 62 West, Trenton, N.J.	Disg	11	2 ⁵⁴	1	2	1
14	Allegro Santo	9	28		1	" bro	Bro Pietro, 590 E 114 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	9 ³⁵	1	1	1
15	Scalise Francisco	4	26		1	" tel	Italian Society, 115 N. Houston St, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	10 ¹⁵	5	5	5
16	DiNovi Gelsomina	2	1		1	" B-1-1	Bro L. Giovanni Ferruccio, 128 School, Trenton, N.J.	Disg	11	2 ⁰⁵	1	2	1
17	Spezzano Rosa	2	19		1	" uncle	Unst. Giuseppe Long, 300 Van Horn, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	4 ⁰⁵		1	-
18	Varzano Fortunata & 2 ch	4	21/23		3	" hus	Hust. Antonio Tarascio, 240 Mulberry, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	10 ⁴⁶	3	3	3
19	Elisetta Teresa & 2 ch	2	14/16		3	" "	Hust. Giuseppe Palmieri, 101 Jackson, Bklyn, N.Y.	Disg	10	2 ⁵²		3	-
20	Cacchiola Carmela	3	20		3	" "	" Francesca Cullilla, 2342 Pacific, "	Disg	11	9 ³⁵	1	1	1
21	Masciandro Paola & sist	1	13/14		2	" fath	father Francesco, 304 E 29 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	2 ⁵²		2	-
22	Baldassarre Angela	3	28		1	" bro	Bro Paolo, 379 E 114 St, N.Y.C.	Disg	10	1 ⁵⁰		1	-
23	Papagna Giustina & 3/4 ch	2	6/10		5	"hus	Hust. Giuseppe Pappi, 60 Spring, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	10 ⁴⁰	5	5	5
24	D'Angelo Ermelinda	1	8		1	" bro	Bro Leonardo, 148 Rector, Trenton, N.J.	Disg	10	3 ²⁸		1	-
25	Basile Antonia & son	1	6/7		2	" "	Bro. Filippo Basile, 148 Rector "	Disg	10	3 ³⁰		2	-
26	Fittipaldi Vincenzo	4	6		1	" tel	Bro father Antonio, 153 Rector, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	9 ⁴⁶	1	1	1
27	Cessa, Margarita	11	3		1	" hus.	Hust. Salvatore Giacomini, 247 Rector, N.Y.C.	Disg	11	9 ⁴⁶	1	1	1
28													
29													
30													

215 17 1/2

Antonio Lopez Aug. 10

ITALIA

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ made a personal examination of _____
_____ SERVICE.

106

, 190.

M.

, from

Column 3
months, the late
Column 4
Column 5
B (single), W
Column 6
rately as possi
Civil engineer
steel product
turnover, or oth
A distribut
amount of mo
A farmer
- Farm labor
- Farming in
should be man
ination of alie
Aliens in
under head of
the United Stat
"tourists" un
Column 7
should be eithe
Yes-No (can
Column 8
which immigr
Column 9
be given in liv
Special ad
manifests sho
four instanc
race or peopl
mean - Fr
might proper
nationality. In

The term "

"West India

• "Spanish-A
descent.

TOTAL.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Friend, of the ITALIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1906

at New York
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Name of person relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ITALIA

I, Dr. Delabona, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1906

at New York
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

INDEXED

Blumenthal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ITALIA

SAILOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ITALIA**

sailing from

Arriving at Port of *New York, August 1905*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
35																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain, of the ITALIA, from VALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Z. Z. Z.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1906
at Levy

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1906
at Levy
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not on board
5-6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15
108

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **PALESTRA** **24 AUG 1906**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **10 Sept 1906**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 315	Di Chiara Giuseppe 24, M	24	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 316	Di Chiara Domenico 18, M	18	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 317	Di Chiara Giuseppe 13, M	13	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 318	Mirone Luigi 21, M	21	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 319	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 320	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 321	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 322	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 323	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 324	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 325	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 326	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 327	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 328	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		
X 329	Camilleri Giovanni 26, M	26	M						Palermo	Chicago	Self	\$4.00		Brother: Colapinto, Michele, 400 1/2 4th Street		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1906

at Peru

A. J. McNamee

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Smith, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1122 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1906

at Peru

A. J. McNamee

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Shot on Board

2-3-12

13-14-24

9 30

33

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALY sailing from PALERMO 24 1906, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 9 1906

X 297	1	Magnifico Arraugh	22	F. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 298	2	Lauria Luigi	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 299	3	Barile Antonio	22	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 295	4	Liberti Antonio	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 296	5	Chiruti Pasquale	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 297	6	Luigi Caraculino	14	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 298	7	Pumo Pellegrino	24	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 299	8	Genaro S. S. S.	22	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 300	9	Genaro S. S. S.	15	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 301	10	Montalto Monella	22	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 302	11	Montalto Monella	18	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 303	12	Montalto Monella	24	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 304	13	Montalto Monella	25	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 305	14	Montalto Monella	15	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 306	15	Montalto Monella	18	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 307	16	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 308	17	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 309	18	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 310	19	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 311	20	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 312	21	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 313	22	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 314	23	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 315	24	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 316	25	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 317	26	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 318	27	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 319	28	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 320	29	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	
X 321	30	Montalto Monella	20	M. Lombard	Italy Palermo	Brooklyn	self	50		Brooklyn	good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the ITALIA, from ALEXANDRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at Port
John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at Port
John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

7-8-1.
28

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port sailing from **PALERMI** 24 AUG 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 24 Sept, 1906

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
 1. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Ferraro, of the ITALIA, from ALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that in one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906, at New York, Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906, at New York, Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Bot on board
1-2-8-10
11-12-14-15
26

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

111

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALIA sailing from PALERMO 24 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2 1906

Immigration and Naturalization Service														17		18		19		20		21		22	
Age	Sex	Married or Single	Country	City or Town	Final Destination	By whom	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Condition or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.										
25	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
26	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
27	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
28	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
29	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
30	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
31	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
32	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
33	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
34	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
35	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
36	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
37	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
38	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
39	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
40	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
41	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
42	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
43	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
44	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
45	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
46	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
47	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
48	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
49	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
50	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
51	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
52	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
53	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
54	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
55	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
56	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
57	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
58	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
59	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
60	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
61	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
62	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
63	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
64	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
65	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
66	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
67	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
68	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
69	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
70	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
71	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
72	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
73	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
74	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
75	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
76	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
77	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
78	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
79	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
80	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
81	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
82	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
83	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
84	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
85	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
86	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
87	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
88	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
89	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
90	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
91	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
92	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
93	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
94	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
95	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
96	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
97	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
98	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
99	M	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										
100	F	Single	Italy	Palermo	Palermo	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, of the ITALIA from PALERMI do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at Peru

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906

at Peru

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket for a temporary sojourn only).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	British.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not on board

5-6-11-12

13

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALY sailing from PALERMO 24 10 1906, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 1, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Abil. to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether having a ticket	Whether in possession	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend	Condition of	Deformed or
		Yrs. Mos.		Occupation	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject		Country. City or Town.	City or Town.	passage paid?	to such final destination.	of \$50. and if less, how much?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
227	X 1 Ignazio Comunes		M													
228	X 2 Michaleo Rosario		M													
229	X 3 Angela Gargano		F													
230	X 4 Tella Tiche		F													
231	X 5 Maria Giannelli		F													
232	X 6 Tella Tiche		F													
233	X 7 Roberti Domenico		M													
234	X 8 Paganò Giovanni		M													
235	X 9 Tella Tiche		F													
236	X 10 Paganò Salvatore		M													
237	X 11 Tella Tiche		F													
238	X 12 Tella Tiche		F													
239	X 13 Tella Tiche		F													
240	X 14 Tella Tiche		F													
241	X 15 Tella Tiche		F													
242	X 16 Tella Tiche		F													
243	X 17 Tella Tiche		F													
244	X 18 Tella Tiche		F													
245	X 19 Tella Tiche		F													
246	X 20 Tella Tiche		F													
247	X 21 Tella Tiche		F													
248	X 22 Tella Tiche		F													
249	X 23 Tella Tiche		F													
250	X 24 Tella Tiche		F													
251	X 25 Tella Tiche		F													
252	X 26 Tella Tiche		F													
253	X 27 Tella Tiche		F													
254	X 28 Tella Tiche		F													
255	X 29 Tella Tiche		F													
256	X 30 Tella Tiche		F													
257	X 31 Tella Tiche		F													
258	X 32 Tella Tiche		F													
259	X 33 Tella Tiche		F													
260	X 34 Tella Tiche		F													
261	X 35 Tella Tiche		F													
262	X 36 Tella Tiche		F													
263	X 37 Tella Tiche		F													
264	X 38 Tella Tiche		F													
265	X 39 Tella Tiche		F													
266	X 40 Tella Tiche		F													
267	X 41 Tella Tiche		F													
268	X 42 Tella Tiche		F													
269	X 43 Tella Tiche		F													
270	X 44 Tella Tiche		F													
271	X 45 Tella Tiche		F													
272	X 46 Tella Tiche		F													
273	X 47 Tella Tiche		F													
274	X 48 Tella Tiche		F													
275	X 49 Tella Tiche		F													
276	X 50 Tella Tiche		F													
277	X 51 Tella Tiche		F													
278	X 52 Tella Tiche		F													
279	X 53 Tella Tiche		F													
280	X 54 Tella Tiche		F													
281	X 55 Tella Tiche		F													
282	X 56 Tella Tiche		F													
283	X 57 Tella Tiche		F													
284	X 58 Tella Tiche		F													
285	X 59 Tella Tiche		F													
286	X 60 Tella Tiche		F													
287	X 61 Tella Tiche		F													
288	X 62 Tella Tiche		F													
289	X 63 Tella Tiche		F													
290	X 64 Tella Tiche		F													
291	X 65 Tella Tiche		F													
292	X 66 Tella Tiche		F													
293	X 67 Tella Tiche		F													
294	X 68 Tella Tiche		F													
295	X 69 Tella Tiche		F													
296	X 70 Tella Tiche		F													
297	X 71 Tella Tiche		F													
298	X 72 Tella Tiche		F													
299	X 73 Tella Tiche		F													
300	X 74 Tella Tiche		F													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature], of the ITALIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906

at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Name of relative or friend, and if such relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

113
List 10

Not on Board
2-4-5-8
10-11
25 to 29

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALY sailing from PALERMO 24 DEC 1906 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
206	Cammino Antonio 6												Father Vincenzo 377 P. Clark St. New York		
207	Andaloro Michele 22		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
208	Baglio Leonardo 34		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
209	Caracciolo Luigi 18		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
210	Callo Salvatore 27		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
211	Callaro Vincenzo 25		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
212	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
213	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
214	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
215	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
216	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
217	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
218	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
219	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
220	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
221	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
222	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
223	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
224	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
225	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
226	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
227	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
228	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
229	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		
230	Caravallaro Giuseppe 28		M	S. Laundryman									Brother Antonio 377 P. Clark St. New York		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race" is to be determined by the check from which place and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this .. 4 .. day of ' August , 1906

at New York
 [Signature]
 Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-ants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." .

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

*Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1890-91, Philadelphia.

Column 6. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 10 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

1. "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

11-111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALESTRA 24 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 9 August, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	† Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
183	1. <u>Stefano Antonino R. 16</u>	16	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
184	2. <u>Roberto Rosario 19</u>	19	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
185	3. <u>Salvatore Giuseppe 21</u>	21	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
186	4. <u>Carapane Antonio 27</u>	27	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
187	5. <u>Alfonso Pietro 3</u>	3	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
188	6. <u>Marullo Paolo 24</u>	24	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
189	7. <u>Carullo Maria 19</u>	19	F	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
190	8. <u>Marullo Maria 22</u>	22	F	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
191	9. <u>Giuseppe 24</u>	24	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
192	10. <u>Drigallo Antonio 21</u>	21	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
193	11. <u>Donato 24</u>	24	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
194	12. <u>Donato 22</u>	22	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
195	13. <u>Donato 23</u>	23	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
196	14. <u>Donato 24</u>	24	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
197	15. <u>Donato 25</u>	25	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
198	16. <u>Donato 26</u>	26	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
199	17. <u>Donato 27</u>	27	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
200	18. <u>Donato 28</u>	28	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
201	19. <u>Donato 29</u>	29	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
202	20. <u>Donato 30</u>	30	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
203	21. <u>Donato 31</u>	31	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
204	22. <u>Donato 32</u>	32	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
205	23. <u>Donato 33</u>	33	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
206	24. <u>Donato 34</u>	34	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
207	25. <u>Donato 35</u>	35	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
208	26. <u>Donato 36</u>	36	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
209	27. <u>Donato 37</u>	37	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
210	28. <u>Donato 38</u>	38	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
211	29. <u>Donato 39</u>	39	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no
212	30. <u>Donato 40</u>	40	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Brooklyn	self				Brother Antonio R. 16	good	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the clerk from which alien came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Connelley, of the ITALIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Connelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at Chicago, Ill.
John J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Connelley, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at Chicago, Ill.
John J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not on Board
1-18-22
26-30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

115

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALIA sailing from PALERMO 24 1906 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.		
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	City, or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes.					
X 158	Cassimiro J. J.	16	M																
X 159	Cottorici Luigi	48	M																
X 160	Greco Alfonso	18	M																
X 161	Leopoldo Giuseppe	20	M																
X 162	Bertuglia Giuseppe	23	M																
X 163	Silviero Salvatore	23	M																
X 164	Deo Francesco	20	M																
X 165	Romano Caterina	49	F																
X	Scortino Federico	14	M																
X	Scortino Benedetta	8	F																
X 166	Triolo Gaetano	13	M																
X	Chancarrath Junior	8	M																
X	Chancarrath Giovanni	2	M																
X 167	Chancarrath Rosalia	26	F																
X 168	Chancarrath Tito	30	M																
X 169	Chancarrath Antonio	17	M																
X 170	Chancarrath Paolo	16	M																
X 171	Chancarrath Bruno	14	M																
X 172	Chancarrath Calogero	13	M																
X 173	Chancarrath Angelo	11	M																
X 174	Chancarrath Alfonso	10	M																
X 175	Chancarrath Giuseppe	8	M																
X 176	Chancarrath Giovanni	6	M																
X 177	Chancarrath Rosalia	4	F																
X 178	Chancarrath Antonio	2	M																
X 179	Chancarrath Bruno	1	M																
X 180	Chancarrath Calogero	1	M																
X 181	Chancarrath Angelo	1	M																
X 182	Chancarrath Alfonso	1	M																
X 183	Chancarrath Giuseppe	1	M																
X 184	Chancarrath Giovanni	1	M																
X 185	Chancarrath Rosalia	1	F																
X 186	Chancarrath Antonio	1	M																
X 187	Chancarrath Bruno	1	M																
X 188	Chancarrath Calogero	1	M																
X 189	Chancarrath Angelo	1	M																
X 190	Chancarrath Alfonso	1	M																
X 191	Chancarrath Giuseppe	1	M																
X 192	Chancarrath Giovanni	1	M																
X 193	Chancarrath Rosalia	1	F																
X 194	Chancarrath Antonio	1	M																
X 195	Chancarrath Bruno	1	M																
X 196	Chancarrath Calogero	1	M																
X 197	Chancarrath Angelo	1	M																
X 198	Chancarrath Alfonso	1	M																
X 199	Chancarrath Giuseppe	1	M																
X 200	Chancarrath Giovanni	1	M																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the check from which alien sprang and the language they speak. Idea of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. O'Connell, of the ITALIA, from ALEXANDRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. O'Connell
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1905

at Perth Amboy
John J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. O'Connell, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1905

at Perth Amboy
John J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Irish" refers to the Irish people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

28.

111

ons of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALI

sailing from

PALESTINE

24 DEC 1996

19.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 8

[illegible]

Charles J. Jones.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
 1. "Race or Races" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. McLaughlin of the ITALIA from ITALIA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. McLaughlin
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906
at New York
James J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor John J. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at New York
James J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not on
3-H-
15-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALESTRO 24th Dec 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 106	Perrazzo Maria 14																	
X 107	Capomaterickario 22																	
X 108	Amabile Giuseppe 18																	
X 109	Allegro Antonio 31																	
X 110	Griello Domenico 27																	
X 111	Marrasio Giovanni 25																	
X 112	Curiano Tito 36																	
X 113	Pipitone Luca 11																	
X 114	Lardo Natale 28																	
X 115	Balzano Natale 22																	
X 116	Gemma Antonio 41																	
X 117	Pecaro Vincenzo 23																	
X 118	Lazaro Francesco 24																	
X 119	Sala Giuseppe 23																	
X 120	Scarpa Salvatore 24																	
X 121	Cherchi Vittorio 22																	
X 122	Alto Diego 19																	
X 123	Chiarro Nicolò 16																	
X 124	Scari Antonio 24																	
X 125	Laerra Giuseppe 20																	
X 126	Salumbo Giuseppe 18																	
X 127	Tranco Mariano 22																	
X 128	Castello Giacomo 21																	
X 129	Scipacci Giuseppe 25																	
X 130	Laccone Giuseppe 22																	
X 131	Salitto Elio 20																	
X 132	Spitoli Antonio 21																	
X 133	Spitoli Vittorio 17																	
X 134	Cherina Anna 26																	
X 135	Angelillo Calogero 14																	

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ITALY

ALERMO

I, John J. O'Brien, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from ALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. O'Brien
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at Albany, N.Y.
John J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. O'Brien, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at Albany, N.Y.
John J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom money paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passenger money was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1-12-
16

S. S. ITAL

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board at
PALESTINE **24 JUN 1906** **100** *Arriving at Port of*

NEW - YORK 10 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Married in Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	Vita Di Rocco	24	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
3	D. Pasquale Domenico	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
4	Giuseppe Maria	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
5	Paolo I. Paola	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
6	Enzo Andrea	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
7	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
8	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
9	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
10	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
11	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
12	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
13	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
14	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
15	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
16	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
17	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
18	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
19	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
20	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
21	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	
22	...	...	M					Italian		Palermo, Sicily	Palermo, Sicily					14 Union Street, Boston, Mass.	good	

John Joseph & Co. Enger

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit" and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J., of the ITALIA, from ALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at New York
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at New York
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Not on board

1-13 to 16

20-22-23

26 to 28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALY

sailing from

PALESTINE

24 AUG 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.

X 18	2	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 19	3	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 20	4	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 21	5	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 22	6	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 23	7	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 24	8	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 25	9	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 26	10	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 27	11	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 28	12	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 29	13	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 30	14	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 31	15	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 32	16	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 33	17	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 34	18	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 35	19	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 36	20	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 37	21	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 38	22	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 39	23	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 40	24	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 41	25	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 42	26	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 43	27	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 44	28	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 45	29	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No
X 46	30	Di Gregorio Antonio	31	M	Married	Italian	White	Castellammare	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Good	No

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be designated by the mark from which they came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the ITALY, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Smith, Surgeon of the ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Book on
2 to
13-1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3
120
22

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Under the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 24 AUG 1906, 1906

S. S. ITALIA

sailing from PALERMO

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
		Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?		
38	Bonura Pietro	13	F				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
39	Calabrese Matteo	37	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
40	Calabrese Pietro	50	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
41	Calabrese Salvatore	17	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
42	Calabrese Salvatore	15	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
43	Calabrese Salvatore	11	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
44	Calabrese Salvatore	9	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
45	Calabrese Salvatore	7	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
46	Calabrese Salvatore	5	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
47	Calabrese Salvatore	3	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
48	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
49	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
50	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
51	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
52	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
53	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
54	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
55	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	
56	Calabrese Salvatore	1	M				Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	Brooklyn	self			good	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Connelley, of the ITALY, from ALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Connelley
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at New York
J. J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Connelley, Surgeon of the ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906

at New York
J. J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

121

List 2

21

Not on

2 to 4

11-13

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALIA sailing from PALERMO 24 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 24 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Capale Giuseppe 36	36	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
2	Capale Antonio 24	24	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
3	Capale Antonio 21	21	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
4	Capale Antonio 18	18	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
5	Capale Antonio 15	15	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
6	Capale Antonio 12	12	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
7	Capale Antonio 9	9	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
8	Capale Antonio 6	6	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
9	Capale Antonio 3	3	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
10	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
11	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
12	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
13	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
14	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
15	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
16	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
17	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
18	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
19	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
20	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
21	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
22	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
23	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
24	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
25	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
26	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
27	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
28	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
29	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	
30	Capale Antonio 1	1	M	Black Baker		Italy		Palermo	Brooklyn	self				Brooklyn 183	good	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. [Signature] of the ITALY from CALERM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor [Signature], Surgeon of the U.S.S. [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not on
2 to 4 -
8 to 12
11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

122
20

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **PALERMO** 24 LUG 1906 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 1, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 1	Lirarello Agostino 28	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
2	Giardina Giuseppe 21	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
3	Di Chiara Agostino 13	M	M				Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
4	Di Chiara Maria 6	F	F				Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
X 5	Geraci Mariano 21	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
6	Salicrudea Giuseppe 16	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
X 6	Nicchitta Giuseppe 16	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
7	Nicchitta Salvatore 14	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
8	Nicchitta Biagio 12	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
9	Nicchitta Giuseppe 10	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
10	Nicchitta Giuseppe 8	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
11	Giuseppe Bonetto 28	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
12	Santeri Gaetano 5	M	M				Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
X 13	Labatino Carmelo 18	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
14	Longharis Mario 13	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
15	Lapi Giuseppe 18	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
16	Lapi Giuseppe 7	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
17	Lapi Luigi 5	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
18	La Paglia Maria 17	F	F		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
19	Belletti Tito 3	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
20	Belletti Mattia 1	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
21	Belletti Maria 25	F	F		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
22	La Paglia Giuseppe 14	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
X 23	Cottura Domenico 22	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
X 24	Bonarrigo Rosa 3	F	F				Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
25	Buttarone Pietro 46	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
26	Imparato Amato 44	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
27	Cataldo Margherita 17	F	F		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
28	Cataldo Gaetano 9	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
29	Cataldo Antonio 3	M	M		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	
30	Cataldo Vincenza 4	F	F		Stoker		Italy		Sicily	Chicago Ill	self	10			Brother Giovanni Lombardo 2304 La Salle Street Chicago Ill	Good	

Augustus Thies

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. McNamee, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at NI

John J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doct. J. J. McNamee, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at NI

John J. McNamee
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

boat on 8c
8-10
15-16

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 1	Appollito Vincenzo 25	m		Shoemaker	no	Italy								
X 2	Mondello Santo 19	m		barber	yes	Italy								
X 3	Ruicchio Paolo 40	m		factory	yes	Italy								
X 4	Giuseppe Salvatore 18	m		marion	yes	Italy								
X 5	Tadala Maurizio 25	ye		mason	yes	Italy								
X 6	Tadala Crania 20	f			no	Italy								
X 7	Terrara Francesco 17	m		student	no	Italy								
X 8	Mendonna Vincenzo 42	m			yes	Italy								
X 9	wife of Giuseppe 47	f			yes	Italy								
X 10	son Silvio 7	m			yes	Italy								
X 11	son Maria 6	m			yes	Italy								
X 12	daughter Lia 1	f			yes	Italy								
X 13	Re Martino Antonio 24	m		factory	yes	Italy								
X 14	Messimo Angelo 30	m		factory	yes	Italy								
X 15	Janio Giuseppe 40	m			yes	Italy								
X 16	Di Cicca Vincenzo 23	m		Shoemaker	yes	Italy								
X 17	Rocco Raffaele 28	m		factory	yes	Italy								
X 18	Donnamamma Paolo 19	ye		factory	yes	Italy								
X 19	Donnamamma Paolo 19	ye		factory	yes	Italy								
X 20	Terullo Giuseppina 20	f		factory	yes	Italy								
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
* "Deformed or Crippled" is to be determined by the doctor from which aliens arrive and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Ferruccio of the ITALIA, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 187 in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of 9 June, 1906

Consul of the United States at

Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John D. ..., Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 187 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of August, 1906

Consul of the United States at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

121

List 18

Book on
2-3-6
8 to

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPOLI 21 AUG 1906, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 29 August, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed and Cause.
144	Agnes Marie Cammer	18	F	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
145	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
146	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
147	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
148	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
149	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
150	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
151	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
152	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
153	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
154	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
155	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
156	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
157	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
158	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
159	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
160	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
161	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
162	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
163	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
164	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
165	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
166	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
167	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
168	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
169	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No
170	Luigi Cammer	18	M	1	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Accident	New York	No	Self	12	No	Brother, George Cammer, 198 Grand Street.	No	No	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [illegible], of the ITALIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

[illegible]
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor S. La Rosa C. [illegible], Surgeon of the SS. ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of August, 1906
[illegible]
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA

sailing from NAPOLI

21 JUL 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

190

Book on
3 to 1
13 to

125



No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in institution for care and treatment of a Poly-an- amist, architect, or other person, or in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		
114X1	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X2	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X3	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X4	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X5	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X6	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X7	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X8	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X9	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X10	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X11	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X12	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X13	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X14	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X15	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X16	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X17	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X18	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X19	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X20	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X21	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X22	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X23	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X24	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X25	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X26	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X27	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X28	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X29	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No
114X30	Amunee, Luanon	28	F	M	Housewife	No	Italian	Italian	Baltimore	Baltimore	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Peter Sene	No	No	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the SS. ALIA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1906

at NI

John J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Smith, Surgeon of the SS. ALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1906

at NI

John J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Rusnians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

126

1st
10

NOT OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from NEW-YORK, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Civil Status	Abled to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
99	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
100	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
101	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
102	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
103	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
104	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
105	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
106	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
107	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
108	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
109	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
110	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
111	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
112	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
113	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
114	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
115	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
116	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
117	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
118	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
119	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
120	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
121	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
122	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
123	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
124	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No
125	Anna Maria	26	F	Married	No		Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	No	By the same	No	No	By the same	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [illegible], of the U.S.A., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

[Signature]
Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1050

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S.A., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

[Signature]
Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2-1060

Not on

3

12

23

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

127

15

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Casting or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
74X	Giuseppe Giuseppe	39	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
75X	Venanzio Giuseppe	27	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
76	Angelo Francesco	23	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
77	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
78	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
79	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
80X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
81	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
82X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
83X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
84X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
85X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
86X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
87X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
88	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
89	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
90X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
91X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
92	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
93	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
94X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
95	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
96	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
97X	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
98	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
99	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No
100	Salvatore Maria	1	M	Salvatore	No	Italy	Italian	Salvatore	Salvatore	No	By the same	20	No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	No	No	Good	No

15 Joseph 23V W. Alexandri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the ITALIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

125

List 1

Not on

1-2

11

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ITALIA** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 1906

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Poly-an-archist.	Whether an An-archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
--------------	-----	-----	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------	--	--	---	---------------------------	--	--	--	---	----------------------------	------------------------	---	--

36	Anna Antonie	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
37	Alvaro Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
38	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
39	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
40	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
41	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
42	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
43	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
44	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
45	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
46	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
47	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
48	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
49	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
50	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
51	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
52	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
53	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
54	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
55	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
56	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
57	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
58	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
59	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
60	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
61	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
62	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
63	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
64	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
65	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
66	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
67	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
68	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
69	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
70	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
71	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
72	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No
73	Albino Ambrosio	34	M	Single		Italian	Genoa	Brooklyn	No	By the same	12	No	Brother, Nicola Barzani	No	No	No	Good	No

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1906

at

E. J. McNeal
Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Antonio, Surgeon of the U.S. Italy, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1906

et

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

31-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Danish,
East Indian,
English,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Hungarian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Macedonian,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Moravian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Romanian,
Russian,
Sardinian (Russini),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

120

List
13

Not on board

14-15-20

23-26-30

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ITALY

Arriving at Port of New York 9 Sept. 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist, or other person or persons in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X19	son Antonino	1	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Massena	Brooklyn	Yes	By the same	20	No	Father, Pietro, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X20	Barbaleo Antonio	35	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X21	wife Teresa	38	F	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X22	daughter Alfia	9	F	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X23	son Sebastio	8	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X24	son Alfio	6	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X25	son Giuseppe	2	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	10	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X26	Messina Antonino	24	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Massena	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X27	brother Francesco	20	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Massena	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X28	Bontani Gerolamo	42	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	30	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X29	Cambarini Giovanni	18	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X30	Salati Giovanni	34	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X31	Vita Francesco	33	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X32	Vita Teresa	3	F	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	30	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X33	daughter Rosa	22	F	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	30	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X34	Gami Pietro	39	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X35	Squillaci Angelo	24	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	25	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X36	Squillaci Emma	23	F	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	25	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X37	Salati Giovanni	31	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X38	Bontani Antonino	51	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	50	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X39	Vasta Antonio	70	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	40	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X40	Morino Giuseppe	39	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	20	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X41	Bontani Rosa	37	F	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	20	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X42	Stella Francesco	31	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X43	Cambarini Carmelo	34	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X44	Bontani Carmelo	32	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X45	Meale Michele	36	M	M	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X46	Bontani Giuseppe	22	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X47	Bontani Antonino	15	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No
X48	Bontani Antonino	20	M	S	None	No	Italian	South	Calabria	New York	Yes	By the same	12	No	Brother, 111 1/2 St. N. York	No	Good	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Brown, of the U.S.S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

James J. Brown
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906
W. H. Brown
Consul of the United States at San Francisco

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of August, 1906

W. H. Brown
Consul of the United States at San Francisco

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Not on board
1-2-6 f
25-2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

139

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPOLI 21 LUG 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or reported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature and Cause.
1	Bernardo Antonino	41	M	M	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	20	No	Brother Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Katoli Giovanni	14	M	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
3	Kniffleth Antonino	38	M	M	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
4	daughter Anna	24	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Uncle ditto	No	No	No	Good	No
5	daughter Marianna	17	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Uncle ditto	No	No	No	Good	No
6	daughter Maria	14	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Uncle ditto	No	No	No	Good	No
7	daughter Maria	33	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Uncle ditto	No	No	No	Good	No
8	daughter Maria	35	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Uncle ditto	No	No	No	Good	No
9	Lannardella Vincenzo	37	M	M	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
10	Salvatore Carmela	28	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
11	daughter Anna	4	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
12	son Carmelo	6	M	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
13	son Agostino	4	M	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
14	daughter Serafina	7	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
15	franceschino Ferdinando	1	M	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
16	son Carmelo	3	M	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
17	Palatino Leonardo	24	M	M	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
18	Flora Maria	23	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
19	wife Anna	23	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
20	Flora Maria	16	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
21	soni Carolina	25	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
22	soni Maria	4	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
23	daughter Caterina	4	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
24	daughter Anna	2	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
25	Maria Maria	17	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
26	Domini Giovanni	31	M	M	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
27	Prima Maria	17	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
28	Maria Bandelora	21	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
29	daughter Caterina	6	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No
30	daughter Marianna	4	F	S	Farmer	No	Italy	Italian	South Calabria	New York	No	By the same	12	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Bongiorno	No	No	No	Good	No

Es 15 Charles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1906

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows :

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write) - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 2 (Race or people).—The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CFRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. C. [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible] ITALIA, settling there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1906

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexicair.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11.11

Saloon, Cabin, and Steerage Aliens must be completely manifested.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

131

Boat on Board

1-H-6-

14-16

25 to

30

FOR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 Dec 1903

190 Arriving at Port of

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	State	City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1. <i>John ...</i>																					
2. <i>...</i>																					
3. <i>...</i>																					
4. <i>...</i>																					
5. <i>...</i>																					
6. <i>...</i>																					
7. <i>...</i>																					
8. <i>...</i>																					
9. <i>...</i>																					
10. <i>...</i>																					
11. <i>...</i>																					
12. <i>...</i>																					
13. <i>...</i>																					
14. <i>...</i>																					
15. <i>...</i>																					
16. <i>...</i>																					
17. <i>...</i>																					
18. <i>...</i>																					
19. <i>...</i>																					
20. <i>...</i>																					
21. <i>...</i>																					
22. <i>...</i>																					
23. <i>...</i>																					
24. <i>...</i>																					
25. <i>...</i>																					
26. <i>...</i>																					
27. <i>...</i>																					
28. <i>...</i>																					
29. <i>...</i>																					
30. <i>...</i>																					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 1 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Boat
1
9-10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

132 List

OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ITALIA

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

1905

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1
2
3
4
5	Maiale	Indians 25	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	South	Cosimo	Italy	Self	no	...	no	good
6
7
8	...	30	M	...	yes	Italian	North	Genova	Italy	Self	no	...	no	good
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be filled in by the stock form, and the language they speak. List of names.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at _____

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at _____

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russ-nick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. [Signature], of the SS [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the SS [Ship Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. City, or Town.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Benevenga, Rinaldo	30	M	farmer	no	Italy		Labori, Caserta, Campania, Italy	by his mother	\$10.00	no	no	good	no
2	Benevenga, Luigi	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
3	Benevenga, Rosa	6	F		no	Italy						no	good	no
4	Benevenga, Giuseppe	5	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
5	Benevenga, Rinaldo	3	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
6	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
7	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
8	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
9	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
10	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
11	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
12	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
13	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
14	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
15	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
16	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
17	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
18	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
19	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
20	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
21	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
22	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
23	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
24	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
25	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
26	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
27	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
28	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
29	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no
30	Benevenga, Rinaldo	1	M		no	Italy						no	good	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 10 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the ITALIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John W. Peter, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of August, 1906

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug. 1905

17 18 19 20 21

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in col

6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Sullivan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK
John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. C. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK
John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Not on Board
17 to 21
29

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6
136

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from NEW YORK Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 2	HELL Aquila Languale 17	17	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 3	Fiorillo Salvatore 30	30	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 4	Aurilio Giannantonio 18	18	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 5	Facillo Angelina 34	34	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 6	Benigno Giuseppe 18	18	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 7	wife Giuseppe 18	18	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 8	daughter Adelaide 3	3	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 9	son Michele 6	6	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 10	Cardelli Giovanni 39	39	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 11	Napoleone Giovanni 30	30	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 12	son Arturo 6	6	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 13	Caruso Emilio 19	19	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 14	del So Luigi 17	17	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 15	Spada Achille 25	25	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 16	Caruso Giovanni 16	16	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 17	Caruso Achille 16	16	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 18	daughter Maria 4	4	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 19	daughter Carmela 2	2	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 20	son Antonio 4	4	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 21	daughter Marietta 4	4	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 22	Carlo Michele 33	33	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 23	Matera Luigi 20	20	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 24	Ruggiero Alfonso 18	18	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 25	Carlo Mario 18	18	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 26	Salerno Felice 18	18	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 27	de Liberty Vincenzo 30	30	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 28	Rosa Spagnoli 15	15	F					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 29	Caruso Achille 16	16	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							
X 30	Caruso Giovanni 16	16	M					Catanzaro	Catanzaro							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 11 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are taken and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Brown, of the SS. "The S. S. Brown", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Brown
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1906
at New York

John J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Brown, Surgeon of the SS. "The S. S. Brown", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at New York

John J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALL MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

137

Foot on
11-

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 1	Pellegrino Salvatore 18	us	m															
X 2	Imbetta Janina 18	us	f															
X 3	Amantano Janina 17	us	f															
X 4	Abacianini Leonardo 15	us	m															
X 5	Imbiola Diego 34	us	m															
ADMITTED	Andriano Amato 17	us	m															
ADMITTED	Amato Giovanni 11	us	m															
ADMITTED	Amato Luigi 11	us	m															
X 9	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 10	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 12	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 13	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 14	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 15	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 16	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 17	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 18	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 19	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 20	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 21	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
ADMITTED	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
ADMITTED	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
ADMITTED	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 23	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 24	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 25	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 26	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 27	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 28	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 29	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															
X 30	Amato Giovanni 15	us	m															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the SS. "Albatross", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at NEW YORK
Agnes M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. C. [Signature], Surgeon of the SS. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1906
at NEW YORK

Agnes M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List
133

NOT on Board
3 to 8
14-15

OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK, N.Y. August 1905

S. S. sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
2	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
3	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
4	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
5	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
6	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
7	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
8	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
9	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
10	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
11	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
12	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
13	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
14	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
15	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
16	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
17	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
18	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
19	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
20	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
21	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
22	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
23	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
24	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
25	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
26	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
27	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
28	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
29	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	
30	Giuseppe Giuseppe 19 m	19	m	Single	Student		Italy		Rome	St. Louis	Self	Yes	Yes	None	Good	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ of _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

139

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW-YORK AUG 10 1906

S. S. sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 1	Mc Rosa Vincenzo	20	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 2	Forstere Renato	30	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 3	Martino Giovanni	16	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 4	Belletto Carlo	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 5	Canale Lino	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 6	Geleni Giulio	24	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 7	Pistillo Antonio	16	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 8	Capurro Giovanni	19	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 9	Carovano Raffaele	10	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 10																				
X 11																				
X 12	Scasso Romano	28	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 13	Scasso Giorgio	28	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 14	Scasso Pasquale	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 15	Scasso Luigi	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 16	Scasso Paolo	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 17	Scasso Francesco	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 18	Scasso Pietro	18	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 19	Scasso Anna	18	f	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 20	Scasso Rosa	18	f	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 21	Scasso Lucia	18	f	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 22	Scasso Rosa	18	f	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 23	Scasso Giuseppe	6	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 24	Scasso Maria	4	f	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 25	Scasso Angelo	4	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 26	Scasso Stefano	19	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 27	Scasso Paolo	19	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 28	Scasso Giovanni	21	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 29	Scasso Giovanni	21	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
X 30	Scasso Giovanni	21	m	single	no	yes	Italy		Polina Latorina	N.Y. g. by him	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

Wm Alexander

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 15 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Smith, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1905.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor James J. Smith, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1905.

at

James J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Got on board
5-9-13-14-15
16

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from 1906 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X1	De Grano Cortale 20	m	s	2-580 920	yes	Italy		Castellabate St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X2	Giannella Vincuro 19	m	s	2-580 920	yes	Italy		Solerno Castellabate St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X3	Fusi Luigi 31	m	m		yes	Italy		Roma Anagnino St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X4	Nelle Patti Giovanni 22	m	s		yes	Italy		Potenza St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X5	Capone Pasquale 17	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X6	Comari Pasquale 17	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X7	Pisacchi Giovanni 25	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X8	Curcio Michele 19	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X9	Chiffi Maria 33	f	m		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X10	Reisso Emilio 25	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X11	Genale Giuseppe 22	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X12	Marina Tito 20	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X13	Marina Tito 20	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X14	Marina Tito 20	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X15	Marina Tito 20	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X16	Marina Tito 20	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X17	Gargiulo Matteo 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X18	Merici Alfredo 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X19	Trivelli Nazario 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X20	Calixio Luigi 31	m	m		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X21	Grannio Nino 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X22	Storavanti Anania 25	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X23	Limigliotti Giuseppe 24	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X24	Carissini Giovanni 29	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X25	Ruggiero Giuseppe 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X26	Triano M. Giovanni 21	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X27	Laugheri Emma 1	f	m		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X28	Costico Filippo 40	m	m		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X29	Repone Pasquale 18	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no
X30	Nicodemus Romano 19	m	s		yes	Italy		Roma St. 7	yes by him	8.00	no			brother Alfonso	no	no

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Brown, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1907

at San Francisco
John J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Brown, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907

at San Francisco
John J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Not on 6-7-8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

1

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from 23.06.1906 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 1906

141

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X1	Georges D. Pans... 24	24	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Modelline	Florida	By him	no	brother Pansherandes...	no	no
X2	Abriel Malamaghi... 18	18	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Corintho	Florida	By him	no	brother Malamaghi...	no	no
X3	Anastasis Sivas... 20	20	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Pier	Florida	By him	no	brother Sivas...	no	no
X4	Ab. Hay. Dimitrakis... 20	20	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Modelline	Florida	By him	no	brother Hay...	no	no
X5	Nassile Meliades... 19	19	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Modelline	Florida	By him	no	brother Meliades...	no	no
X6	Helena Kargougianni... 15	15	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Sauces	Florida	By him	no	brother Kargougianni...	no	no
X7	Daughter Helena... 8	8	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek			By him	no		no	no
X8	Daughter Maria... 4	4	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek			By him	no		no	no
X9	Abraham Hongard... 21	21	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Russia	Polish	Chiappa	Ohio	By him	no	brother Hongard...	no	no
X10	Moris Hongkong... 21	21	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Russia	Polish	Chiappa	Ohio	By him	no	brother Hongkong...	no	no
X11	Moris Kischinsky... 21	21	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Russia	Polish	Chiappa	Ohio	By him	no	brother Kischinsky...	no	no
X12	Stefano Chalabakidis... 20	20	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Corfu	Ohio	By him	no	brother Chalabakidis...	no	no
X13	Edward Frank... 20	20	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Greece	Greek	Corfu	Ohio	By him	no	brother Frank...	no	no
X14	Gratoli Pietro... 20	20	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Pietro...	no	no
X15	Stefano D'Orsico... 21	21	M	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother D'Orsico...	no	no
X16	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X17	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X18	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X19	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X20	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X21	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X22	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X23	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X24	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X25	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X26	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X27	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X28	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X29	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no
X30	Isabella Luigi... 38	38	F	Merchant	Ys. Mos.	Italy	Italian	North	Ohio	By him	no	brother Luigi...	no	no

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA

arrived,

19

M.,

from

143

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Pomo Luigia & 2 ch	29	12/14	3	To hus		House of father Pietro Rizzo 17-18 St. nyc. c. Bellet 10 12 ⁵ - 3 -						
32	Valentino Stefana	32	2	1	" "		House Antonio Medina 280 Forsyth St. " Pazzo 10 2 ¹² - 1 -						
33	Ceruglia G'na & ch	26	22/23	2	" hus		House Vittorio Chiaramonte 141 Johnson St. Bklyn " 10 1 ¹ - 2 -						
34	Libro Chiara	28	13	1	" "		House Romolo Chiaramonte 220 Graham St. " 10 12 ²⁰ - 1 -						
35	Milazzo Rosaria	30	2	1	" bro		father Rocco, 201 11th St. Bklyn " 11 9 ⁴⁵ - 1 1 1						
36	Attardo G'vi	34	16	1	" tel \$		Italian Society, 165 W. Hamilton St. New York 11 7 7 7						
37	Penta Michele	1	27	1	" bro		Bro. Fa Silvio 34 Mulberry, 45 C, Piaz. 11 10 ⁴⁶ - 1 1 1						
38	Vetrano Niufa	23	12	1	" hus		House Francisco Speranza 775 Grand St. Bklyn Bellet 10 12 ¹ - 1 -						
39	Spinello Calogera & 2 ch	21	15/17	3	" "		A. C. W. L. hus Andrew Rizzuto 1595 Market St. P. Pazzo 10 11 ⁴⁵ - 3 -						
40	Collura Domenica & ch	20	23/24	2	" hus		House of father Salvo Bonnariga 246 Elizabeth St. Bellet 10 12 ²⁰ - 2 1						
41	Da Conte G'ppa	34	14	1	" "		House S. S. Aug 10 60 Bellet 10 12 ¹ - 1 -						
42	Damiano Tommasa	30	1	2	" uncle		Uncle Luca Chiopardo 240 E 75 St. nyc Pazzo 10 2 ¹² - 1 -						
43	Buccheri Ma R & 5 ch	32	20/25	6	" hus		House Bernard Lucia 613 E 34 St. " 10 12 ⁴⁶ - 6 -						
44	Curro Grazia & Ch	17	19/20	2	" "		House Nunzio Alacci 1151-16 St. Bklyn " 10 12 ⁵ - 2 -						
45	XXXXXXXXXXXX	18	18/18	1	1	1							
46	Monfoletto Areangelo	33	1	1	" bro		Bro. Giovanni 126 Main St. Paterson nyc Pazzo 10 12 ¹ - 1 -						
47	Esposito Concetta & 3 ch	31	19/ 22	4	" hus		House Antonio Lopez 50 E 10 St. nyc c. Bellet 10 2 3 ¹⁵ 8 12 8						
48	Cossa Margh'a	11	3	1	" "		see Antonio Lopez # 27						
49	Angelotti Rocco	16	12	1	" tel		father Ferdinando 175 Lois St. Mendon Mass Bellet 10 12 ⁵ - 1 -						
50	Parnaskevades Georges	1	1	1	" "		Cousin Remetues Christopher Bellet 10 12 ⁵ - 1 -						
51	Mattiole G'ppe & bro.	23	10/11	2	" fath		father Salvatore 316 Derrell St. Bklyn Bellet 10 12 ⁵ - 2 -						
52	Rocco Raffaele	19	17	1	" tel		P. M. D. L. L. Philippe Harrison Mass Pazzo 13 3 ¹⁵ 3 4 3						
53	Romano Palligrino	29	17	1	" "		Bro. Yon Salvatore 101 Logie Chicago Ill. Pazzo 12 11 ⁴⁰ 2 3 2						
54	Mancuso Giuseppe	29	31	1	" father		father Antonio 240 E 75 St. nyc c. Bellet 10 2 ¹ - 1 -						
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													

56 22 27

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (FLORIO) arrived, AUGUST 11/10 1906, M., from

NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date			Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
Venezia	Niccolo & sis	7	6/7	2	To wife & c	H & Wife & sis. 17 St. Edward St Bklyn. Detent 10 11							
Salanitro	Carmela & 4 ch	12	10/14	5	" hus	Husb. father. Guss Large 26 Highland St. Brooklyn nyc " 10 14							
Sancino	Teresa	8	22	1	" hus	Husb. Rocco Abbandando, 1890 Bway. Bklyn. Paggi 10 25							
Fanighetti	Rosaria	8	21	1	" sis int. hus.	Husb. Lorenzo Abbandando 221 Rockaway Av. " " 10 25							
Copiano	Carmela & ch (Cipriano)	8	18/19	2	" hus	Husb. Gyppe Cicillo, 221 Rockaway Ave " " 10 25							
DeGaetana	Teresia	11	21	1	" sis	Sister Mrs. Concetta Guss 245 No. 84 St. " " 10 25							
Friano	Ma. G & ch	2	26/271	1	" hus	Husb. father. Domenico Maccione Rose St 365 Detent 10 15							
Gagliardi	Rosa	6	28	1	" cou	Cousin Maria Succorelli 314 E. 9th St. nyc. c. " 10 15							
Pacillo	Angilina	6	5	1	" cou	Cousin Albertina Savoca 420 E. 11th St. Bklyn. Paggi 10 12							
Cristofalo	Maria	28	7	1	" hus	Husb. Ferdinando Quadrelli 651 Union St. " Green 10 45							
Laurino	Carmela & ch	8	16/17	2	" hus	Husb. father. Rocco Stanes, 177 10th St. Bklyn. Detent 10 15							
Correlo	Carmina & ch	1	24/25	2	" hus	" " Carlo Roman. 131-26th St. " " 10 14							
Berte	Gaetano	18	4	1	" cou	Cousin Gaetano Crundina 234 1/2 Thompson St. Paggi 10 12							
Milozzo	Domenico	24	23	1	" uncle	Uncle Rocco Milazzo, 201 Hgt. Bklyn. " 11 9							
Calabrese	Carmela	20	13	1	" bro	Bro. Antonio 251 Hgt. St. nyc. c. Paggi 10 12							
Milazzo	Gppa	24	20	1	" uncle	Uncle Rocco Milazzo, 201 Hgt. Bklyn. " 11 9							
Agate	Anna	28	24	1	" bro	Bro. Vincenzo 408 1/2 Stevens St. W. Hoboken N.J. Detent 10 2							
Ohetta	Gppa	26	7	1	" "	Bro. Simone 342 E. 48th St. nyc. c. Paggi 10 12							
Grecco	Alfonsa	27	3	1	" mother	Mother Filippo 226 Johnson St. Bklyn. Detent 10 12							
Campanello	Maria	9	27	1	" cou	Ag. Angelo nyc. c. 6th St. nyc. c. Paggi 10 11							
LoPaesti	Ma & 2 ch	24	4/6	3	" hus	Ag. Luigi 337 W. 37 St. nyc. c. Paggi 10 15							
Gibiloro	Serifina	22	22	1	" hus	Husb. father. Vincenzo Polo 105 Harrison St. Det. Detent 10 15							
Romano	Catarina & 2 ch	27	8/10	3	" hus	Husb. Vincenzo Paolo 53 Sullivan St. nyc. Paggi 10 15							
Annaciarato	Elizabetta	14	6	1	" fath	Husb. Yerr. Sciarano, 394-2nd Ave nyc. c. " 10 12							
Mirto	Candelora & 3 ch	12	28/301	3	" hus	Aunt Maria Calucci, 61 James St. nyc. c. " 13 12							
Connalleri	Ma	25	2	1	" bro	Husb. father. Carlo Mantaldi 24 Johnson St. Bklyn. Detent 10 12							
Sperasso	Gppa & sis	24	30	2	" sis	Bro. Cologues 342 E. 40th St. nyc. c. " 10 15							
Massina	Anna	25	29	1	" cou	Bro. Cologues 317 W. 39 St. " " 10 15							
Massina	Agata	30	17	1	" br	Sister Mrs. Luisa Triapani 107-9th St. " Paggi 10 32							
Schillaci	Cologera & 3 ch	22	26/29	4	" hus	Bro. Pietro 68 E. 16 St. nyc. c. Detent 10 12							
						Husb. Cologues 34 Union St. Bklyn. Paggi 10 12							

50 5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

144

S. S. ITALIA

arrived August 10, 1906

, 190

M.

from

S. S.		3-570		MANIFEST		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS										
Index No.	NAMES	GROUP. No.	No. Person	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DRP. EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS	MEALS
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y									Time
24 m	31 ✓ Di Maggio, Vito	22 14 1		L P C	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	11	em	1132											1 1 1
40 f	32 ✓ Calabro, Teresa and 4ch (Caruso)	1 17/21 5		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	9	2m	103 2 10											15 20 15
45 m	33 ✓ Fulco, Giammaria and son	33 25/26 2		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	25	8m	114											2 4 2
54 m	34 ✓ Musitano, Pasquale	14 16 1		"	Dr. Cert.	Leonard	8/11	11	11	11	14 148 2m											4 5 4
22 m	35 ✓ Franco, Mariano	25 22 1		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	27	8m	117											1 2 1
22 f	36 ✓ Trincherà, Maria	17 21 1		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	43	8m	101											2 2 2
16 m	37 ✓ Taormino, Domenico	24 11 1		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	121	9	202											7 8 7
26 f	38 ✓ Gianfilippo, Vincenzo	29 18 1		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	99	2m	11											3 4 3
47 m	39 ✓ Pagano, Girolamo son and wf (D'Ignati)	21 1 20/26/30		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	37	3	50											12 13 12
56 m	40 ✓ Cataldo, Giuseppe 4ch and wf (Impastato)	6		"	HOLD	8/10	8/10	8/11	108	11	35											— 3 —
8 f	41 ✓ Morreale, Giuseppe and sis	23 7/9 3		"	Mother and ch in hosp.	Alex.	8/11	13	8m													2 2 2
28 m	42 ✓ Valentino, Vincenzo	31 28 1		"	wf in hosp.	Thiess	8/11	7	2m													4 5 4
23 f	43 ✓ Scognarella, Giuseppe and 2ch (Passaggiudice)	6 7/9 3		"	husb. In Hosp.	Thiess	8/11	7	2m													2 4 2
22 m	44 ✓ Paragimondici, Giuseppe	6 6 1		Spe	from Hosp	8/11	12	8m														— 1 —
27 m	45 ✓ Ainaudi, Romeo	10 22 1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											— 1 —
30 m	46 ✓ Mastranza, Vito	30 28 1		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	6	6	6	6	6											— 1 —
28 f	47 ✓ Graudonia, Giuseppe	31 29 2		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	6	6	6	6	6											— 1 —
24 m	48 ✓ Leonti, Salvatore	15 30 1		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	6	6	6	6	6											— 1 —
27 m	49 ✓ Di Leonti, Giuseppe	34 14 1		"	Made SI	8/11	14	14	14	14	14											— 1 —
32 f	50 ✓ Transchens, Terananda	12 15		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	14	14	14	14	14											— 1 —
27 m	51 ✓ Lenti, Domenico	10 24 1		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	14	14	14	14	14											— 1 —
27 m	52 ✓ Tessitore, Filippo	11 24 1		"	Rel. in Hosp	8/11	14	14	14	14	14											— 1 —
27 m	53 ✓ Palatino, Leonardo + son	12 17 2		"	L.P.C. wf in Hosp	8/11	27	27	27	27	27											— 1 —
25 m	54 ✓ Raimondo, Stefano + ch	— — 2		"	from Hosp	8/11	14	14	14	14	14											— 1 —
25 m	55 ✓ Agnino, Salvatore	24 29 1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											— 1 —
25 m	56 ✓ Agnino, Giuseppe	2-11 1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											— 1 —
25 m	57 ✓ Achela, Vincenzo + ch	24 29 2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											— 1 —
25 m	58 ✓ Raimondo, Luigi	5 8 1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											— 1 —
25 m	59 ✓ Mobile, Francesco	14 19 1		"	L.P.C. wf in Hosp	8/11	27	27	27	27	27											— 1 —

DATE	NAME	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
10/10/1941	Dr. Mano	10:00	...	...
10/11/1941	Schwartz	10:00	...	...
10/12/1941	Eager	10:00	...	...
10/13/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/14/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/15/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/16/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/17/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/18/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/19/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/20/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/21/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/22/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/23/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/24/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/25/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/26/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/27/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/28/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/29/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/30/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...
10/31/1941	Reynold	10:00	...	...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1685

Aug. 9-10-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... FEB 21 1944
Date

Lina Roman [Signature]
Camera Operator

Office U. S. Commissioner of Immigration,
PORT OF NEW YORK,

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS.

Volume 1286 from August 10th 1906 189 to August 11th 1906 189

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 10th	S. J. Grenadian	Bermuda	
2	"	" St Andrew	Antwerp	2
3	"	" Rangoon	Tampico	1
4	11	" Kaiser Aug Victoria	Hamburg	69
"	"	" Panama	Colon	5
6	"	" Prince Henry	Port au Prince	2
7	"	" Bulgaria	Hamburg	16
8	"			

1686

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1686

Aug. 10-11-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of....., 194.....

Robert Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

and

Date

John Roman
Camera Operator

Office U. S. Commissioner of Immigration,
PORT OF NEW YORK,

, 189

PORT OF CLEARANCE.

NUMBER OF SHEETS.

Armeda

Antwerp

Amfies

Gamburg

Colon

Port of Prince

Gamburg

2

1

69

5

2

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Herring of the BERMUDA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William James Herring Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York, Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, all correct, and that the particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

	Exemptions				Total	Aliens subject to the laws of the U.S.	Total	Aliens in U.S.
	Citizens of U.S.	Canada	India	Other				
1. Cuban								
2. Cuban								
3. Chinese								
4. Japanese								
Total								

Amount of Tax \$

I.O.
SEX.
M.O.
REF.
R.&O.
R.&A.
R.&D.
R.&C.
D.&O.

RECAPITULATION.

1st Class
2nd Class
3rd Class
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Agent
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Bureau 1200

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPT
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN**

MANIFESTED.
RS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. S. Albatross

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Port of San Francisco 10 Aug 1906

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, to be

S. S. DERMUDAN.

sailing from **BERMUDA.**

8, Aug, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 10 Aug 1906

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser, Master of the British S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1906

at Ziraford

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Herring, Surgeon of the British S.S. Bermudian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Paris & New York France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Henry Herring

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1906

at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Yutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Cermudian* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* 5th Aug. 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* 19 August 1906

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 8 Aug. 1906 Arriving at Port of New York																						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity if so, where?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether coming by name of any officer, private, or agreement, or subject to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		
1	Estelle Jones	30	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1896	683 Palace Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	John Gilbert	38	m	m	whiskey	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1896	440 North 4th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	Mary Coudry	19	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1902	11 Queen's Park Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no
4	John Farley	25	m	s	clayman	yes	British	African	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	40 Bishop Perick Rushing New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
5	Alia Darrell	143	f	m	none	yes	British	African	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	308 39th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	Arthur Spurling	38	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	701 Lodi St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
7	Hammond Lightbourn	45	m	s	clerk	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	255 St James Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no
8	Fredrick Henderson	36	m	m	handley	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	85th Bant St Ottawa Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no
9	Francis Bowden	27	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	3 Karlsberg Vep Copenhagen Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	John Langzau	29	m	s	clerk	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	1140 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
11	Norman Sleek	27	m	s	Banker	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	266 West 40th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	Paul Martens	29	m	s	chemist	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	Lawrence Mar	no	no	no	no	good	no
13	Charles Masters	34	m	m	clerk	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	Lawrence Mar	no	no	no	no	good	no
14	Jennie Masters	31	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	Prince Edward St	no	no	no	no	good	no
15	Francis Bone	55	m	s	official	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	1224 Northern Boulevard New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
16	Edith Walker	40	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
17	Robert Atkinson	39	m	s	clerk	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	Ora Cooper	34	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
19	Walter Cooper	27	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
20	Adele Simons	12	f	s	maid	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
21	Mary Gilbert	31	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
22	Fredrick Godet	52	m	m	official	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
23	Elizabeth Stivala	42	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
24	Abeline Stivala	9	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
25	Robert Stivala	8	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	Mary Stivala	6	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	Louise Bueco	20	f	s	maid	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	Fanny North	33	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Henry North	28	m	s	farmer	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	Alfred Smith	34	m	m	valet	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1902	do	no	no	no	no	good	no

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Grace Master of the S.S. Bermudian from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the morning employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

1906

Peter J. Grace Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Paris & New York France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Delmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusynak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bermudian

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda August 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 10 August 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Belle Darrell	24	f		none	yes	British	English	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
2	Ada Aylen	24	f		none	yes	Canada	English	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
3	Mary Bushell	32	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
4	Agnes Brown	29	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
5	Harry Perry	50	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
6	Ernest Young	24	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
7	William Ransom	54	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
8	James L. Smith	40	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
9	Leonora Cox	26	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
10	Peer Cox	18	m	s	student	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
11	Joseph Gibbons	24	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
12	Ormond Dickinson	48	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
13	Elizabeth Dickinson	42	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
14	Marie Dickinson	24	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
15	Grace Dickinson	19	f	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
16	Harvey Birmingham	19	m	s	student	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
17	John Mattington	19	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
18	Terena Misick	49	m	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
19	Samuel Smith	25	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
20	Margaret Smith	38	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
21	Maud Squires	33	f	m	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
22	Lloyd Squires	9	m	s	none	yes	British	English	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
23	Abramo Chas. a	48	m	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
24	Adrianus Hartley	30	m	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
25	Adrianus Mary	27	f	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
26	Boat Jno R	54	m	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
27	Boat Mrs Jno R	48	f	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
28	Brown Hester	28	f	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
29	Brown Alice	56	f	s	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no
30	Bradbury Margaret	62	f	m	none	yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York City	New York City	yes	self	over	yes 11/4	100 St. Paul Hospital	no	no	good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Herring, of the SS Bermuda, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Herring
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906
at New York
James H. Herring
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York & Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Conyers Herring

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1906

at New York
James H. Herring
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. HERULEAN.

sailing from the ...

5 Aug, 1906 Arriving at Port of Bristol 10 Aug, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Haver Master of the SS BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Haver
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1906
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York & Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Henry Herring

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Benicia*

sailing from

8 Aug, 190*6*

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *10 Aug*, 190*6*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People	Last Residence. Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in custody of police or other authorities? If so, when and for what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	William Walter	38	M	S	Banker	Yes	U S														
2	Zachar Anna	38	F	M	Wife	Yes	U S														
3	Zachar Fred	12	M	S	son	Yes	U S														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Fraser Master of the S.S. Bermuda, from the R. U. D. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in member~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1906
at New York
W. J. Dunne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William W. Haring Surgeon of the S.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in member~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Haring

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1906
at New York
W. J. Dunne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Belgian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR GUESTS ON THIS VESSEL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from BERMUDA.

8 Aug, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 10 Aug, 1906

Arriving at Port of Newport 10 Aug, 1906

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, ~~as the Surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Sworn to before me this

10th August, 1906

P. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-5587

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Paris & New York France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of

August 1906

W. Conyers Herring
Consul of the United States at

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be

2-5587

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2-5587

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List

A.A.
7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the
Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *St. August* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* *St. August*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *10 August 1906*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Rank	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature and Cause.		
20	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	brother Gerald Morgan	no	no	no	good	no	
22	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	sister Mrs J Harris	no	no	no	good	no	
27	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	26 William St	no	no	no	good	no	
35	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	Devonport England	no	no	no	good	no	
36	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	Stamphons Guernsey Channel Isld	no	no	no	good	no	
40	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	98 St James Ave	no	no	no	good	no	
41	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	
42	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	sister Beatrice Morgan	no	no	no	good	no	
43	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	4 N 99 St Paul New York City	no	no	no	good	no	
44	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	Con New York City	no	no	no	good	no	
45	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	brother Edgar Jones	no	no	no	good	no	
46	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no	136 N 36 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	
47	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
48	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
49	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
50	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
51	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
52	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
53	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
54	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
55	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
56	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
57	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
58	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
59	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
60	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
61	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
62	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
63	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
64	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
65	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
66	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
67	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
68	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
69	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
70	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
71	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
72	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
73	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
74	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
75	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
76	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
77	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
78	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
79	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
80	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
81	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
82	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
83	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
84	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
85	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
86	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
87	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
88	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
89	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
90	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
91	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
92	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
93	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
94	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
95	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
96	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
97	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
98	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
99	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	
100	M	single	laborer	ye	great	afrikan	Bermuda	New York	yes	self	\$300	no		no	no	no	good	no	

9/1/06

3/2/06

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Paul Fraser Master of the British S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, William Conyers Herring, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Fraser
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1906

at New York
E. J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Paris & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at New York
E. J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

MC

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

None

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda*, *8 August, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *10 August, 1906*

S. S. Bermudian																			sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 8 August, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 17 August, 1906																		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Poly-an- amist. archist.	Whether coming by vessel, or by land, or by air, or by other means, or by a combination of two or more of these.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.																		
1	Stephen Rawlins	25	✓	m	S. farm labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	brother in law Gabriel Phillips 120 West 62 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
2	Alexander Ford	26	✓	m	labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	brother John Ford 108 West 130 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
3	Arthur Giffens	19	✓	m	S. carpenter	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	father Edward Giffens 1488 Fulton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no																	
4	Frederick Thomas	26	✓	m	S. labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	brother Joseph Gander 217 W 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
5	Alberta Morris	18	✓	m	S. none	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	half brother William Mangham 206 St 6th New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
6	Urich Adams	22	✓	m	S. tailor	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	half brother Henry Matthe 216 W 162 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
7	Joseph Woods	23	✓	m	labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	244 W 60 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
8	Charles Jackson	25	✓	m	S. driver	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	friend William Benjamin 211 W 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
9	Charles Hodg	29	✓	m	S. Blacksmith	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	214 - 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
10	William Vaughn	26	✓	m	labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	brother in law James Warner 24 W 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
11	John Benjamin	25	✓	m	labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	wife Mrs J Benjamin 212 W 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	
12	Charles Parris	24	✓	m	labourer	yes	great	afican	Bermuda	New York City	yes	self	\$300	no	brother William Parris 125 West 61 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon General
 do hereby certify that _____
 and _____, _____, are as such by and under his authority.

day at 10.

Immigration Officer at

London, 1770. With a list of

• *Senior Author: Martin, Ernest at Senior Officer*

.....

1. *Chlorophyll a* (mg/g) = 12.72 (OD₆₆₀) - 0.81 (OD₆₈₀)
 2. *Chlorophyll b* (mg/g) = 22.9 (OD₆₆₀) - 22.9 (OD₆₈₀)
 3. *Chlorophyll total* (mg/g) = 35.62 (OD₆₆₀) - 23.71 (OD₆₈₀)
 4. *Carotenoids* (mg/g) = 9.27 (OD₄₄₀) - 0.21 (OD₆₆₀)
 5. *Chlorophyll a* (mg/g) = 12.72 (OD₆₆₀) - 0.81 (OD₆₈₀)
 6. *Chlorophyll b* (mg/g) = 22.9 (OD₆₆₀) - 22.9 (OD₆₈₀)
 7. *Chlorophyll total* (mg/g) = 35.62 (OD₆₆₀) - 23.71 (OD₆₈₀)
 8. *Carotenoids* (mg/g) = 9.27 (OD₄₄₀) - 0.21 (OD₆₆₀)

7 7 7

I. G.
SEX
M. C.
RET.
R. & O
R. & A
R. & D
R. & C
D. & O

1691-1700. Lull, Lull, Lull

Alms	U. S.	Total
------	-------	-------

1st Cabin ☒ ☒

2nd Cabin ☐ ☐

Stowage ☐ ☐

Total ☒ ☒

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

.ES.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR CABIN PASSENGERS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Office of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Saint Andrew from *Antwerp, 28th June* 1906 Arrived at Port of *New York* 1906

22

NAME	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to visit a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Passenger or a Crew member	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause.
------	---	---	---------------------------------	---	---	--	---	---	--

1. J. B. ...
2. ...
3. ...
4. ...
5. ...
6. ...
7. ...
8. ...
9. ...
10. ...
11. ...
12. ...
13. ...
14. ...
15. ...
16. ...
17. ...
18. ...
19. ...
20. ...
21. ...
22. ...
23. ...
24. ...
25. ...
26. ...
27. ...
28. ...
29. ...
30. ...
31. ...
32. ...
33. ...
34. ...
35. ...
36. ...
37. ...
38. ...
39. ...
40. ...
41. ...
42. ...
43. ...
44. ...
45. ...
46. ...
47. ...
48. ...
49. ...
50. ...
51. ...
52. ...
53. ...
54. ...
55. ...
56. ...
57. ...
58. ...
59. ...
60. ...
61. ...
62. ...
63. ...
64. ...
65. ...
66. ...
67. ...
68. ...
69. ...
70. ...
71. ...
72. ...
73. ...
74. ...
75. ...
76. ...
77. ...
78. ...
79. ...
80. ...
81. ...
82. ...
83. ...
84. ...
85. ...
86. ...
87. ...
88. ...
89. ...
90. ...
91. ...
92. ...
93. ...
94. ...
95. ...
96. ...
97. ...
98. ...
99. ...
100. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fitzgerald, Master of the S.S. Saint Andrew, from the Phoenix Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

104L day of

Aug. 1906

1906

Master

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2-1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Surgeon « sailing therewith » or « employed by owners thereof, » as the case may be.

2-1070

I. C.
SEX
M. C.
RET.
R. & O.
R. & A.
R. & D.
R. & C.
D. & O.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2-1070

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Saint Andrew*sailing from *Antwerp, 28th July*

1906

Arriving at Port of *New York**2^d August, 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or otherwise, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, special, or exceptional privilege or in pursuance of any contract, agreement, or understanding, if so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Francois Verbeuggen	16	m	single houseman	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Brussels	London	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	—
2	George William Jay	27	m	married	—	England	English	Wesbeck	London	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
3	George Mayhew	21	m	single	—	—	—	March	London	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
4	Edmond Benoit	24	m	—	—	France	French	Antwerp	St. Paul	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
5	Armand Cuodbach	35	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
6	Pierre Punt	21	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
7	Jacob Bumenbarig	26	m	—	—	Austria	Austrian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
8	Joseph Van Boove	33	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
9	Francois Belens	33	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
10	Frank Griffith	29	m	—	—	U.S.A.	American	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
11	Jules Gaval	25	m	—	—	France	French	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
12	J. D. V. Weib	33	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
13	Alfred Bishop	33	m	married	—	England	English	Brussels	London	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
14	Albert Verdonck	35	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	Brussels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
15	Cesar Van Wanzel	30	m	single	—	—	—	Antwerp	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
16	Victor Roeder	25	m	married	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
17	John Houston	26	m	—	—	U.S.A.	American	Washington	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
18	George Trecher	28	m	single	—	U.S.A.	American	Portsmouth	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
19	P. Garna	27	m	—	—	England	English	London	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
20	Ab. Arrasse	20	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	Brussels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
21	Heckre De Waelder	33	m	married	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
22	Jacques Boelge	23	m	single	—	Dutch	Dutch	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
23	Joseph Boelge	24	m	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
24	Henri De Gomma	26	m	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
25	G. Nute	26	m	—	—	U.S.A.	American	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
26	Paul Pauvra	24	m	—	—	France	French	France	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—
27	James Cain	29	m	—	—	U.S.A.	American	New York	New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	—

All discharged at ship for traveling
with their baggage & baggage
horses. Discharge by Dr. Ballard.

People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Hoff, of the United States Ship Timpico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906

at New York City

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States Ship Timpico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Sex	Age	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other
1	1	2						

I. C.
SEX.
M. C.
RET.
R. & O.
R. & A.
R. & D.
R. & C.
I. & O.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin. <u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
2nd Cabin. ....	.....	.....
Steerage. ....	.....	.....
Total. <u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

* "Name of People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ruser

Aus dem Archiv des ...

Cherbourg

Kiser
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Fr Herz

Kamroni Auguste Victor,

the German Government

Sworn to before me this

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "acting thereinwith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.
 "thereof" as the case may be.
 Aug 11 /06
 1-111

Citizens of		County of		State of	
1. Citizens					
2. Citizens					
3. Citizens					
4. Citizens					
5. Citizens					
6. Citizens					
7. Citizens					
8. Citizens					
9. Citizens					
10. Citizens					
11. Citizens					
12. Citizens					
13. Citizens					
14. Citizens					
15. Citizens					
16. Citizens					
17. Citizens					
18. Citizens					
19. Citizens					
20. Citizens					
21. Citizens					
22. Citizens					
23. Citizens					
24. Citizens					
25. Citizens					
26. Citizens					
27. Citizens					
28. Citizens					
29. Citizens					
30. Citizens					
31. Citizens					
32. Citizens					
33. Citizens					
34. Citizens					
35. Citizens					
36. Citizens					
37. Citizens					
38. Citizens					
39. Citizens					
40. Citizens					
41. Citizens					
42. Citizens					
43. Citizens					
44. Citizens					
45. Citizens					
46. Citizens					
47. Citizens					
48. Citizens					
49. Citizens					
50. Citizens					
51. Citizens					
52. Citizens					
53. Citizens					
54. Citizens					
55. Citizens					
56. Citizens					
57. Citizens					
58. Citizens					
59. Citizens					
60. Citizens					
61. Citizens					
62. Citizens					
63. Citizens					
64. Citizens					
65. Citizens					
66. Citizens					
67. Citizens					
68. Citizens					
69. Citizens					
70. Citizens					
71. Citizens					
72. Citizens					
73. Citizens					
74. Citizens					
75. Citizens					
76. Citizens					
77. Citizens					
78. Citizens					
79. Citizens					
80. Citizens					
81. Citizens					
82. Citizens					
83. Citizens					
84. Citizens					
85. Citizens					
86. Citizens					
87. Citizens					
88. Citizens					
89. Citizens					
90. Citizens					
91. Citizens					
92. Citizens					
93. Citizens					
94. Citizens					
95. Citizens					
96. Citizens					
97. Citizens					

INDEXED

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10
6	6	12
7	7	14
8	8	16
9	9	18
10	10	20
11	11	22
12	12	24
13	13	26
14	14	28
15	15	30
16	16	32
17	17	34
18	18	36
19	19	38
20	20	40
21	21	42
22	22	44
23	23	46
24	24	48
25	25	50
26	26	52
27	27	54
28	28	56
29	29	58
30	30	60
31	31	62
32	32	64
33	33	66
34	34	68
35	35	70
36	36	72
37	37	74
38	38	76
39	39	78
40	40	80
41	41	82
42	42	84
43	43	86
44	44	88
45	45	90
46	46	92
47	47	94
48	48	96
49	49	98
50	50	100

1st Cabin.....

2nd Cabin.....24.....281

~~Page~~

37-64-28

African (black).

- African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Romanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Rusynak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~R. & O.~~

~~R. & D.~~

~~R. & C.~~

~~D. & O.~~

~~Wm~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Thos. Tiet* sailing from *Cherbourg Aug 2nd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York August 11th*, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether serving any term of any other sentence, or aggravated, except as in- cluded, is subject to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs G. H. Weller	38	f	yes	wife		U S A C		New York												
2	Mrs E. J. Pongle	58							San Francisco												
3	Mrs E. Pongle	56			none																
4	Mrs H. -	52			none																
5	Mr Carl F. Weber	41	m		merchant	yes	Germany	German	Chemnitz New York	yes	self	yes	more	in 1887	Pleasure trips & returns	no	no	no	no	good	no
6	Mr M. H. Pulaski	60					U S A C		New York												
7	Mr. Rudolf Schuch	42	m		merchant	yes	Austria	German	Buenos Aires New York	yes	self	more	yes	1905							
8	Mr Robert Longstrech	32			dyer		U S A C		St Louis												
9	Prof. H. Rothplatz	34			private	yes	Germany	German	Berlin New York	-	self	more	no		Pleasure trips & returns						
10	Dr. Emil Schell	29	m		chemist	yes	Germany	German	New York New York	yes	self	more	1903-1906								
11	Mr H. H. Mc Linn	32			physician		U S A C		Wheeling												
12	Mr R. W. Martin	61			banking				New York												
13	Mr Henry -	42			merchant				Buffalo												
14	Mr Karl Teubert	32	m		merchant	yes	Germany	German	St Louis New York	yes	self	more	no								
15	Mr E. de S. Palmer	57					U S A C														
16	Mr. G. H. Weller	38	f	yes	wife																
17	Mr. J. de Maistre	40	m		newspaper		U S A C		St. Louis New York	-	self	more	no		Visit to States & returns	no	no	no	no	good	no
18	Mr. L. de Tilschhoff	31			journalist		U S A C														

18
11
/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiser, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1900

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the German Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1900

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Mongolian.
Moroccan.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

s.s. K. Aug. Viet sailing from *Cherbourg* Aug 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11th, 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Ability to Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether an Archivist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Miss S. H. Hoff	52	f	wife		U S A C		Stamford	New York										
2	Mrs E. J. Hudson	52	m	wife															
3	Miss A. Williams	50	s	single															
4	Mr. E. S. Partridge	38	m	husband															
5	Mr. Fred S. Dillenbaugh	52	s	artist															
6	Mr. C. H. Husted	62	m	traveller															
7	Prof. Dr. Bruno Weigand	58	m	professor		German		Strasbourg	Mexico	no	self	more 40 1890		Transit to Mexico					
8	Mr. S. L. Levy	59	m	banker		U S A C		Philadelphia											
9	Miss M. Murphy	43	f	wife				Baltimore											
10	Mr. George H. Chase	39	m	member				Philadelphia											
11	Miss K. E. Henesey	33	f	wife				New York											
12	Mr. M. Siepermann	41	m	member															
13	Mrs. "	41	f	wife															
14	Mr. W. Reynolds Brown	60	m	real estate															
15	Mr. Walter V. Kraemer	40	m	banker															
16	Miss O. Stormer	17	f	wife															
17	Mr. Frank Merz	49	m	merchant															
18	Mrs. "	45	f	wife															
19	Mr. Zelah von Loem	50	m	secretary															
20	Mr. Thom. von "	61	m	merchant															
21	Mr. B. Edmund David	39	m																
22	Mrs. "	30	f	wife															
23	Master "	4	m	son															
24	Miss Margaret David	8	f	daughter															
25	Miss Hilda Johnson	20	m	governess															
26	Mr. Nathan Heineman	46	m	merchant				Wanston, Miss.											
27	Mrs. "	38	f	wife				New York											
28	Mr. John C. Gray	50	m	art collector				San Francisco											
29	Mr. Robert Canard	52	m	merchant				New York											
30	Mr. E. W. Wilder	40	m	publisher															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 190

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the German Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 190

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Serb.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1117

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg Aug 3rd*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York August 7th*, 190*6*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs E. K. Ross	72	f	m	wife					Philadelphia										
2	Miss Sophie L. Ross	38	f	m	wife					New York										
3	Mr. C. Loeb	27	m	m	merchant					Jersey City										
4	Mr. F. W. Ammess	37	m	m	stockbroker					New York										
5	Mrs	29	f	m																
6	Mr Wm de Ryse Nichols Reine	34	m	m	merchant															
7	Mrs	29	f	m	wife															
8	Mr Gerald L. Hoyt	54	m	m	banker															
9	Mrs	46	f	m	wife															
10	Miss Julia	22	f	m	none															
11	Maid d. Bussinet	45	m	m	maid					Evansville, Ind										
12	Mr. R. C. Smith	42	m	m	merchant					Paris Philadelphia										
13	Mr. Joseph Mayer	31	m	m	buyer					New York										
14	Mr. G. Emden	42	m	m	merchant															
15	Mr. E. L. Peters	42	m	m	superior															
16	Mrs	32	f	m	wife															
17	Mr. Wm B. Boyd	36	m	m	merch					New York										
18	Mrs J. Michaels	35	f	m	wife															
19	Mr Leo Goldsmith	38	m	m	merchant															
20	Mr Warren Snyder	57	m	m	buyer					East Orange										
21	Mr. E. C. Halsey	51	m	m	merchant															
22	Mrs	43	f	m	wife					Cincinnati										
23	Mr J. M. Campbell	38	m	m	advertising manager					New York										
24	Mr. Wm Hecht	45	m	m	merchant					Atlanta										
25	Mr A. Steiner	60	m	m	brewer															
26	Mrs	53	f	m	wife					Pittsburg										
27	Mr. Frank F. Nicola	46	m	m	lumber					Philadelphia										
28	Miss A. J. Kelly	48	f	m	none															
29	Miss S. W. Johnson	48	f	m	none															
30	Miss M. C. Hoff	50	f	m	none					Stanford										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser of the all from Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1900
at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1900

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving from Cherbourg Aug 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York August 11th, 1906

Arriving from Cherbourg August 1, 1906										Arriving at Port of New York											
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether coming by way of any office, public hall, or agency, or as a stowaway, or as a passenger on a vessel not licensed to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			
1	Mr. Ean P. Edllo	31	m	single	U S A		Cleveland, Ohio														
2	Mr. H. P.	51	m																		
3	Mrs. Frances	75	f	wife																	
4	Mr. Alfred S. Miller	48	m	husband			Philadelphia														
5	Mr. Edgar S.	20	m	cadet																	
6	Mr. John D. Dawson	45	m	barber																	
7	Mrs. A. H. S. Gauthier	30	f	wife																	
8	Mr. A. H. S. Gauthier	30	m	husband			St. Louis														
9	Mr. R. F. Spencer	50	m	shoemaker																	
10	Mrs. W. V. Ullmer	31	f	wife																	
11	Mrs. J. S. Edwards	31	f	wife																	
12	Mr. J. E. Whitney	49	m	merchant																	
13	Mr. A. B. Niceman	25	m	musician			New York														
14	Mr. F. Masbach	40	m	buyer			Philadelphia														
15	Hon. Charles B. McMichael	55	m	church																	
16	Mrs. Caroline	26	f	wife																	
17	Mr. John F. Riley	54	m	barber																	
18	Mrs. Arthur M. Mark	45	f	wife			Chicago														
19	Mrs. Frank K. Haff	36	f	wife			New York														
20	Mrs. Herbert W. Allen	38	f	wife																	
21	Mrs. J. Heidelberg	54	f	wife																	
22	Mrs. E. W. Lewis	62	f	wife																	
23	Mrs. E. S. Reed	28	f	wife																	
24	Mrs. Jeanette Smith	25	f	wife			New York														

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1900
at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Hais Aug Vict* sailing from *Echerbourg Aug 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York August 11th*, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- Amist. archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Mrs Henry D. Goodman	42	f	m	wife		U S A C		New York											
✓ 2	Mrs Madelone	18	"	s	none				"											
✓ 3	Miss Rita	14	"	"	"				"											
✓ 4	Mr. P. C. Gillespie	34	m	m	jeweller				Pittsburg											
✓ 5	Miss Smallback	31	s	s	none				New York											
✓ 6	Mr. Sidney Buchner	33			importing bus		U S A C		New York											
✓ 7	Mr. J. B. Manning	67	m	m	merch				East Orange											
✓ 8	Mr. O. J. Gude	39	"	"	"				New York											
✓ 9	Mr. Sanford Geer	49	"	"	merchant				Hoosick (N.Y.)											
✓ 10	Miss Em. Luckhaupt	28	f	s	none				Columbus, Ohio											
✓ 11	Miss Cornelia	22	"	"	"				"											
✓ 12	Mr. J. F. Martin	52	m	m	broker				New York											
✓ 13	Mrs	40	f	"	wife				"											
✓ 14	Mrs. Charles B. Alexander	40	"	"	"				"											
✓ 15	Miss E. Riviera	40	f	s	maid	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	France	Paris	New York	yes	her husband	more 15 years 1895-1906		with Mrs. Alexander	no	no	no	no	good
✓ 16	Miss S. A. McCook	25	"	"	none		U S A C		New York											
✓ 17	Miss Josephine Delane	30	f	s	maid	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	yes	Mrs. McCook	more	yes	with Miss Cook	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Mr. Joseph A. Pusch	31	m	s	merchant		U S A C		Boston											
✓ 19	Miss Palmyra Monet	26	f	s	none	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Torino	New York	yes	self	more	yes 1905/6	Pleasure trip	ret.	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	Mr. Joseph Schweizer	52	m	m	wife		U S A C		New York											
✓ 21	Mr. Raymond	39	"	"	"				"											
✓ 22	Mr. L. H. Ingraham	27	"	s	broker				Providence											
✓ 23	Mr. Dick Dunlop	40	"	m	dry goods				Kansas											
✓ 24	Mr. S. P. Gifford	38	"	"	merchant				New York											
✓ 25	Mrs	27	f	"	wife				"											
✓ 26	Mr. Felix Cambenides	50	m	m	engineer	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	France	Paris	Mexico	no	self	more	no	Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	Mr. Paul Evard	45	m	m	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"				3 years		"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 28	Mr. Frank A. Bayrd	31	"	"	publisher		U S A C		Malden, Mass											
✓ 29	Mr. Ben F. Harless	29	"	s	pueller				Houston, Tex											
✓ 30	Mr. Juliet White	45	"	m	merch				Baltimore											

my 2/5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Charbo uroy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mediterranean.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Hais Aug. Victoria* from *Eberbourg Aug. 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York August 11th*, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Mar.	Prof.	Alt.	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether coming by reason of being a member of a political party, or engaged in any political activity, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs. Frank Bellows	43	f	m	wife		USA		Chicago										
2	Miss Dorothy	10	"	s	child														
3	Mrs. W. B. Dinmore	61	"	m	wife				Stoatsburg										
4	Miss M.	31	"	s	none														
5	Miss Marie Louis	39	f	s	maid	yes	France	French	Paris	Stoatsburg	no	Mrs. Dinmore	more	yes	of Mrs. Dinmore			good	
6	Mr. E. H. Aldrich	35	m	"	architect		USA		New York										
7	Miss Anna Robertson	29	f	"	none														
8	Miss Joseph. Lemaire	42	"	"	"														
9	Miss F. Tyrell	42	"	"	"														
10	Miss Helen G. Hanlon	32	"	"	"														
11	Mrs. W. C. Barclay	42	"	m	wife		USA		New York										
12	Mr. Kenneth Lord	32	m	"	merchant														
13	Mrs.	32	f	"	wife														
14	Miss E. G. K. Kemmion	40	"	s	none														
15	Mr. James P. Lee	36	m	m	lawyer														
16	Mrs.	32	f	"	wife														
17	Mr. H. F. Wells	27	m	"	mining	Barbery													
18	Mrs. H. J. Lohman	44	f	m	wife														
19	Mr. Wm. M. Hirsch	41	m	"	merchant				Philadelphia										
20	Miss Caryl Frohman	32	f	s	none				New York										
21	Miss G. Crystal	19	"	"	"														
22	Miss Helen Beckham	32	"	"	"														
23	Mr. B. M. Baruch	42	m	m	merch														
24	Mrs.	38	f	"	wife														
25	Miss Isabell	10	"	"	child														
26	Master B. M.	6	m	"	"														
27	Miss Plumenthal	26	f	s	governess														
28	Miss Scenus	24	"	"	"														
29	Mr. Frank Smith	30	m	"	valet														
30	Mr. Henry B. Goodman	49	"	m	lumberer				New York										

Cheney

~~Reuter~~
Gammann's officier

11-1112

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

(Column 3 - Age) - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 3 - Age) - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by

race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a passport does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CLUBMAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

..West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

Dr Herz

A. Herz

* State whether Surgeon "serving there with" or "employed by orders thereof," as the case may be.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hemegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

From Southampton, Aug 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York August 11th 1906

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner, or institution, or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr George Ledlie	44	m	m			American Citizen										
2	Mr Arthur Dehal	35															
3	Mrs	21	f	wife													
4	Mr Marcus Daly	23	m	s													
5	Mr Samuel E. Bolles	36															
6	Mr James L. Cobb	37															
7	Mrs Kelly Wallace	28	f	wife	England	English	N York	N York	yes	herself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	Mr R. A. Morgan	40	m	m			American Citizen										
9	Mrs	31	f	wife													
10	Mrs Elizabeth	3		child													
11	Mrs Margaret Longene	24		servant													
12	Mr Maurice Antromeyer	45	m	m													
13	Mrs	20	f	wife													
14	Mrs Eugene Hanne	15	m	child													
15	Mr Jos A. Jones	28	m	s													
16	Mr J. L. Gilsey	31					American Citizen										
17	Mr C. E. Hendrick	36															
18	Mr R. W. Greene	40		merch.													
19	Mr P. Rugg	38		merch.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Johnster, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnster
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (northern Italy) or compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (southern Italy) or compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By what means passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

From *Williamston*, 190 *Arriving at Port of New York, August 11th 1906*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?
1. Mr. E. J. ...																					
2. Mr. ...																					
3. Mr. ...																					
4. Mr. ...																					
5. Mrs. ...																					
6. Mr. ...																					
7. Mr. ...																					
8. Mr. ...																					
9. Mr. ...																					
10. ...																					
11. Mr. ...																					
12. Mr. ...																					
13. Mr. ...																					
14. Mr. ...																					
15. Mr. Alfred F. Schofield	60	m	m	Isle of ...	England	British	London	New York	yes	self	yes	no									
16. Mr. Michael de ...	37	m	m	...	Jamaica	West Indian					yes	7 years in ...									
17. Mrs. ...	25	f																			
18. Mr. John ...	65	m		...	Canada	British	Former ...														
19. Mrs. ...	54	f																			
20. Miss Marie ...	31	f		...	Germany	German	...														
21. Mr. Julius ...	23	m		...	...	...	...										
22. Mr. Stanislas ...	37			...	Romanian	Romanian	...														
23. Mr. Willy ...	32			...	Germany	German	...														
24. Miss Marie ...	29	f		...	...	...	...										
25. Miss Catherine ...	36	f		...	England	British	...														
26. James ...	39	m		...			...										
27. Mr. D. H. ...	31			...	American	Citizen															
28. Mrs. ...	32	f		...																	
29. Mr. A. J. ...	33	m		...																	
30. Mr. Davis ...	32			...																	

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, River, of the Kaiser, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lux
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hertz, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engine or locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. A Negro whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, and northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or in any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect based on the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the port of entry, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Is change of name relative to race, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether correct, with either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24-113f

22

... from 1.000 to 1.000

100

Arriving at Port of New York August 11th, 1901.

23

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *River*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Southampton* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Thompson
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Hertz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race

means "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race means "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (northern Italy) are common parlance of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian and of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (southern Italy) are common parlance of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Italian and of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last residence). The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, or town of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, his land, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1-1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

and Captain of the said vessel, or the commanding officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$1000, and to imprisonment for not more than six months, or both, for each such offense.

* Name or Number to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of trees will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, River of the Kaiserin Auguste, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer

1-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lieut Hertz, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B, new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, etc., whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (south)

The people who are native to the Kingdom of Italy, south of the River Po, in the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces of Parma, Piacenza, Modena, Reggio Emilia, Emilia, Romagna, Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and whose ancestors should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Italian.

ITALIAN (north)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, in the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces of Parma, Piacenza, Modena, Reggio Emilia, Emilia, Romagna, Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and whose ancestors should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian.

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the present city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and how passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid and as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-111

S.S.B. ...

Southampton,

AUG. 1906, 1907

Arriving at Port of

New York August 11th 1906

34

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Furor, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Furor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1901

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1901

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Horsegovman.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusinak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Wormsley* coming from *Amsterdam*, 2/8, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11th, 1906

23

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Nationality	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Leah Helffer																				
2	Agnes Helffer				German	Versberg	Germany			Germany		self	more	no	Traveling in States, return	no	no	no	no	good	no
3	Max Kober				"	Breslau	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ludwig Helffer				"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Carl Helffer				"	Berlin	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Prof. George L. Helffer																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Puser of the K... from Cuxhaven do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Puser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the K..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Hertz

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

a-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Marion Aug 7* sailing from *Luxembourg* *2/8*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York August 11th*, 190*6*

24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Color	Abilities	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital for insanity, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Brooklyn A. Jacobs</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>chilr</i>		<i>N. Y. Citizens</i>											
2	<i>A. —</i>	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>															
3	<i>A. Guzzadorfer</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
4	<i>A. —</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>													
5	<i>Louise —</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>chilr</i>													
6	<i>James H. Welch</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
7	<i>A. —</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>													
8	<i>Joseph R. Rhoads</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
9	<i>J. Howard —</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>wife</i>													
10	<i>R. Butt</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>															
11	<i>A. Hermann</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
12	<i>Otto F. Schuller</i>	<i>48</i>																
13	<i>Leo Welfelwer</i>	<i>37</i>																
14	<i>H. J. Kottmann</i>	<i>52</i>																
15	<i>W. J. Goudapied</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>													
16	<i>A. —</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
17	<i>A. Willadsen</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>wife</i>													
18	<i>E. Gappoldt</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>															
19	<i>Prof. George L. Fox</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>mar</i>													
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Leuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Katholian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1110

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaimin Aug 7th* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *2 Aug*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York August 11th*, 190*6*

23

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser of the German from Kuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Waiman* sailing from *L. August 16 (Cebu)* 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August *17th* 1906

26

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polyg- an- am- ist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Carl Walden Schirhoff	45	m	m	merch	yes	German	German	Germany	Germany	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	"	29	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Googa Bittoff	18	"	"	none	"	American	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	"	"	none	"	in transit to America	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lupe	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Emil	46	m	m	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	46	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Leora Kaugach	25	"	"	none	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Prussian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hanckel Warner	34	f	m	merch	"	German	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	yes	employer	yes	yes	to employer, 44 W. 57th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
9	H. Kaugach	26	m	"	merch	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Hild	"	"	self	more	"	Pleasure trip, out	"	"	"	"	"
10	Gustav Kaugach	43	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Hild	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	W. Kaugach	36	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Hild	"	"	"	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	37	f	m	wife	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Leora Kaugach	42	m	"	office	"	Hungary	"	Budapest	New York	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Theodor Kaugach	36	"	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Hild	"	yes	self	yes	yes	to Waldorf Astoria	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	26	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Leonard	22	f	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	F. Bell Drew	36	m	"	merch	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Berlin	New York	"	"	"	no	Pleasure trip, out.	"	"	"	"	"
18	Alfred Kaugach	30	"	"	merch	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	F. Kaugach	36	m	"	merch	"	England	"	London	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	28	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Fritz Kaugach	29	m	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Hans	24	"	"	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	H. Alfred Kaugach	40	m	"	Professor	"	Germany	"	Claustral	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Leora Kaugach	44	f	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Freiburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Walter Kaugach	20	m	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Leipzig	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Leora Kaugach	20	m	"	merch	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Luxemb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Leora Kaugach	30	f	"	none	"	Germany	"	Pier N.Y.	"	yes	self	yes	no	to friend, Mrs. H. Bell, 112 W. 78th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
28	Rudolf Kaugach	49	m	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Leipzig	"	"	"	"	"	Pleasure trip, out.	"	"	"	"	"
29	H. Kaugach	30	"	"	merch	"	Germany	"	Hild	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Bertha Kaugach	35	f	"	wife	"	"	"	Waldorf Astoria	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	to brother, J. Kaugach, 1200 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the German, from Buxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islanders.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaisan* #7 sailing from *Guantanamo* 2 Aug, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11, 1906

2'

[illegible]

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Leixhausen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Heterogovian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sardinian (Russini).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Serb.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

28

S. S. *Kaizer A. 41* sailing from *Amsterdam* *2 Aug.*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 11th*, 1906

* "Race of People" is determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kaiser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1900.

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1900.

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Macedonian.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islanders.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

S. S. *William H. T.* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Color	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Karl Tollner	36	m																
2	"	32	m																
3	Ad. Rothbart	47																	
4	Henry Lohr	78																	
5	"	70	f																
6	M. W. Williams	34	m																
7	W. H. Evans	52																	
8	Samuel Sober	49																	
9	Brother	44	f																
10	J. E. Daniels	44																	
11	Walter Henry	50	m																
12	Emma	23	f																
13	Ludwig Meyer	45	m																
14	"	55	f																
15	Beatrice Lukas	38																	
16	Regina Tabor	4	m																
17	Margaret Kohl	30	f																
18	Isidor Heller	56	m																
19	Regina F. Lukas	38																	
20	J. George Falk	25																	
21	W. L. Wall	44	m																
22	"	30	f																
23	Harry A. Patterson	30																	
24	Lyman H. Fuller	42	m																
25	"	36	f																
26	Bella L.	30																	
27	H. O. Perry	58	m																
28	"	48	f																
29	Laurie Falk	50																	
30	Margaret Albert	43																	

30 et

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rüger of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Cuxhaven do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lüser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1900

at NY
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Der Hertz, Surgeon of the German Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1900

at NY
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Irish.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hervonian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islanders.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Russians).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Yamun Aug 7* sailing from *Buchanan* *2/8*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 11th*, 1906

39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to Read	Nationality	Las. Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Barbour Laphop</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>U S A Citizens</i>												
2	<i>E J Tiller</i>	<i>59</i>																	
3	<i>Edward Gunn</i>	<i>55</i>																	
4	<i>W M Kallgarten</i>	<i>42</i>																	
5	<i>Walter E Tiller</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>s</i>																
6	<i>Thomas Hunt</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>																
7	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
8	<i>Robert Graves</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>																
9	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>																
10	<i>Marie Sullivan</i>	<i>30</i>																	
11	<i>Herman Bauer</i>	<i>32</i>																	
12	<i>Charles G Emery</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>merch</i>														
13	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
14	<i>Mc Philipborn</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>merch</i>														
15	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
16	<i>Hermann Katz</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>merch</i>		<i>U S Citizen</i>												
17	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
18	<i>L Schultz</i>	<i>58</i>																	
19	<i>Margaret Luman</i>	<i>34</i>																	
20	<i>Hilda Bryan</i>	<i>36</i>																	
21	<i>Helena</i>	<i>9</i>			<i>child</i>														
22	<i>"</i>	<i>7</i>																	
23	<i>Levi E Teller</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>														
24	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
25	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>nurse</i>														
26	<i>Fred Boyson</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>														
27	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>wife</i>														
28	<i>William Paul Schultz</i>																		
29	<i>W H Crane</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>wife</i>														
30	<i>Hart Vollmer</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>merch</i>														

*Died by Cirrhosis
8th of Aug. Hepatic*

24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Owner, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of August

1906

Owner
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer at Paris

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of August, 1906

Dr. Hertz
Immigration Officer at Paris

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INDEXED

Busch

W. J. P. use

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Romanian.
Russian.
Katholicon (Rusnik).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Viet* sailing from *Cherbourg, Aug 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11th, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-an-amiat. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Abraham B. Minsky	32	m	✓	merch		U. S.												
2	Mr. Albert Wall	44	m	✓	merch		U. S.												
3	Mrs. "	34	f	✓	wife														
4	Mr. J. F. Fullajter	34	m	✓	merch		U. S.			Pittsburg									
5	Mr. Henry N. Limburger	44	m	✓	retired		U. S.			New York									
6	Mrs. Lucy Wilcke	54	f	✓	wife					Detroit									
7	Mrs. Gertrude Werner	21	f	✓	none					California									
8	Mr. John Hollenschlager	41	m	✓	butcher														
9	Mrs. "	41	f	✓	wife														
10	Mrs. Grace Parsons	31	f	✓	teacher					Iowa									
11	Mr. Max Reinhold	45	m	✓	merch		U. S.			Pittsburg									
12	Mrs. Theresa "	46	f	✓	wife														
13	Mrs. Amelia C. Gorenflo	25	f	✓	none					New York									
14	Mrs. Emma Brandner	38	f	✓	droguist					Benkelman									
15	Mr. A. B. Barclay	46	m	✓	super					Newark									
16	Mrs. "	38	f	✓	wife														
17	Mr. Albert L. Schwartz	42	m	✓	merch					New York									
18	Mrs. "	39	f	✓	wife														
19	Mr. Oscar S. Veit	46	m	✓	super														
20	Mr. A. Sokolski	32	m	✓	merch														
21	Mrs. B. "	17	f	✓	none														
22	Mr. Wm V. Pfaff	39	m	✓	hotel keeper					Council Bluffs									
23	Mrs. "	36	f	✓	wife														
24	Master Leo	10	m	✓	son														
25	Willy	9	m	✓	"														
26	August	6	m	✓	"														
27	Mr. Sergei M. Makovskiy	30	m	✓	newspaper	yes	Russian		Russian	S. Petersburg	New York	yes	self	more	no				
28	Mr. "	31	m	✓	fractionaire		U. S.			San Antonio									
29	Mr. Paggi Giuseppe	48	m	✓	grocer					Philadelphia									
30	Mr. Jules Michot	26	m	✓	cook														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruter, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said Surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug 1906

Immigration Officer at London

Ruter
Commanding Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August 1906

Immigration Officer at London

Dr. Hertz

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Luxemburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906 at New York, Ruser Commanding Officer.

at New York, W. H. H. H. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906 at New York, W. H. H. H. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Delmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1114

... do
... pian
...
... of
... ing
... cul

“

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Kauai* August 1906 *Consharen*, Aug 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, August 11th, 1906

2607

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Buxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at New York
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at New York
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-112

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

S. S. *Stein* sailing from *Bremerhaven* Aug 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* August 11th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Methilde Levy	25	f	s	none	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
2	Isidor Lichtenstark	16	m	s	clerk	German	Hebrew	Germany	Chicago	yes	self	85	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
3	Hera Bernheimer	11	f	s	none	German	Hebrew	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
4	Samuel S. Kappagode	5	m	s	none	German	Hebrew	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
5	Walter v. D. Voordt	28	m	s	none	German	Hebrew	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
6	Helene v. Kappagode	32	f	s	none	German	Hebrew	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	
7	Carl Teller	6	m	s	none	German	Hebrew	Germany	New York	yes	self	30	no	to sister Mrs. S. Gersbach, 1220 12th St. Southern Boulevard, New York			no	

FD Macating, Inst.

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Buxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906, at N.Y.
Ed. Thompson Immigration Officer.
 * State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906, at N.Y.
Ed. Thompson Immigration Officer.
 * State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
 Armenian.
 Bohemian.
 Bosnian.
 Bulgarian.
 Chinese.
 Croatian.
 Cuban.
 Dalmatian.
 Dutch.
 East Indian.
 English.
 Filipino.
 Finnish.
 Flemish.
 French.
 German.
 Greek.
 Hebrew.
 Herzegovinian.
 Irish.
 Italian (North).
 Italian (South).
 Japanese.
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.
 Pacific Islander.
 Polish.
 Portuguese.
 Roumanian.
 Russian.
 Ruthenian (Russiak).
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
 Scotch.
 Serbian.
 Slovak.
 Slovenian.
 Spanish.
 Spanish-American.
 Syrian.
 Turkish.
 Welsh.
 West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1117

S. S.

sailing from *London* on *August 24, 1906*. Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 31, 1906*

35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Calling	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
2	<i>Lina</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
3	<i>Leo</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
4	<i>Harry Gans</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
5	<i>Molly</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
6	<i>Fred Voigt</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
7	<i>James Goenig</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
8	<i>Katharine Heitz</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
9	<i>Sydia</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
10	<i>Rosa Levy</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
11	<i>Selma</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
12	<i>Louis A. Brechtner</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
13	<i>Bertha Hermann</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
14	<i>E. E. Lexton</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
15	<i>Mrs. Anna</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
16	<i>Anna Wenz</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
17	<i>Yvonne</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
18	<i>Louise Kugel</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
19	<i>Ray B. Beck</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
20	<i>Richard Rindbager</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
21	<i>Alto Aulert</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
22	<i>Helene</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
23	<i>Alma</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
24	<i>Alma Juners</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
25	<i>Lydia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
26	<i>Martha</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
27	<i>Henry Schramm</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
28	<i>John Techner</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>married</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
29	<i>Mary</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										
30	<i>Matthias Haeckel</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>										

FB, MacArthur, Knapp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Quiser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at NY Easton

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at NY Easton

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

Saloon, Cabin, and Steerage Aliens must be completely manifested.
This sheet is for second-cabin passengers.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

From *Germany* to *New York* *August 11, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 11, 1906*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Rank or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
2	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
3	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
4	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
5	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
6	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
7	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
8	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
9	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
10	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
11	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
12	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
13	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
14	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
15	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
16	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
17	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
18	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
19	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
20	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
21	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
22	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
23	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
24	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
25	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
26	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
27	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
28	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
29	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	
30	<i>John Doe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John Doe, 125, 1st St. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Luxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at 114 St. Louis Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug., 1906

at 114 St. Louis Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1116

LIST OF RACIAL OR PEOPLE.

African (black),
Armenian,
Bohemian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
Flemish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Ruthenian (Rusniak),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10-1111

S. S. Kais Aug. V

sailing from

August 4, 1906

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 11, 1906

37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether ever by reason of any other, disease, or ailment, or injury, or accident, or other cause, is judged to be a person of unsound mind, or is a feeble-minded person, or is a person of defective intellect?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	...																			
2	...																			
3	...																			
4	...																			
5	...																			
6	...																			
7	...																			
8	...																			
9	...																			
10	...																			
11	...																			
12	...																			
13	...																			
14	...																			
15	...																			
16	...																			
17	...																			
18	...																			
19	...																			
20	...																			
21	...																			
22	...																			
23	...																			
24	...																			
25	...																			
26	...																			
27	...																			
28	...																			
29	...																			
30	...																			

Wm. L. L. L.

Aug 11/06.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Guise, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Buxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at 114 St. Stephen Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug., 1906

at 114 St. Stephen Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hemegorian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1236

S S

sailed from New York on August 2nd 1906. Arriving at Port of New York August 11th 1906.

33

[illegible]

Wm. J. Gert.
Wm. J. Gert.
Wm. J. Gert. Aug 11/06.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James, of the Riggin Augusta Victoria from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at NY

Ed Thompson

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Riggin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug., 1906

at NY

Ed Thompson

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzoginian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12-3112

S. S. Kais Aug Victoria sailing from *Leixhaven, August 24, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 27, 1906*

39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Wilhelmine Lohmann	65	f	m	wife														
✓ 2	Richard	91	m	-	son														
✓ 3	Emil Kleinwort	48	m	m	merc.														
✓ 4	Gustav Ahlf	59	m	"	"														
✓ 5	August Partridge	70	m	"	"														
✓ 6	May Rector	30	f	"	"														
✓ 7	Frank Schwarz	60	m	"	private														
✓ 8	Anna	60	f	"	wife														
✓ 9	Baroness von 7/8	30	"	"	nove														
✓ 10	Anna Kedyrak	50	"	"	wife														
✓ 11	Kaemy	22	"	"	daughter														
✓ 12	Richard L. Lohf	47	m	m	merc.														
✓ 13	Frede	21	f	"	wife														
✓ 14	Christian Meyer	55	m	"	merc.														
✓ 15	Hans Ryhl	33	"	"	"														
✓ 16	Hans Ryssen	45	"	"	Farmer														
✓ 17	Paul Oppenheim	48	"	"	merc.														
✓ 18	Julie	45	f	"	wife														
✓ 19	Mary Hoch	48	f	"	"														
✓ 20	Loa Herfling	69	"	"	"														
✓ 21	Louise Geisel	50	"	"	"														
✓ 22	Peter Wundt	62	m	"	merc.														
✓ 23	Mathias	57	f	"	wife														
✓ 24	Aug. Lohmann	35	m	"	merc.														
✓ 25	Chas. Brauer	36	"	"	"														
✓ 26	Jacob Hier	29	"	"	"														
✓ 27	U. O. Rosthorff	42	"	"	"														
✓ 28	Abraham Rader	54	"	"	"														
✓ 29	F. B. Keller	46	"	"	"														
✓ 30	Hans Kiesbye	45	"	"	"														

af Adrenal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906 at 114 St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906 at 114 St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Delmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

L

Required by the re

11-117

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

- 1 Otto Reim
- 2 Lilly Reim
- 3 Helen
- 4 Rosa Reim
- 5 John Reim
- 6 Hans Reim
- 7
- 8
- 9 Johanna Reim
- 10
- 11 August Reim
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service**

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 1972

Retake Found					Retakes Required
Identification of Document					Remarks
Volume # 1 6 8 6					
41 to 49					Blurred
					Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean H. Hagan Date: 5/18/44
 Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 5/18/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 24 1944 R. F. Heller
 Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and are for the records appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 24 1944 [Signature] Chief
 Chief, Film, Photo & Identification Section - - - Port of New York

Ph

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug

180

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

I have been very busy since I left the office, and I have not had time to write you. I have been very busy since I left the office, and I have not had time to write you. I have been very busy since I left the office, and I have not had time to write you.

H. West

1906

Members May Oppose

"Master, whether the fact 'making the cover' or 'employed by someone making,' as the case may

23-1024

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Buchhaven August 22nd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York August 27th 1906.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or under sentence of a court of law for any crime or offense, or whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission to the United States.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Offo Reims	28	m	s	engineer	yes	German	German	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	150	no	no	Mayers Hotel, Hoboken, N.J.	no	good	no
2	Lilly Farkas	24	f	m	wife		Hungarian	Hungarian	Pittsburg	Pittsburg	no	husband	200	no	1892-1906	husband & father	no	good	no
3	Helene	24	f	s	none		US Born				yes	father		no		Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	good	no
4	Rosa Grabowski	22	f	s	none		Austria	German	Wien	Brooklyn	yes	self	150	no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	good	no
5	Juma Heberich	22	f	s	dressmaker		Hungarian	Hungarian	Budapest	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
6	Harriet Scholze	34	f	s	none		German	German	Dresden	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
7	Vilmos Heberich	22	m	s	none		Hungarian	Hungarian	Budapest	New York	yes	self	125	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
8	Sinla	48	f	m	wife		German	German	Stettin	New York	no	self	200	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
9	Johanna Ostermann	26	f	s	none		German	German	Stettin	New York	no	self	5	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
10	Elina Frainger	32	f	m	wife		US Citizen		Newark	Newark	no	self	5	no	no	Newark, N.J.	no	good	no
11	Augusta Michalsky	32	f	m	wife	yes	Russian	Polish	Kovno	Brooklyn	yes	self		no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	good	no
12	Ejemia	35	f	s	none						no	mother	250	no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	good	no
13	Konela	22	f	s	none									no	no			good	no
14	Wittmann Fischer	47	m	m	merchant	yes	German	German	Breslau	New York	yes	self	200	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
15	Elisa Simon	47	f	s	none						no	brother	25	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
16	Martha Fischer	24	f	s	none						yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
17	Karl Frank	33	m	s	butcher		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
18	Edmund Jackach	24	m	m	merchant		Austria				yes	self	300	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
19	Maria	26	f	m	wife						yes	self	300	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
20	Charles Wandeck	27	m	m	merchant		Germany				yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
21	Marie	25	f	m	wife						yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
22	Susy Berkowicz	19	f	s	none		US Born		Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	father	25	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
23	Jenna Schultz	24	f	s	none		German	German	Lyrarup	New York	no	self	25	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
24	Albert Scholz	25	m	s	merchant		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				yes	self	25	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
25	Ludwig Becker	24	m	s	none						yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
26	Arthur Hofmann	24	m	s	none		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				yes	self	250	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
27	Blas Grossert	24	f	s	none						yes	father	25	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
28	Samuel Lamb	21	m	s	merchant		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				yes	self	50	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no
29	Blara Holland	50	m	wd	wife		English	English	London	Boston	yes	self	50	no	no	Boston, Mass.	no	good	no
30	Berg Bochs	19	m	s	clerk		German	German	Forstheim	New York	no	self	150	no	no	New York, N.Y.	no	good	no

List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rosen, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906,
at NY, Copenhagen Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906,
at NY, Copenhagen Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Rumanian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Walsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2114

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven August 28, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York August 11th, 1906

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or is reported by clergy, etc., as insane?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Henry Berken	60	m	m	merch		U.S. Citizen													
2	Charlotte Berken	28	f		wife															
3	Fred Colman	41	m		merch															
4	Mrs. Paula Berken	33	f		wife															
5	Marcel Berken	35	m		valer		U.S. Citizen													
6	Sophie Meyer	62	f		wife		U.S. Citizen													
7	Lilly Meyer	50	f		none															
8	Dorothea Meyer	11	f		child															
9	Frank Spornhauer	42	m		merch															
10	Michael Veltin	34	m																	
11	Harvey Behrman	42	m																	
12	Mary Keller	50	f		wife															
13	John Keller	19	m		daughter															
14	J. S. Gebhardt	48	m		merch															
15	Mrs. Annie Gebhardt	44	f		wife															
16	Julius Gebhardt	14	m		son															
17	Christian Gilbert	45	m		private															
18	Louis Gilbert	58	f		wife															
19	Frank Goetz	38	m		merch															
20	Anna Goetz	11	f		child															
21	Howard Goetz	34	m		merch															
22	Rose Goetz	29	f		wife															
23	Matha Goetz	24	f		none		U.S. Citizen													
24	Henry Goetz	9	m		son															
25	Anna Kichmann	32	f		merch															
26	Otto Kloth	35	m		merch															
27	Margal Kloth	30	f		wife															
28	Otto Kloth	6	m		son															
29	Harry Kloth	3	m																	
30	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
31	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
32	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
33	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
34	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
35	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
36	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
37	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
38	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
39	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
40	Anna Kloth	3	f																	
41	Anna Kloth	3	f																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Quier, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1906

Immigration Officer at Hamburg

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(39)

I, G. H. Berk, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germans, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the moral and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1906

Immigration Officer at Hamburg

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1088

Tracy

INDEXED

Bush

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).

- Magyar.
- Malayan.
- Montenegrin.
- Korean.
- Polish Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rumanian).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria* sailing from *Charbourg* *Sept 2, 1906* Arriving at Port of *New York* *11th of August 1906*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or under sentence of imprisonment for crime and treatment of the inmate, or as reported by charity if in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Jacob Tharlin</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Jerusalem</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12.00</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>father Jeremiah Tharlin 29 Suffolk St New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					
47																					
48																					
49																					
50																					

Augustus Thross
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, Physician, of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or a burden from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or offense involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug. 1966

at *100* *W. Thompson*
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

31-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN HANDPRINTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 140, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those arriving at ports of call and landing) should be made in accordance with the following classification:

1. All of the persons on the manifest to whom the name "JAMES EARL RAY" and "RAY, JAMES EARL" are assigned, in all cases, and in including therein all by a descriptive name the subject to whom it refers.

The return in column 5 should be prepared in years 1 through 5 only in those under 5 years of age.

6 - The married column 6 should be either 1 (single) or 2 (married).

7 - The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible]

There is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.
There is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
The companies should make this distinction on the question, and corrections
be made by farmers and refinery men during the process.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries are: Yes-Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), Yes-No (can read but not write).

... .. should be directed to return the country of to not

It is the policy of the FBI to make every effort to obtain information from sources which is reliable and accurate. It is the policy of the FBI to make every effort to obtain information from sources which is reliable and accurate. It is the policy of the FBI to make every effort to obtain information from sources which is reliable and accurate.

some under the handling of United Kingdom is very much contrary to the following distinction should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"*Wash. Post*" refers to the people of the West Indies rather than Cuba (p. 142-143).

* SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN GRACES.

^a"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN POWER

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN COUNTRY.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be grouped as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place to be home of last destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a sister or No (no ticks)). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticks).

Column 13 (By whom was person sent). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom the subject was sent, e.g., husband, father, brother, or other.

Column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible]

Comments IV to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an immigration officer in the examination of immigrants.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE-VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at NY C. H. Jones Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

M-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19-1117

List 20.

11-2110

sailing from Hamburg 1 Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August, 1906

43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Poly- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether con- sidered by reason of any other infamous conduct, or disgrace, incapable of be- ing placed in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Education or Occupation of last year and month
1	Karel Kulejinski	27	m	s	laborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Konno	Poland	yes	self	10	11	no	friend Albin Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	no	no	no	good	no
2	Emil Kulejinski	31	m	m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Schaulen	Poland	no	10	12	no	brother in law, Casper Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
3	Michael Kipfel	18	"	s	"	no	"	Polish	Kimbrin	"	no	"	10	"	no	brother in law, Michael Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
4	Paul Kipfel	39	"	m	joiner	"	"	German	Wanderburg	"	no	"	10	12	no	brother in law, Paul Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
5	Michael Kulejinski	32	"	"	laborer	"	"	Russian	Kidichin	Germany	no	"	9	"	no	brother in law, Michael Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
6	Katerina Kulejinski	30	f	m	wife	no	Maronian	Polish	Wanderburg	Poland	no	husband	20	"	no	brother in law, Katerina Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
7	Emil Kulejinski	18	m	s	laborer	yes	"	"	Kidichin	Germany	no	self	10	12	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
8	Emil Kulejinski	30	"	"	laborer	"	"	Hebrew	Belin	New York	no	"	10	"	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
9	Paul Kulejinski	36	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Tonkey	"	no	"	10	"	no	brother in law, Paul Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
10	Emil Kulejinski	31	"	"	laborer	"	"	Polish	Kidichin	New York	no	"	15	12	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
11	Emil Kulejinski	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kidichin	Germany	no	"	10	12	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
12	Emil Kulejinski	15	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Kidichin	Germany	no	"	32	"	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
13	Emil Kulejinski	15	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Kidichin	Germany	no	"	10	12	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"
14	Emil Kulejinski	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kidichin	Germany	no	"	60	"	no	brother in law, Emil Kulejinski Poland, 15. Konno, 1890	"	"	"	"	"

14

Redeem

Robert L. Smith

14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz** *Ruseh* of the **KAISERIN**
ANGUSTE VICTORIA from **Hamburg**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at 104 Channing Immigration Office

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

91-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANUSCRIPTS

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS

refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN SLAVE.

"Afrikan" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (FOREIGN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (OUTER).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., apartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Calabria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians" (nomb.).

Column 10 (*Last residence*). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Place of destination*). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether going to a stated or such final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Sì) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 *If by whom passage paid*). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether carrying sum of \$ 50. and, if less, how much*). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money, shoyas.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Country where before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-6, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if not, what relation or friend*). — The entry in column 16 should show where going, to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 is 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspectors present at the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, **Dr. Hertz**, **KAISERIN AUGUSTE-VICTORIA**, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

at 224

[Signature]

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

KAISER
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th August 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether coming to U.S. to visit friends or relatives.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he ever been convicted of a crime?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a political party.
1	Wojciech Sokolowski	18	Man	Single	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Tatobsk, P. Hampton	see			2		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
2	Liegnund Lomack	22	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Jun di Killebana, P.				10		Uncle: Frank Killeb, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Pioter Lesdowski	40	Man	Married	laborer	yes			Tatobsk, P. Hampton				60		Uncle: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Bogdan Oni	18	Man	Single	laborer	yes			N.Y.											
	Liegnund Koppadi	24	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Suwalki, P. Hampton				14		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Franz Biedski	40	Man	Married	gardener	yes			Benin, P. Hampton				10		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Leopold Roschowski	26	Man	Single	waiter	yes			Maguire, P. Hampton				15		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Anton Rogalski	28	Man	Married	laborer	yes			Benin, P. Hampton				20		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Franz Grocki	20	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Benin, P. Hampton				15		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Helmut Erdmann	18	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				10		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Kamilar Kulasa	21	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				7		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Franz Zimoch	20	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				13		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Maximilian Haselund	28	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				10		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Paul Burakowicz	30	Man	Married	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				12		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Edith Werner	17	Woman	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				6		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Wolfgang Schleidman	26	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				14		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Jakob Krieger	17	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				20		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Franz Rudnicki	30	Man	Married	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				16		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Anna Gencza	14	Woman	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				12		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Maximilian	25	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				16		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Maximilian	19	Man	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				10		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					
	Anna Bik	18	Woman	Single	laborer	yes			Wismar, P. Hampton				20		Cousin: Hon. J. Sokolowski, 100 W. 4th St., New York					

Inspector

22

Augustus Thies
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the Empire, AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own inspection I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

NY *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

12-8154

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY FOR SELLING ALIEN PROPERTY

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICANA RELEASE

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any other whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN PRIMER

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are known as "Italian Souths". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN CRUISE.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Apennine of the Strait of Messina, comprising Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Abruzzo, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Sicily, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia.

The entry in article 10 should show the country of origin of the applicant, instead of the country of birth. The entry in article 11 should show the date of birth.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

...the ... of ... in ... are ... to ... of ...

David of Burgeon

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1961

at NY W. H. Thompson Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

18-611

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1119

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1315

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 1 Aug. 1906.

190

Arriving at Port of New-York *14th of August 1906*

43

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **NY** *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
X. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **NY** *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Wages in possession of \$ 20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1316

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 1 Aug 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

46

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in prison or institution for any and treatment of the inside, or reported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any other restriction, penalty, or agreement, or in pursuance of an order of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Kanishaw Mosok	30	m	un	farmer	yes							70			brother John Mosok Glen Lyon, Pa				good	
2	Kolona	17	f	s	maid	yes	Austria	Polish	Janow	Glen Lyon, Pa		self	100	no							
3	Pourinich	13	m																		
4	Tolomea	6	f		children	no															
5	Romigues	3	m																		
6	John Mosok	58	m	un	farmer	yes							200			son					
7	Maria Wozin	50	f	s	house	yes							20			brother: Mad. Kaminsky					
8	Jan Kaminski	16	m	s	worker	yes			Prausa	Taunton, Mass		brother	74			Quinton, Mass. Cohasset St.					
9	Heonster Juna	18	m						Trepan	Tonopang, W. Va			14			brother: John Juna					
10	Anna Rybicka	24	f	un	h. wife	yes							21			husband: Wojcik Rybicki					
11	Wladislaw	3	m	s	children	no			Nisko	Kankicola, Pa		husband	8			Kankicola, Pa					
12	Teresa	18	f	s					Immigrod	Trenton, N. J.		brother	3			brother: W. Wojcik Grypc					
13	Kolona Skrapka	18	f	s												Trenton, N. J.					
14	Solomon	9	m													husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
15	Katarzyna Podolska	24	f	un	h. wife	yes			Johna	Trenasfals		husband	90	902		husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
16	Piotek	11	m	s	child	no										husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
17	Elisabeth Lulach	15	f	s	maid	yes			German	Podrapp		uncle	6			uncle: Martin Gubor					
18	Juan Imptepczyn	44	m	un	laborer	no			Ruthenia	Pozdara		self	15			Chicago, Ill. 45 Grand St.					
19	Paraska Wozula	20	f	s	maid	yes							18			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
20	Jan Baske	31	m	un	laborer	yes							9	70		husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
21	Tihw	31	m										12			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
22	Andreas Lukionow	30	m	un									10			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
23	Stepan Bondak	21	m										12			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
24	Klein	25	m	un									28			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
25	Louise	24	f	s									9	70		husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
26	Ostromski	17	m										12			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
27	Lewin	21	m										85	90		husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
28	Baske	11	m										10			husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					
29	Baske	23	m										14	75		husband: W. Wojcik Grypc					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906

W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagövinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from Hamburg 1st Aug. 1906, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the mark from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leiser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **NY**
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **NY**
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Membership companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Race or people). — The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37-1310

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg L. Aug. 1906

, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August, 1906

49

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever to prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or special, or exceptional cause, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Markus Tetermich	38	m	m	miner	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Chernovica	New York	yes	self	\$8.75	no	brother in law, Mrs. Tetermich, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	good	no	
2	Moses Tetermich	38	m	m	joiner	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$10.00	no	brother in law, Tetermich, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
3	Stanley Gudek	20	m	s	laborer	no	"	"	Polish	From	no	self	\$5.00	no	brother in law, Gudek, 171 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
4	Vincent Kozlovich	27	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$5.00	no	brother in law, Kozlovich, 171 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
5	Leone Tetermich	18	f	s	seamstress	yes	"	Hebrew	Chernovica	New York	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Tetermich, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
6	Cherik	17	m	s	joiner	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Cherik, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
7	Anton Teller	27	m	m	laborer	no	"	German	Sely	New York	yes	self	\$6.00	no	brother in law, Teller, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
8	Harlan	27	m	s	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Harlan, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
9	Francine	22	f	s	seamstress	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Francine, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
10	Vincent	18	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Vincent, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
11	Abraham	15	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Abraham, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
12	Michael	11	m	s	child	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Michael, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
13	Sylvia	9	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Sylvia, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
14	Anna	36	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Anna, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
15	Cape Sabuff	20	m	s	seamstress	yes	"	Hebrew	Gomel	New York	yes	self	\$30.00	no	brother in law, Cape Sabuff, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
16	Chine	17	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$38.00	no	brother in law, Chine, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
17	Schlimm	14	m	s	joiner	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$5.00	no	brother in law, Schlimm, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
18	Paul Schapiro	30	m	s	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$5.00	no	brother in law, Paul Schapiro, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
19	Leone	9	f	s	child	no	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Leone, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
20	Charm	5	f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Charm, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
21	Kosak	16	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$0.00	no	brother in law, Kosak, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
22	Anna Brygorska	32	f	s	laborer	yes	"	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
23	Anna Brygorska	31	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
24	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
25	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
26	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
27	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
28	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
29	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	
30	Anna Brygorska	26	f	s	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	\$1.00	no	brother in law, Anna Brygorska, 61 Avenue C, New York	no	no	no	"	"	

C. English, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, River, of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906.

at NY
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1906.

at NY
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50. and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herseogovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906

, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 14th of August 1906

49

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or institution, for crime and delinquency, or for immoral conduct, or for any other cause, or
--------------	---------------	------	------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--	-----------------	--	---	--	---------------------------	---	--	--	---

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Riser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at NY
W. J. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to which these special instructions apply is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Whichever classification should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Germans" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Germans" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at NY
W. J. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

J. 5000, A. 05.

11-1115

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 14th of August 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and punishment of the laws, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract, or to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Margareta Scheffers	26	f	s	name		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	100	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
2	Frederike Leck	12	f	s	maid		"	"	Hamburg	New York	no		100	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
3	Arthur Simon	27	m	s	booker		"	"	Hamburg	New York	yes		120	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
4	Moritz Hartilker	26	m	s	merchant		Russia	Hebrew	Karschau	"	yes		50	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
5	Moritz Mitter	18	m	s	waiter		"	"	"	"	yes		3	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
6	Moritz Hoffel	21	m	s	waiter		"	"	"	"	yes		3	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
7	Elias Segal	19	m	s	waiter		"	"	"	"	yes		10	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
8	Josef Kuppermann	31	m	s	joiner		"	"	"	"	yes		13	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
9	Moritz Kochmann	31	m	s	sailor		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
10	Moritz Schickel	31	m	s	waiter		Austria	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
11	Moritz	9	f	s	child		Austria	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
12	Josef	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
13	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
14	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
15	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
16	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
17	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
18	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
19	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
20	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
21	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
22	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
23	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
24	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
25	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
26	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
27	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
28	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
29	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
30	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
31	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
32	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
33	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
34	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
35	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
36	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
37	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
38	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
39	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
40	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
41	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
42	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
43	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
44	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
45	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
46	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
47	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
48	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
49	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
50	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
51	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
52	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
53	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
54	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
55	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
56	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
57	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
58	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
59	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	
60	Emil	8	f	s	child		"	"	"	"	yes		14	1896	yes	Dr. Josef Thermanen New York 1866 St. 14				no	

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER

57

Shan

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1972

Defects Found						Retakes Required
Identification of Document						Remarks
	NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 3	NO. 4	NO. 5	
Volume # 1 5 8 6						
41 to 49	x					Blurred
						Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean Thurman Date: 5/18/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/18/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 24 1944

Date

Camera Operator

R. H. Keller

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 24 1944

Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz River of the KAISERIN, from HAD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1905

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1905

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

55

X

11th of August 1906

51

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, Master of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1906

at Wilmington
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1906

at Wilmington
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ryssniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

52

11-1216

S. S.

AUGUST 1964

sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1901

190

Arriving at Port of New York

11th of August, 1906

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hall**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lisa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **Hall**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **Hall**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Spanish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-3116 KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11. of August 1906 53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or in hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Carl Kugler	26	m	unmarried	yes		Russian	German	St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Karolina Kugler	62	f	wid. h. wife			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wilhelmine Kugler	30	f	maid					St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Margarette Kugler	20	f						St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Adolf Reiber	25	m	laborer					St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Karl Kuttel	18	m	clerk					St. Petersburg, Russia	St. Petersburg, Russia	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Emma Kordian	31	f	h. maid			Hungarian	Magyar	Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Lajos Moresy	26	m	unmarried					Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Lidi	15	f	daughter					Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mia	15	f	daughter					Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Theres Schmidt	56	f	h. wife			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Pauline Wicks	54	f				Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Ida Schmidt	23	f	h. wife			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Anton Ruess	26	m	unmarried			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Bertha Brumme	40	f	h. wife			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Bertha	9	f	child			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Paul	8	m	child			Prussian	German	Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	John Oberman	40	m	unmarried			Hungarian	Magyar	Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Lorina	18	f						Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Pál Gregus	27	m						Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	János Medvegy	26	m						Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	"	40	m						Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	"	34	m						Budapest, Hungary	Budapest, Hungary	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Joseph Skerif	24	m	unmarried			Russian	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Jan Kuglowski	23	m	unmarried			Lithuanian	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Joseph Kuglowski	30	m	unmarried			Lithuanian	Polish	Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Maria	29	f	h. wife					Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Anna	4	f	child					Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Paulina Kuglowski	35	f	h. wife			Russian	German	Warsaw, Poland	Warsaw, Poland	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz Ruser**, of the **KAISERLICH AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**5**

at **1114**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERLICH AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**5**

at **1114**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 1st Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Paul Muller	27	M	Single	various jobs		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
2	Lina Goppel	41	F	Single	housewife		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
3	Kurt Fleckner	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
4	Eva Friedrich	33	F	Single	housewife		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
5	Eva Wagner	40	F	Single	housewife		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
6	Johann Reich	28	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
7	Josef Meier	29	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
8	Adolph Markiewicz	21	M	Single	laborer		Poland	Polish	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
9	Paul Schuchmann	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
10	Eva Meyer	21	F	Single	housewife		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
11	Adolf Reich	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
12	Bertha	20	F	Single	housewife		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
13	Leo	8	M	Child			Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
14	Julius	9	M	Child			Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
15	Adolf	2	M	Child			Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
16	Adolf	2	M	Child			Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
17	Bernhard Spies	29	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
18	Carl Lang	18	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
19	Adolf Spies	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
20	Adolf Spies	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
21	Adolf Spies	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						
22	Adolf Spies	21	M	Single	laborer		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self			uncle Ernst Ruff Lawrence Mass. Amherst						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Herz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Han**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riese
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1905

at 11/11/05
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Herz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1905

at 11/11/05
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11th of August, 1906

55

S. S. KAISER AUGUST sailing from Hamburg I. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York

11-1111		S. S.		AUGUST 1		sailing from Hamburg		1. Aug. 1901		190		Arriving at Port of New		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, or otherwise, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or otherwise, or by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deemed by reason of any other infirmity, or disease, or defect of mind, or body, or other cause, to be a person who should not be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.								
1	Joso Jergovic	31	m		unemployed	no	Hungarian	Slavonian	Laszka Harbor, Hungary	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	no	friends wife Josen					Good	no								
2	Mato Trepat	24	m			yes			Offenice, Hungary	Philadelphia	yes		8	no	friends wife Josen														
3	Nikolai Lung	18	m		tailor	yes	German	German	Leipzig, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
4	Joset Rehma	20	m		millar	yes			Leipzig, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
5	Rebecca Thnawicz	21	f		housewife	yes			Leipzig, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	husband: Jacob Thnawicz														
6	Hania	3	f		child	no			Bolys, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
7	Joset	3	m		child	no			Bolys, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	husband: Jacob Thnawicz														
8	Helene	23	f		cookmaid	yes	Prussia		Tobias, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	cousin: Albert Shieber														
9	Gora	21	f			yes			Tobias, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
10	Emma	21	f			yes			Tobias, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
11	Albine Riffer	21	f		housewife	yes			Tobias, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
12	Bertha Emmert	50	f			yes			Tobias, Prussia	Philadelphia	yes		18	no	Philadelphia Pa. 3th St. 289.														
13	Leumann Heffers	24	m		farmer	yes	Prussia		Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		34	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
14	Georg Obach	43	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
15	Joset	65	m		farmer	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
16	Georg	26	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
17	Emma	21	f		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
18	Bertha	50	f			yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
19	Georg	26	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
20	Rudolf Gassauer	50	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
21	Ernst	18	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
22	Louis Bauer	31	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
23	David	25	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
24	Frank	40	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
25	Oswald	13	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
26	Julie Weigand	16	f		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
27	Paul	23	m		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
28	Anna	20	f		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
29	Jda	18	f		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														
30	Maria	18	f		housewife	yes			Kindel, Prussia	Brooklyn	yes		56	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 649 Grand St.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **Hamburg**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Empire**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **Hamburg**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be constructed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-5310

S. S.

AUGUST 11

sailing from Hamb

1. Aug. 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th of August 1906

56

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever is prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or is a pauper, or is a laborer in the United States?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming by way of any other, previous, or subsequent voyage, or is a laborer in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Shimura Kuroki	18	ma	s	joiner	yes	Austria	Slavonic	Vienna	New York	self		12.00		brother Henry Knapp New York, Lexington St. 30th				no		
2	Mato Ramonovic	18	ma	s	lab	no	Croatia	Slavonic	Zagreb	New York	self		10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
3	Mijo Jergovic	24	ma	s					Cas				10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
4	Stamir Holjanin	18	ma	s					Stara	New York	self		10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
5	Stojan Colic	30	ma	s									10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
6	Stano Duraj	21	ma	s					St. Michael	Pittsburg	self		12.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
7	Mato Blazek	19	ma	s					St. Michael	Pittsburg	self		12.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
8	Stojan Gabrek	24	ma	s					St. Michael	Pittsburg	self		10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
9	Stojan Stokic	18	ma	s					Cas	Mariner Harbor	self		9.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
10	Nicola Picanic	21	ma	s									10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
11	Daniel Lopic	21	ma	s					St. Michael	Pittsburg	self		12.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
12	Marias Salanovic	16	ma	s					St. Michael	Pittsburg	self		35.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
13	Anton Troncil	20	ma	s	lab	no	Austria	Slavonic	Vienna	New York	self		10.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
14	Frederika Karb	62	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
15	Lora	20	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
16	Louise Scher	23	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
17	Lina Regel	23	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
18	Paula	18	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
19	Elizabeth Weber	19	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		7.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
20	Max Fohl	27	ma	s	turner	no	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		14.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
21	Helwig Eiden	20	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		350.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
22	Paula	5	fa	w	child	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		14.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
23	Franciska	14	fa	w	child	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		14.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
24	Paul Schillinger	16	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		13.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
25	Ernst Jaip	20	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		22.50		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
26	Reinhold Haep	16	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		50.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
27	Lina Fester	20	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		60.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
28	Maria Fischer	15	fa	w	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		60.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
29	Paul Meyer	22	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		60.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		
30	Richard Kohler	60	ma	s	house-keeper	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Lawrence Mass	New York	self		60.00		brother Stevo Stokic Mariner Harbor St. 1st				no		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V, from Ham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1900

at Ham
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1900

at Ham
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Port of New-York

11th of August 1906

11-1210

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

2 Aug.

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

14th of August 1906

35

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

11th of August 1906

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V., from Ham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900.

at Ham
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE V., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1900.

at Ham
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

HALOON, CAHIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List *OK*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. *1. Aug. 1906* *190* Arriving at Port of *New-York* *11. Hof August 1906*

59

S. S. AUGUST 1908																17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		
		Yrs. Mos.	Sex		Read Write	Country of birth		(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	(State, City, or Town.)			Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							
1	Wojcik Rudnik	38	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	20	yes	brother: Joseph Rudnik, 43 Cherry St. New York, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
2	Josef Leiser Honegl	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Honegl, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
3	Leib Bornemann	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Bornemann, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
4	Rubini Mandel Tishak	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Tishak, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
5	Lewis Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
6	Tauber Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
7	Eike	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Eike, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
8	Davidson Mac	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Mac, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
9	Malik Kozan	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kozan, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
10	Biancia Blah	30	f	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Blah, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
11	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
12	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
13	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
14	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
15	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
16	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
17	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
18	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
19	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
20	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
21	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
22	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
23	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
24	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
25	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
26	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
27	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
28	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
29	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
30	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
31	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
32	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
33	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
34	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
35	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
36	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
37	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
38	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
39	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
40	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
41	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
42	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
43	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
44	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
45	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
46	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
47	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
48	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
49	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		
50	Leib Kahn	30	m	carpenter		POLISH	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	10	yes	brother: Joseph Kahn, 11 months	no	no	no	good	no		

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hall**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Risa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**5**.

at **1111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the **mental and physical** condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**5**.

at **1111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town. Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUST

sailing from Hamburg

Aug. 1908

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th of August 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to opium or other narcotic drugs?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, to engage in the labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Max Kessler	49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Elma	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Max	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Margarethe	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Helene	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Elisabeth	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Josef Kessler	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Emilie	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Philipp	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Michael Kerschke	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Max Kessler	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Lena Kerschke	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Therese	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Maria Kerschke	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Therese	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Therese Kerschke	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**.

at *[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**.

at *[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50., and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian. (	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

11-1116 KAISER S. S. AUGUST 1, 1906 sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

sailing from Hamburg															Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor in the United States?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes. If Yes—Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Poly-amist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.			
1	Simon Gaberman	35	m		tailor		Russian	German	Kolthausen	Have det. Phila	yes	self	400	no	1892	1400				Good				
2	Max Koffert	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
3	Offe Joffich	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
4	Friedrich	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
5	Elisbeth	25	f		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
6	Wilhelm	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
7	Leik	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
8	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
9	Wilhelm	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
10	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
11	Ludwig	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
12	Karl	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
13	Anton	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
14	Paul	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
15	Anton	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
16	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
17	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
18	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
19	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
20	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
21	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				
22	Ernest	25	m		tailor		Russian	German	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	1000	no						Good				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**6**

at **111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**6**

at **111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

11-1118 S. S. KAISER AUGUST 1 sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital for any mental or physical defect, or for any contagious disease, or for any other reason?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, or religious, or other cause, or for any other reason?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Shane Wehr	38	✓	✓	husb. & wife & 2 children	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
2	Mathe	9	✓	✓	child	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
3	Shaje	7	✓	✓	child	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
4	Moses	5	✓	✓	child	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
5	Frank Lench	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
6	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
7	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
8	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
9	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
10	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
11	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
12	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
13	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
14	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
15	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
16	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
17	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
18	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
19	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
20	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
21	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
22	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
23	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
24	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
25	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
26	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
27	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
28	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
29	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
30	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
31	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
32	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
33	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
34	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
35	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
36	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
37	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
38	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
39	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
40	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
41	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
42	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
43	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
44	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
45	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
46	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
47	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
48	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
49	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
50	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
51	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
52	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
53	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
54	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
55	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
56	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
57	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
58	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
59	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
60	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
61	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
62	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
63	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
64	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
65	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
66	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
67	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
68	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
69	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
70	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
71	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
72	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
73	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
74	Paul Hina	24	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
75	Judraj Piotrowski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no
76	Jan Gajewski	17	✓	✓	lab.	✓	Austria-Hungary	German	Prossch New York	Prossch	✓	self	8	✓	New York	no	✓	✓	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **August**, 190**6**

at **San Francisco**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **August**, 190**6**

at **San Francisco**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

1. Aug. 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11. of August 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Bernard Goebel	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
2	Milchmann Hermann	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
3	Richard	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
4	Heinrich	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
5	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
6	Ludwig	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
7	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
8	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
9	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
10	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
11	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
12	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
13	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
14	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
15	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
16	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
17	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
18	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
19	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
20	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
21	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None
22	Joseph	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	German	Germany	Germany		Self	16.00		317, 1st Ave. New York				Good	None

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rein
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**

at *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**

at *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

11-1115

S. S. *ANCILLI*

sailing from *Hamburg* Aug. 1905

190

Arriving at Port of *New York*

14th of August, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether under any other restriction, penalty, or agreement, entered into by the alien in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pinel Johann	35	m	un	sailor	yes	Russia	Polish	Holbrod, New York	New York	yes	brother	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Loe Gert	18	f	s	carman	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	2	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
3	Leje Dielowoski	25	m	"	"	no	"	"	Michalish	"	"	uncle	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
4	Wig Lepchich	20	m	"	carman	yes	"	"	Johnnie, New York	New York	yes	brother	3	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
5	Basie Sipe	22	f	"	carman	"	"	"	Howard, Albany, N.Y.	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
6	Shine Schuler	18	f	"	carman	"	"	"	Minch, New York	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
7	Chare	18	f	"	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
8	Benit Prans	25	m	"	carman	yes	"	"	Howard, New York	New York	yes	brother	30	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
9	He Sipe	18	m	"	carman	no	"	"	Howard, New York	New York	yes	brother	30	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
10	Mariach	20	f	"	carman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
11	Julian Jomer	48	m	un	lab	"	"	"	Polish, New York	New York	yes	son	20	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
12	Helena	46	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
13	Janek Prans	20	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
14	Jan Jonscherowski	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
15	Roman Prans	20	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
16	Marcella Jonschich	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
17	Wois Lager	29	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
18	Josef Walcrak	27	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
19	Samuel Betrahovsk	18	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
20	Juliana Sadowick	18	f	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
21	Manana Kiklewski	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
22	Martha Juras	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
23	Jons Jurelis	17	m	"	lab	no	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
24	Edras Dominas	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
25	Francisk Maschowski	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
26	Anton Markinaitis	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
27	Franciskus Purna	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
28	Andrey Julkovski	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
29	Jul Jalski	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"
30	Samitana Kargch	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	Prans, New York	New York	yes	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**2**

at **NY**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, **KAISERIN** Surgeon of the **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**2**

at **NY**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

65

sailing from Ham

Aug. 1908.

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

15th of August 1901

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**0**

at **Hamburg**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**0**

at **Hamburg**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115 S. S. AUGUST sailing from 190 Arriving at Port of New-York M. H. of August 1906 66

sailing from																17		18		19		20		21		22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
NAME IN FULL.																Age.		Sex.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read, Write.		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Residence.		Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?		Whether a Polyamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether ever in the United States, or in any other country, as a seaman, or as a sailor, or as a laborer in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
																Yrs. Mos.		Male.		Female.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116

S. S.

AUGUST

sailing from Ham

Aug, 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th of August 1906

67

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and restraint of the insane, or deported by authority of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to engage in labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pat Dabrowsky	42	M	Single	Farmer		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland											
2	" Gosh	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
3	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
4	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
5	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
6	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
7	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
8	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
9	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
10	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
11	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
12	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
13	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
14	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
15	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
16	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
17	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
18	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
19	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
20	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
21	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
22	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
23	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
24	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
25	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
26	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
27	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
28	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
29	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
30	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
31	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
32	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
33	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
34	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
35	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
36	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
37	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
38	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
39	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
40	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
41	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
42	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
43	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
44	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
45	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
46	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
47	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
48	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
49	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
50	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
51	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
52	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
53	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
54	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
55	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
56	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
57	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
58	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
59	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
60	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
61	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
62	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
63	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
64	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
65	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
66	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											
67	Julius Kasper	16	M	Single	"		"	"	"	"											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz Ruser**, of the **AUGUSTE VICTOR**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **AUGUSTE VICTOR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved August 3, 1906, for the purpose of ascertaining the immigration of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.															17		18	19	20	21	22
KAISERLIN AUGUSTE V. sailing from Hamburg, 1, Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. of August 1906															17		18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL.															17		18	19	20	21	22
Age. Sex. Married or Single. Calling or Occupation. Able to Read. Write. Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject). Race or People. Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.) Final Destination. State, City, or Town. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. By whom was passage paid? Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.															17		18	19	20	21	22
Yrs. Mos. Yrs. Mos. Single. Occupation. Read. Write. citizen or subject. City or Town. destination. passage paid? how much? If Yes—Where? If No—Where?															17		18	19	20	21	22
1	Robert Müller	22	m	s	lock smith	yes	yes	Russia	German	Platzk. Ditzel	self	yes	25	no	step brother Ernest Sille	no	no	no	good	no	
2	Jan Mathison	25	m	s	joiner	no	no	"	Hebrew	Rakow	New York	yes	5	no	friend Schleime Szejchman	no	no	no	"	"	
3	Josef Rotstein	38	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	yes	21	no	husband Harris Berkowicz	no	no	no	"	"	
4	Mirke Berkowicz	27	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Minsk St. Paul	"	yes	25	no	St. Paul Minsk	no	no	no	"	"	
5	Eirb	6	m	s	children	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother William Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
6	Ester	3	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Charles Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
7	Petruska Karulonis	20	f	m	maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Jonas Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
8	Marianna Kaminska	23	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
9	Elabista Jagaieruka	22	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
10	Petruska Kaminska	22	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
11	Marton Kluscha	7	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
12	Sal Japoda	37	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
13	Sal Japoda	43	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
14	Sal Japoda	35	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
15	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
16	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
17	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
18	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
19	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
20	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
21	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	
22	Sal Japoda	42	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Antoni Karulonis	no	no	no	"	"	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

No. on List		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	David	Zelbet	20	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
2	Joseph	Karpp	22	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
3	Anders	Plam	23	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
4	Kolsham	Eisler	28	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
5	Jonas	Kuravok	25	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
6	Katharina	Wirth	15	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
7	Jan	Tounek	28	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
8	Theresia	Mikolich	28	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
9	Anna		2	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
10	Anna		2	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
11	Anna		2	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
12	Barbiska	Galicic	32	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
13	Paula		3	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
14	Wan		5	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
15	Mikol	Mikolich	25	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
16	Olga	Boov	37	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
17	Kardina	Jondicly	38	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
18	Anna		13	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
19	Josef		17	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
20	Indra		9	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
21	Zofia		8	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
22	Stepan		3	m		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
23	Anna	Olesch	28	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
24	Anna		20	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
25	Anna		15	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
26	Anna		11	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
27	Anna		35	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
28	Anna		11	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
29	Anna		6	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
30	Anna		3	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
31	Anna		3	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no
32	Anna		3	f		tailor		Russian	Polish	Sancti Spiritus	Sancti Spiritus	yes	brother	7	no	Both of them father				good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1905

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1905

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

70

KA 101
28601 sailing from Hamburg I. Aug. 1900, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1900

* "Place of People" is to be determined by the stock from which they arrange and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISER, from Hamb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hertz

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, here much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1

[illegible]

"Stocking People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **VIRGILIA**, from **Liambo**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **St. Louis**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**6**

at **St. Louis**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 18, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUST

sailing from Hamburg

1. Aug. 1906

, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th of August 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract, or to enter into any contract, or to enter into any contract, or to enter into any contract.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Charles Brown	66	M	Married	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
2	Wilhelm Buttner	18	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
3	Peter Hannon	29	M	Married	Shoppers	Yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
4	Lina	34	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
5	Frieda	7	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
6	Elisa	6	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
7	Lina	5	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
8	Herman Blumfeld	38	M	Married	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
9	Emmanuel Jacob	25	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Austria	Austria	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
10	Jacob Jussinger	26	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Baden	Baden	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
11	John Wagner	68	M	Married	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
12	Marine Otto	60	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
13	Anton Jithun	58	M	Married	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
14	Elara	58	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
15	Tom	8	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
16	Peter F. Munn	24	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Bavaria	Bavaria	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
17	Karl Geisb	27	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
18	Jacob	16	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Bavaria	Bavaria	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
19	Valentin Walczak	34	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
20	Charles Zoropner	34	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	DISCH. ON PIER	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
21	Robert Kolze	45	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
22	Emma Idel	34	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
23	Willi	9	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
24	Elara	7	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
25	Kenneth	5	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
26	Israel Shacht	29	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
27	Tauke	25	F	Married	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
28	Isaac	4	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
29	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
30	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
31	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
32	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
33	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
34	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
35	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
36	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
37	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
38	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
39	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
40	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
41	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
42	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
43	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
44	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
45	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
46	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
47	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
48	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
49	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no
50	Isaac	2	M	Single	Shoppers	Yes	Prussia	Prussia	For New York	By self	Yes	Of the	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Good	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **VIROINIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**5**

at *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug.**, 190**5**

at *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town. Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

73

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116 S. S. KAISERLIN AUGUST VIGOR sailing from Ham. 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11. August, 1906

11-1310		S. S.		AUGUST 1906		sailing from		1906		Arriving at Port of		1906		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.								
1	Harcin Krol	31	m	m	flower	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Philadelphia		self	12	no	brother, John Linawick, 12661 P. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.					good									
2	Wanick Ogarek	34	m						Poland	Philadelphia			10																
3	Litaky Klesik	34	m						Poland				8																
4	Pal Krajew	41	m				Hungary	Slovak	Reba	Thyria			15		brother, John Linawick, 12661 P. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.														
5	David Simon	18	m		fishman	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	New York			2																
6	Quire Koparski	25	m		h. w. p.	no			Poland	Poland			2																
7	Janislaw Rudakio	19	m		woodman	no			Poland	Poland			2																
8	Jan Shub	21	m			no			Poland	Poland			15																
9	Jan Jakubowski	21	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
10	Tomaz Animutsky	27	m			no			Poland	Poland			7																
11	Julia Pilecrowski	18	f			no			Poland	Poland			10																
12	Wicenty Jcinowski	29	m			no			Poland	Poland			5																
13	Wronowski	22	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
14	Anton Zabiliute	18	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
15	Pageris	35	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
16	Jonas Janonis	24	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
17	Julien Jakrus	35	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
18	Frank Nowolinski	30	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
19	Marfa	25	f			no			Poland	Poland			10																
20	Emile	2	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
21	Abel	3	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
22	Peter	27	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
23	Katarina	26	f			no			Poland	Poland			10																
24	Peter	4	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
25	John	3	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
26	Jack	8	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
27	Warduk Davedon	33	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																
28	June	28	f			no			Poland	Poland			10																
29	Tippe	4	f			no			Poland	Poland			10																
30	Chaim	4	m			no			Poland	Poland			10																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **VINETA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**1**

at **Hamburg**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, KAISERIN **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, Surgeon of the **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**1**

at **Hamburg**

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Polesian.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

74

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hambur

1. Aug. 1906.

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

11th of August 1906

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lusa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**2**

at **New York**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190**2**

at **New York**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

75

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Drawn in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or for other reason, or to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Wiesch Eicha	31	Male	Single	Lab. worker	Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
2	Fritz Peters	33	Male	Single	Lab. worker	Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
3	Emma	18	Female	Single	Lab. worker	Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
4	Fritz	12	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
5	Paul	9	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
6	Paul	7	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
7	Paul	4	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
8	Paul	2	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
9	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
10	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
11	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
12	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
13	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
14	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
15	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
16	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
17	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
18	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
19	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
20	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
21	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
22	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
23	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
24	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
25	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
26	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
27	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
28	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
29	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
30	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
31	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
32	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
33	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
34	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
35	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
36	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
37	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
38	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
39	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
40	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
41	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
42	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
43	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
44	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
45	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
46	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
47	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
48	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
49	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
50	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
51	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
52	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
53	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
54	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
55	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
56	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
57	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
58	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
59	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
60	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
61	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
62	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
63	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
64	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
65	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
66	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
67	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
68	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
69	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
70	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
71	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
72	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
73	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
74	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
75	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
76	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
77	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
78	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
79	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
80	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
81	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
82	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
83	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
84	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
85	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
86	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
87	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
88	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
89	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	
90	Paul	1	Male	Child		Yes	Prussian	German	Hamburg	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	to 42 Johann Maderich	No	No	No	Good	No	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hertz, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rusia
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hertz, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901

at Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

1. Aug. 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New York

11th of August 1906

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Writing.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or was ever committed to an asylum?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or printed, to enter the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.																					
1	Arthur Schultz	30	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	German	Lubin Philadelphia	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	2																						
2	Josef Kniawczyk	28	V	m	lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Holzman Villingburg	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	brother: Jan Kniawczyk	no	no	no	good	3																						
3	Peter Kniawczyk	29	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Blonin Poland	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	4																						
4	Meier Doktor	28	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	18	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	5																						
5	Anton Niedzwiedzki	18	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Grzybnia Poland	Chicago	yes	self	15	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	6																						
6	Jan Ryn	21	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	7																						
7	Jan Kniawczyk	19	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Holzman Villingburg	Chicago	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	8																						
8	Jacob Salberg	19	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	9																						
9	Anton Hankowksi	19	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	10																						
10	Joseph Gernian	23	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	11																						
11	Stanislaw Drogowski	27	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	12																						
12	Alexander Rudzinski	30	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	13																						
13	Andreas Kniawczyk	19	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	14																						
14	Julian Salurki	34	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	15																						
15	Samuel Szpilka	19	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	16																						
16	Rajna Gernian	12	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	17																						
17	Teresa Domonkos	31	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	18																						
18	Karoly Molnar	34	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	19																						
19	Therese Poffel	34	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	20																						
20	Harry	2	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	21																						
21	Andreas Harkobath	50	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	22																						
22	Georg Harkobath	28	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	23																						
23	Janina Doljaci	17	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	24																						
24	Bartha Haeckel	35	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	25																						
25	Emma	9	V	f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	26																						
26	Georg	8	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	27																						
27	Josef	7	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	28																						
28	Christian	5	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	29																						
29	Mat	2	V	m	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Manassah New York	Manassah	yes	self	12	no	brother: Alex. Bunn	no	no	no	good	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Purer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to, before me this 11 day of Aug, 1905

at *Hamburg*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1905

at *Hamburg*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUST sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Poly-amist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming up by means of any other, certificate, permit, or agreement, separate or in addition to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Balint Pustai	42	m	m	f. lab.	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Prokara	Legin Ill.	yes	self	80	no	friend: Johann Kocsis Legin Ill. Nord St. 489.				good	no.	
2	Katalin	36	f	m	h. wife																
3	Katalin	5	f	s	child																
4	Klona	11	f	s	child																
5	Balint	7	m	s	child																
6	Julia Kemeth	21	f	m	h. wife					New York					husband: Antal Kemeth New York B. av. 53						
7	Katka	9	f	s	child	no															
8	Jean Urbanek	9	m	s	f. lab.	yes	Austria	Polish	Caraylon	Philadelphia					uncle: Daniel William Philadelphia 2nd Penna St. 44						
9	Marya Pihul	18	f	s	h. maid				Miscarania						uncle: Hans Philadelphia Philadelphia 1st Penna St. 237						
10	Rozalia Lakusta	21	f	m	h. wife				Ruthenian	Holmen	Brooklyn				husband: Hans Lakusta Brooklyn 77 77th St. 16						
11	Joze Suran	19	m	s	f. lab.	no			Prigvald	New York	yes				friend: Walrus Philadelphia						
12	Terfil Kelereneyk	26	m	s		yes									brother: "						
13	Kalamyna Loga	18	f	s	h. maid	no			Polish	Nyane	Passaic N. J.	no			friend: Jozef "Belas Passaic N. J. 3rd St. 4						
14	Andryj Pawian	28	m	m	f. lab.	yes				Chicago Ill.	yes				brother: Jozef "Belas Chicago Ill. 4th St. 4337						
15	Jean Lapiermki	18	m	s					Miscarania	Turna Falls	no				brother: Jozef "Belas Turna Falls						
16	Ludwik Hajdas	25	m	s					Miscarania	Shadell N. J.	yes				friend: Jozef "Belas Shadell N. J. 3rd St. 3						
17	Krys Kowalewicz	29	m	s		no			Ruthenian	Polina	Hamm	no			friend: Jozef "Belas Hamm						
18	Kalgorate Pekas	48	f	s	h. wife				Polish	Paumotu	Passaic N. J.				husband: Jozef "Belas Passaic N. J. 3rd St. 4						
19	Kunegunde Boron	29	f	s					Polish	Paumotu	Passaic N. J.				husband: Jozef "Belas Passaic N. J. 3rd St. 4						
20	Julia Lurra	46	f	s		yes	Hungaria	Slovak	Kunova	Kungabala	yes				husband: Jozef "Belas Kungabala						
21	Ignasi Plachemki	38	m	s	joiner		Austria	Polish	Kunova	New York					husband: Jozef "Belas New York						
22	Maria Korda	36	f	m	h. wife	no			Ruthenian	Kowalewicz					husband: Jozef "Belas Kowalewicz						
23	Anna	9	f	s	child	yes															
24	Jano Jarin	17	m	s	f. lab.		Hungaria	Slovak	Belinik	Fovin	no				husband: Jozef "Belas Fovin						
25	Kawaryk	17	m	s																	
26	Jozef Morhos	18	m	s					Turan	Johnson	no				husband: Jozef "Belas Johnson						
27	Olkesa Chmichinski	24	f	s		no	Austria	Ruthenian	Indestark	Tomenaugh	yes				husband: Jozef "Belas Tomenaugh						
28	Jozef Beck	25	m	s	merch.	yes	Hungaria	Hebrew	Ornaport	New York					husband: Jozef "Belas New York 8 99th St. 211						
29	Mikol	25	f	s	f. lab.	no	Austria	Polish	Kelien	New Bedford	no				husband: Jozef "Belas New Bedford Mass.						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **VIRGILIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lisc
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**

at **111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **AUG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**5**

at **111**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 1, Aug. 1904

190

Arriving at Port of New York

11th August, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or for the purpose of performing any contract, or for the purpose of labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Leiza Pichno	20	f	un	wife paper															
2	Rachija	9	f	un	s child	no			Russia Hebrew	Polissa Chicago Ill.	no	self								
3	Mosche	7	f	un	"	"														
4	Zell	5	f	un	"	"														
5	Chaike	3	f	un	"	"														
6	Ester	1	f	un	"	"														
7	Margalene Glindensam	16	f	un	nurse paper		German	German	Hamburg	New York	no	self	50							
8	John Spenbeck	24	m	un	laborer		Russia Polish	Polish	Bucovina	New York	no	self	10							
9	Alexander Grorup	20	m	un	"	"			Polonia	New York	no	self	2							
10	Basimur Lubask	20	m	un	"	"			Hebrew	New York	no	self	4							
11	Chulim Lubasinski	19	m	un	"	"														
12	Chai Chaskeliner	34	m	un	wife paper															
13	Lea	3	f	un	s child	no														
14	Schmil	8	f	un	tailor paper															
15	Max Luciane	55	f	un	"	"														
16	Eugen	19	m	un	"	"			Austria	Vienna	no	self	120							
17	Otto	16	m	un	"	"														
18	Leo	9	m	un	"	"														
19	Julia Krappenstein	45	f	un	farmer															
20	Carolina	47	f	un	"	"														
21	Marcin Demski	33	m	un	laborer		Russia Polish	Polish	Mina	Butler Pa	no	self	5							
22	Expimus Kolendo	18	m	un	"	"														
23	Samuel Kimmough	18	m	un	"	"														
24	Salomee Swan	19	f	un	"	"														
25	Francish Truck	19	m	un	"	"														
26	Amama Pice	34	m	un	"	"														
27	Justus Meyer	49	m	un	"	"														
28	Martha Pichdorf	19	f	un	"	"														
29	Jonas Mase	18	m	un	painter															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **VIROBIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**6**

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **VIROBIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **Aug**, 190**6**

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in New York

sailing from Hamburg, 17 Aug. 1900, 1900 Arriving at Port of New York

11th of August 1906

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE V**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Hertz
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190 **5**

at **Chicago**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hertz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE V**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hertz

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 190 **5**

at **Chicago**
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States sailing from Hamburg 1. Aug. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 11th of August 1906

S. S.										sailing from Hamburg		1. Aug. 1906		190		Arriving at Port of New York		1906		17		18		19		20		21	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of fear, persecution, or other cause, or for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Whether Cripple, Maimed, or of other kind.								
Thomas Anderson	50	M	Married	Farmer	U. S. A.	German	Bainfield	Chinoock	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
James Koch	30	M	Married	Painter	Germany	German	Flensburg	Flensburg	Germany	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Dora	25	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Flensburg	Flensburg	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Clara	59	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Flensburg	Flensburg	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Regina	58	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Flensburg	Flensburg	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Paul Kuntz	32	M	Married	Clerk	Germany	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	Germany	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Alfred Bohm	17	M	Married	Clerk	Germany	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	Germany	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Hane Ruffel	27	M	Married	Clerk	Germany	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	Germany	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Georg Kuntz	27	M	Married	Clerk	Germany	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	Germany	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Hania Kuntz	29	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Franz Kuntz	54	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Oscar Kuntz	43	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
William Gauger	62	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Julius Kuntz	40	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Johann Kuntz	54	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Emil Kuntz	57	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Friedrich Kuntz	14	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Katarina Kuntz	14	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Jane Kuntz	18	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Jakob Kuntz	15	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Paul Kuntz	22	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Frederick Kuntz	14	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Emilie Kuntz	38	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Richard Reinhardt	17	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Emilie Kuntz	25	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Charles Kuntz	20	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anna Kuntz	21	F	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.	German	Leipzig	Leipzig	U. S. A.	self	575	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
Anton Kuntz	21	M	Married	Housewife	U. S. A.																								

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

81

83

CB. S.S. KAIS. AUG. VICT. (H. A. LINE)

arrived August 11, 1906.

M., from

CB.			KATS. AUG. VICT. (H. A. LEE)			ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				MEALS		
Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DEF. EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
					Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
36f	1 ✓ Korba, Maria and child	4 22/23 2	I. P. C.	Leonard										8/12 27 Lloyd 1010						2	3	6
27m	2 ✓ Raju, Jankov	1 28 1	"	Hendrix	8/12 3 8									8/13 47 5 1 44						1	1	1
29m	3 ✓ Novosok, Josef	1 9 1	Convict	Hendrix										8/12 1 8 9 44						1	1	1
19m	4 ✓ Schulz, Julian	7 10 1	L. P. C. HOLD 3 in memo	Reynolds										8/12 34 11 1 24						2	2	4
23m	5 ✓ Scharetz, Israel wf and 2ch	9 26/29 4	Dr Cert and Dr memo	English	8/12 37 Lloyd									8/12 17-06-3 am						5	5	5
15m	6 ✓ Reifs, Johannes	34 11 1	"	Hendrix	8/12 31 2m									8/16 43 7 8 4 1						1	1	1
45m	7 ✓ Czerwik, Vincenty	38 11 1	C "I	Doremus										8/12 4 8 9 38						1	1	1
30m	8 ✓ Wols/ Rudolf	38 4 1	"	"										8/12 7 2 10 10						1	1	1
36m	9 ✓ Slaby, Stanislaw	34 1 1	Convict	Hendrix										8/12 6 2 10 12						4	4	4
18f	10 ✓ Strzynta, Helena and sister	35 13/14 2	I. P. C.	Leonard	8/12 38 9									8/13 79 4 1 3 10						1	1	1
41f	11 ✓ Haak, Ida	26 29 1	" husb in Europe	Eager										8/12 23 8 11 18						1	1	1
55m	12 ✓ Skulmann/ Andreas	31 29 1	"	Reynolds										8/12 61 8 1 13						1	1	1
16m	13 ✓ Benzion, Emistlia	20 25 1	"	Hendrix										8/12 36 Lloyd 10 40						4	4	4
25f	14 ✓ Danka, Maria and child and wards	21 14/18 5	"	Alexander										8/12 60 8m 11 49								
12f	✓ Magyar, Erszeth and 2		"	Reynolds										8/12 33 Lloyd 10 40						3	3	3
49m	15 ✓ Botseid, Borech wf and bro	31 15/17 3	"	Leonard										8/12 29 2 11 25						1	1	1
52f	16 ✓ Keisch, Mali	22 9 1	"	Alexander										8/12 34 8m 11 21						2	2	2
17f	17 ✓ Lithman, Maria and bro	21 23/24 2	"	Jones										8/12 31 5 1 22						1	1	1
18f	18 ✓ Schulder, Scheine and sister	17 6/7 2	"	Eager										8/12 45 Lloyd 11 30						1	1	1
65m	19 ✓ Eckstein, Josef	26 15 1	"	Schwartz										8/12 22 8 11 05						1	1	1
41m	20 ✓ Sado, Gabriel	16 24 1	" Twice in Prison	English										8/12 20 8 11								
25f	21 ✓ Ziomba, Agnieszka	18 14 1	"	Doremus	8/12 48 8m									8/16 2 7 11 40						5	5	5
24f	22 ✓ Walker, Regina and child	23 9/10 2	" husb in hosp	Doremus										8/12 65 8m 11 35						1	1	1
45m	23 ✓ Schneeweiss, Pertz	23 6 1	"	Doremus										8/12 51 8m 11 14						1	1	1
45f	24 ✓ Meisel, Lele	13 29 1	"	Diliceli										8/12 66 8m 11 54						1	1	1
38m	25 ✓ Hiewot, Jere	13 30 1	"	Diliceli										8/12 66 8m 11 54						1	1	1
26m	26 ✓ Korwitz, Samuel wf and 3ch	36 1/5 5	" Dr Cert	Eager										8/12 14 Lloyd 9 35						6	6	6
27m	27 ✓ Peters, Ludwig wf and 3ch	15 4/8 5	"	Doremus	8/12 1 3 8									8/16 1 4 9						1	1	1
28m	28 ✓ Kisch, Tomaz	15 14 1	" HOLD 11-12-06	Doremus										8/12 64 5 2 2m						2	2	2
29m	29 ✓ Kovats, Wilhelmine and son	18 2/3 2	" Dr Cert	English										8/12 72 5m 2 01								

HOLD ON APPEAL
Freida's date 1/9/06 2 12

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

82

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF EXAMINATION	REMARKS
301. KROENIG, Otto W. Sr.	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
310. Kruke, Frederick	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
321. Gajewski, Joseph	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
331. Lewandowski, Joseph	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
341. Reimer, Joseph	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
351. Schmidt, Alfred	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
361. Volter, Michael	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
371. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
381. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
391. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
401. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
411. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
421. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
431. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
441. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
451. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
461. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
471. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
481. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
491. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
501. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
511. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
521. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
531. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
541. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
551. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
561. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
571. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
581. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
591. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
601. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
611. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
621. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
631. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
641. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
651. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
661. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
671. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
681. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
691. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
701. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
711. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
721. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
731. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
741. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
751. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
761. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
771. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
781. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
791. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
801. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
811. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
821. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
831. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
841. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
851. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
861. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
871. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
881. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
891. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
901. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
911. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
921. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
931. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
941. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
951. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
961. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
971. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
981. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
991. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	
1001. ...	1871	10/1/19	10/1/19	

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

No

85

, 190 ,

M.

, from

CB

S. S. Kais Aug Vict.

S. S. Kais Aug Vlot.			ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED			MEALS			Supper	
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP NO.	N. Pass No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	DEF. EXC.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER		SUPPER
						Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy									Time	
45m	30 ✓ Froehlich, Otto wf and Joh	20	3/8	6	L P C HOLD	Hendrix								8/12 32	AA 123							666	1	1
40m	31 ✓ Ruhle, Frederick	31		1	" HOLD	Muller								8/11 63	3 2							111	4	1
31m	32 ✓ Gajewski, Longin	22	27	1	" HOLD	Leonard								8/15 124	22 18							114	1	1
73m	33 ✓ Lewenkind, Judel	II Cabin	F	25	1	" Dr Cert	Scarlett							8/13 77	NA							434	3	3
40m	34 ✓ Breimer, Schije	18	7	1	"	English								8/12 61	2m							222	3	3
32m	35 ✓ Schimani, Alfred	24	1	1	" HOLD	Leonard								See card 44 below.								878	1	1
65f	36 ✓ Voller, Elisabeth	30	13	1	" Dr memo	Muller								8/12 58	8/18 115	8/19 120	8/20 123	8/21 124				999	1	1
50m	37 ✓ Rueser, Anton	28	10	1	" HOLD									8/20 40	AA 34							227	1	1
174	38 ✓ Kramer, Ernst	14	8/10	3	" HOLD									8/17 83	75 315							6-5-5	2	2
30f	39 ✓ Klein Fanni	16	8	1	68	" HOLD								8/16 161	5-5-1 30							-1-	2	2
20f	40 ✓ Strumpfner Irma	26	28	1	From No 3	8-13-11 12 AM	English							8/13 124	775 241							-1-	4	4
34m	41 ✓ Walezak Valenti	9	19	1	"	"	"							8/13 116	775 222							111	1	1
19m	42 ✓ Norejka Stefan	-	-	-	"	"	"							8/15 128	775 43							-1-	1	1
18m	43 ✓ Walker Samuel B	-	-	1	"	"	"							8/16 2	775 1							666	8	8
2m	44 ✓ Schuman Alfred	24	-	1	CCD Dr Cert	Leonard								8/20 28	60							124	1	1
17	45 ✓ Bojko Eugenia	32	16	1	L P C from 2	8/23 135	74							8/24 27	8/11 15							124	1	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria

arrived,

Aug 11. 1906

19

M.,

, from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		GROUP	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Granbart, Czarne	20	24	1	To Bro	Uncle Isaac 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 9:57 1 - 1						
62	Bielowodaki, Feige	17	3	1	" Uncle	Mother Mrs. Maria Schlar 153 Kenwick St. Newburg Bedl 8/13 4:24 4 4 4						
63	Frygar, Roman	17	15	1	" Tel \$	Eliza Soc. 12 12:10 1 1 1						
64	Labyak, Stanislaw	17	30	1	" Verify Add.	Just. Josef Block, 79 Sheriff, N.Y.C. 11 4:55 - - 3						
65	Blak. Bronia & 2 ch	22	10/12	3	" Husb	RR to Jack, (born. Brown, Monroe, N.Y. 11 3:33 3 3 3						
66	Braus, Bendik	17	8	1	" Tel \$	Polish Soc. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 11 3:27 3 2 3						
67	Soltysik, Apolonia	18	20	1	" Sis	Brid. Josef Block 79 Sheriff N.Y.C. 11 2:27 - - 1						
68	Mopberg, Basie	22	18	1	" B in L	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
69	Markowich, Maria	18	19	1	" Bro	RR to Uncle Franz, Schuch 1018 Smith St. 11 5:25 - - 1						
70	Wirtho, Katherine	12	7	1	" Tel \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 2 - 2						
71	Otto, Ferdinand & Sis	23	21/22	2	" Bro	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 2 - 2						
72	Kuklewska, Marianna	17	21	1	" Father	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 2 - 2						
73	Weitz, Chane & 3 ch	19	1/4	4	" Husb	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 4 4 4						
74	Harroth, Leopoldin	15	20	1	" Cous	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 1 1						
75	Purt, Sure	17	2	1	" Bro	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
76	Grin, Malke & 3 ch	34	13/16	1	3	" Tel \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 8 8 8					
77	Sadowska, Julianne	17	20	1	" Bro	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
78	Zabilinto, Katarina	15	30	1	" Bro	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
79	Shalin, Jacob	39a	1	1	" Father	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
80	Fertei, Sore	30	23	1	" Husb	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
81	Rosenberg, Elke	15	17	1	" Tel \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
82	Oberstein, Schindel & 2 ch.	13	26/27	3	" Husb	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 3 - 3						
83	Friedam, Geroche	18	5	1	" Intended Husb	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
84	Dechert, August	14	29	1	" Tel for \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
85	Ring, David Wife & ch	13	23/25	1	2	" Tel \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1					
86	Weich, Carl	14	30	1	" Tel for \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
87	Szmitka, Fatyna	14	8	1	" Friend	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
88	Buttner Wilhelm	9	2	1	tel \$	tr. 117 1/2 Ave. N.Y.C. 12 10:12 1 - 1						
89												
90												

584 66

Emp

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria

arrived, August 11. 1906

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Rudchankany, Maria	36	26	1	To tel \$	R.R.M. dual-warranty 1336 Providence St Scranton Pa Riggio 8/15 15 ³⁰	4	4	4			
32	Jaganios, Maria	29	4	1	" Bro	Hung. Home 3 St. Louis, Green 8/14 10 ⁵⁵	3	2	3			
33	Paker & 2 ch.	32	23/25	3	" tel \$	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	6	6			
34	Agadstein, Mendel	27	29	1	" Cous.	Cous. 1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	-	1			
35	Geipel, Lina	27	2	1	" Friend	Friend 1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	-	1			
36	Ohrenstein, Manem	23	30	1	" Bro	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	2	1	2			
37	Mehler, Pessie	29	2	1	" Cois	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	2	1	2			
38	Brsojowska, Anna	33	22	1	" Sis	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	5	4	5			
39	Bubioka, Anna & 2 ch.	35	10/12	3	" Tel \$	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	6	6	6			
40	Gleser, Slime & ch.	32	21/22	2	" Son	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	8	6	8			
41	Tusynska, Elsbietta	34	25	1	" Frd.	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1			
42	Wynogradska, Maria	23	25	1	" Aunt	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1			
43	Weber, Elizabeth	25	19	1	" Aunt	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	4	-	4			
44	Schubert Kottel, & 3ch	31	10/13	1 3	" Husb	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	1	-	1			
45	Fink, Chane	23	1	1	" Bro	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	30	-	-			
46	Lang, Carl	27	19	1	" Sis.	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	9 ⁵⁵	2	2			
47	Kahn, Taube & ch.	22	6/7	2	" Husb	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	5 ¹⁵	-	3			
48	Miohaylovios, Anastasia & 2 ch.	B	11/13	3	" Husb	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 12 ²²	1	1			
49	Tronsil. Anton	25	13	1	" Tel \$	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	2 10 ⁴⁰	2	2			
50	Schwartz, Maria & Cousin Martioschart	27	25/26	2	" Cous	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	13 10 ¹⁵	1	1			
51	Bresslau, Moses	30	20	1	" Frd.	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	4 ⁵⁵	-	1			
52	Hirsch, Ernst	26	21	1	" Tel \$	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ¹⁰	1	1			
53	Schein, Louis	21	22	1	" Uncle	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	13 10 ¹⁰	2	2			
54	Haltmann, Chane	23	5	1	" Cous	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	11 4 ⁵⁷	-	1			
55	Schwartz, Louisa	33	26	1	" Sis	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ³⁰	1	1			
56	Halm, Minna	19	16	1	" Husb	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	13 12 ⁰⁰	2	2			
57	Wetianaky, Leiser	18	9	1	" Tel \$	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ³⁰	1	1			
58	Rotler, Merkel	18	29	1	" Sis	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ³⁰	1	1			
59	Klein, Fannie	16	18	1	" Frd.	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ³⁰	1	1			
60	Kramer, Baruch	24	15	1	" Uncle	1011 1st St. 1st St. San Francisco 10/15 12 ⁰⁰	12 10 ³⁰	1	1			

5836 15 ~~100~~

K' Aug Vict Aug. 11

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

sailed *S.S.* *arrived* *190* *M.* *from*

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Bowling Melvina	11	30	1	10	Uncle, Hermann Brown, 78 Black St. N.Y.C. Paggi	11	3	-	1	-	-
✓ 2	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 3	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 4	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 5	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 6	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 7	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 8	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 9	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 10	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 11	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 12	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 13	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 14	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 15	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 16	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 17	Wien	11	30	1	10	Uncle Sam Fidler 654-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Paggi	12	10	1	1	1	-
✓ 18	Hacker Bertha & 6 ch	5	25/30	7	"	tel						
✓ 19	Hausliosh James	1	19	1	"	Indef address						
✓ 20	Powaska Michalino	7	17	1	"	bro						
✓ 21	Chaskelwitz chale & ch	3	12/13	31"	"	hus						
✓ 22	Zannek Franz	12	8	1	"	tel						
✓ 23	Lukansinski Schloem	3	11	1	"	cou						
✓ 24	Minkiewics, Josef	32	14	1	"	Uncle.						
✓ 25	Klein, Nellie & Ch	35/	24/25	2	"	Husb.						
✓ 26	Germanowski, Schoive & Bro	33	5/6	2	"	Father.						
✓ 27	Schopeskowski, Leibe	36	19	1	"	Bro.						
✓ 28	Harm, Hedwig	35	30	1	"	Sis						
✓ 29	Kantor, Beile	31	28	1	"	Uncle						
✓ 30	Singvogel, Abraham	30	14	1	"	Uncle						

66-80 67 Imp

K'Aug Vlet Aug. 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Loring Master, of the SS Panama, from Colon R.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Loring Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at St. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Watson M.D., Surgeon of the SS Panama, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Watson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1906

at St. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

86

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Sanana* sailing from *Colon* *RP* Aug 5, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Babcox Charles	40	m	m	Engineer	yes	US													
2	Carr Sam	35	m	s	Teamster	yes	US													
3	Crawford John	32	m	m	Student	yes	England	Black	Colon RP	Duskozealla	No	Self	75 ⁰⁰	No	Jus kegee Institute Jus kegee ala					
4	Cook Thomas	29	m	s	Salesman	yes	US													
5	Cannon William	22	m	s	Teamster	yes	US													
6	Gelding Fred	25	m	s	Miner	yes	US													
7	Hicks Charles	41	m	s	Machinist	yes	US													
8	Harris Henry	57	m	s	Quittian	yes	England	English	Colon Phila. Pa.	No	Self	150 ⁰⁰	2 yrs 1903	55	Mrs J Kaufman (Friend) 521 Broad St Phila Pa					
9	Hellman Frank	28	m	s	Fireman	yes	US													
10	Healy Michael	32	m	s	Mariner	yes	US													
11	Jones Henry	32	m	s	Mechanic	yes	US													
12	Deadwalker Ben	24	m	s	Teamster	yes	US													
13	Marsh James	30	m	m		yes	US													
14	Mc Nannamie Richard	25	m	s	Miner	yes	US													
15	Chalen John	25	m	s	Miner	yes	US													
16	Robinson Arthur	30	m	s	Fireman	yes	US													
17	Shephard James	21	m	s	Driller	yes	US													
18	Shaffer George	42	m	m	Engineer	yes	US													
19	Ward William	43	m	m	Engineer	yes	US													
20	Waterman Charles	23	m	s	Waiter	yes	British W.I.	Black	Colon RP	New York	yes	Self	38 ⁰⁰	No	Robt Waterman (Brother) 319 W 36th St				In transit	
21	Chidrick Antonio	40	m	m	Jeweler	yes	Spanish	Ecuador	Barcelona	No	Self	100 ⁰⁰	No							
22	Gassen Elias	30	m	m	Merchant	yes	Arabia	Arab	Ecuador	France	No	Self	100 ⁰⁰	No						
23	Tregloan John	41	m	s	Miner	yes	US													
24	Nagen Maria	25	w	m		yes	Arabia	Arab	W. Nicaragua	New York	yes	Self	35 ⁰⁰	No	M Nagen (Husband) 75 Washington St N.Y.					
25	Williams Shoo	27	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	British W.I.	Black	Colon RP	New York	yes	Self	80 ⁰⁰	No	Joana Dunbar 217 W 61 St N.Y. Conn					

And ten Second Class passengers from San Francisco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

B. Orning Master of the *S.S. Panama* from *Glen* R.P. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *New York*
J. W. Watson M.D.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. W. Watson M.D. Surgeon of the *S.S. Panama* Employed by *Owners* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*
at *New York*
J. W. Watson M.D.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

53

22-1114

Aug

1906

2011/9/2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. B. Boring Master of the S.S. Panama, from Colon R.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, few in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1900
at my office
B. B. Boring
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed by Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, few in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1900
at my office
J. W. Watson M.D.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian*.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

Arriving at Port of

, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or having any physical defect, or being a habitual drunkard, or having been convicted of any crime? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Nancy Charles	35	f	m	Landner	yes	US														
2	Jones Charles	21	m	m	None	yes	US														
3	Jussen Alexander	33	m	m	Sea Int. Agt.	yes	US														
4	Jussen Violet Mrs	25	f	m		yes	US														
5	Jussen Marion	2	f	s																	
6	Jussen	16	f	s																	
7	Jarin	21	m	s	Student	yes	English	N	Negro	Colon RP	None	yes	100	no							
8	Arner Wilson	25	m	s	Student	yes	US														
9	Kennedy Sidney	31	m	m	Clerk	yes	US														
10	Kolish Burnett	47	m	s	Stevenson	yes	US														
11	Kocher Carl	28	m	s	Comm.	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		German	San Salvador	Germany	no	50	no							
12	Lopez Rosendo	23	m	s	Merchant	yes	Nicaragua	Spanish	Nicaragua	New York	yes	self	100	no							
13	Soley Ethel	21	f	m	Nurse	yes	US														
14	Sorndage Samuel	24	m	m	Chapman	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	Culbra	England	no	self	100	no							
15	Sorndage Mrs	20	f	m		yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	Culbra	England	no	self		no							
16	McHenry John	2	m	m	Student	yes	US														
17	McLaughlin William	27	m	s	Repairman	yes	US														
18	Morrison Gertrude	25	f	s		yes	US														
19	Mason Albert	32	m	m	Eng.	yes	US														
20	McLann James	25	m	s	Carpenter	yes	US														
21	Mayer James	21	m	s	Carpenter	yes	US														
22	Noble Frank	32	m	s	Journalist	yes	US														
23	Montelapra Edward	19	m	s	Student	yes	Nicaragua	Spanish	Nicaragua	New York	yes	self	100	no							
24	Clarke Peter Dr	31	m	m	Physician	yes	US														
25	Clarke Carlota Mrs	27	f	m			US														
26	Clarke Carmen	3	f	s																	
27	Sey Maria Anna	25	f	s	Servant	yes	Dutch	N	Black	Panama	New York	yes	100	no							
28	Like Gilbert	27	m	s	Clerk	yes	US														
29	Saizza Fred	40	m	m	Dealer	yes	US														
30	Ransey Silvan Mrs	24	f	m		yes	US														

30 2/1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Erving Master, of the S.S. Panama, from Colon R.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, few in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1906
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, employed by Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, few in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1906
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 300, 300 A, and 300 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

89

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

Arriving at Port of

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or institution, or whether for care and treatment of a Poly-an- amist, or anarchist, or insane, or addicted to opium, or other habit, or whether subject to any other disability, or whether subject to any other disability, or whether subject to any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Starling Mammal Mrs	26	4	3	M	yes	yes	715										
2	Rev. Mary	73	m	m	5	Teacher	yes	yes	715									
3	Reagan Stuart	31	8	m	3	Plumber	yes	yes	715									
4	Crutcher John	16	4	m	m	Teacher	yes	yes	715									
5	Mc Drummond John	22	4	m	3	Clara	yes	yes	715									
6	Laspitt Sydney	22	3	m	3	Clara	yes	yes	715									
7	Dumarest Rene	33	4	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	215									
8	Dumarest Pierre	23	6	3	m		yes	yes	215									
9	Dumarest Marie	5	2	3	f				715									
10	Dumarest Simon	2	1	m	3				715									
11	Dumarest Rene Jr	1	m						715									
12	Downey Patrick	34	4	m	m	hunter	yes	yes	715									
13	Downey Elizabeth Mrs	21	8	3	m		yes	yes	715									
14	Evans Joseph Jr	28	0	m	3	Physician	yes	yes	715									
15	Schlman Matthew	22	2	m	3	Clara	yes	yes	715									
16	Fowler George	26	1	m	m	Stenographer	yes	yes	715									
17	Fowler Tony Mrs	26	2	3	m		yes	yes	715									
18	Foster Elmo	30	2	m	m	Stenographer	yes	yes	715									
19	Fiddling William	26	3	m	3	Engl Engr	yes	yes	715									
20	Farnish Peter	21	5	m	3	Plumber	yes	yes	715									
21	Grant Frank	40	2	m	m	Stenographer	yes	yes	715									
22	Goldstein Barnett	21	3	m	3	Clara	yes	yes	215									
23	Greaves William	25	0	m	3	Rooman	yes	yes	English	Col. Rpt Wash DC	Yes	Self	50.00	yes	1904	7 mo Wash DC	911 Brown (Uncle)	1604 My Ave N.W. Wash DC
24	Garcon Eduard	3	0	m	3	Nurse	yes	yes	215									
25	Griffiths William	29	2	m	m	Engl Engr	yes	yes	215									
26	Goldsmith Edwin	40	1	m	3	Stenographer	yes	yes	215									
27	Garvey Margaret	26	2	3	3	Nurse	yes	yes	715									
28	Gaitlin Albert	18	8	m	3	Student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Esmeraldas	New York	yes	Self	100.00	m	Rene Dumarest (Cousin)	125 Broad St NY
29	Gaitlin Delfina	16	2	3	3		yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Esmeraldas	New York	yes	Self	100.00	m		
30	Gaitlin Ines	12	2	3	3		yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Esmeraldas	New York	yes	Self	100.00	m		

306/1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

correct and true in every respect.

I swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age) - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: electrician, engineer, loco-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc.

Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stevedore companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections

should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by

might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

(CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Watson, Surgeon of the U. S. Panama, Engaged by Consular, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Country of		No. of		No. of		No. of	
No.	Country	No.	Country	No.	Country	No.	Country
1.	Cabin						
2.	Cabin						
	Stowage						
	Stowage						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION:

Name	U. S.	Total
-----------------	-------	-------

1st Oct. 28-82-11

Grand Ole Opry 2-18-2

Storage

2. 3. - 100 - 10

~~L.O.~~
~~W.C.~~
~~H.C.~~
~~H.C.~~
~~H.C.O.~~
~~H.C.A.~~
~~R. & D.~~
~~R. & C.~~
~~D. & O.~~
~~He~~

11-1125

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Lanama*

sailing from *Colon RP*

Aug 5th, 1906

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Brundel Sidney	39	m	m	Druggist	yes yes	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colon RP	New York	yes	yes	100.00	yes	1904 N.Y.	None				
2	Brundel Sidney Mrs	29	f	m		yes yes	English	English	Colon RP	New York	yes	yes								
3	Brundel (Circ)	17	f	s																
4	Alfari Cristides	39	m	s	Merchant	yes yes	Panama	Spanish	Panama RP	New York	yes	Self	200.00	yes	1896 N.Y.	Nathan Brannon 35 Broadway N.Y.				
5	Barb Maude Mrs	32	f	m			US													
6	Bishop Joseph	50	m	m	Ice Commission	yes	US													
7	Brom Walter Dr	30	m	m	Physician	yes yes	US													
8	Brom Marion Mrs	29	f	m		yes yes	US													
9	Brab Francis	32	m	m	Conductor	yes yes	US													
10	Burke Harry	23	m	s	Machinist	yes yes	US													
11	Baker Fred	22	m	s	Machinist	yes yes	US													
12	Brownell Oscar	37	m	m	Carpenter	yes yes	US													
13	Battenfield Mark	21	m	s	Engineer	yes yes	US													
14	Brackett Wilbur	28	m	s	Clerk	yes yes	US													
15	Bates William	20	m	s	Clerk	yes yes	US													
16	Bates Ellen Mrs	36	f	m		yes yes	US													
17	Bates Manning	19	m	s	Clerk	yes yes	US													
18	Baker John Jr	30	m	m	Ch. Bureau	yes yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	English	San Francisco	New York	yes	Self	500.00	yes	1899 N.Y.	John Baker Jr Holland House				
19	Baker Maude Mrs	30	f	m			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN													
20	Baker Keller Carl	11	m	s																
21	Baker Mollie	9	f	s																
22	Connelly Elizabeth Mrs	40	f	m		yes yes	US													
23	Connelly Mary Miss	11	f	s		yes yes	US													
24	Corrigan Joseph	24	m	s	Inspector	yes yes	US													
25	Costillo Julio	38	m	m	Merchant	yes yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	New York	yes	Self	500.00	yes	1902 N.Y.	Alonso de Hanover Square N.Y.				
26	Crowell Gustavus	57	m	m	Ice Commission		US													
27	Crupper Clayton	24	m	s	Blacksmith	yes yes	US													
28	Candler Arthur	27	m	s	Civil Eng	yes yes	US													
29	Chris Hansen Carl	22	m	s	Clerk	yes yes	US													
30	Cowan John	24	m	s	Conductor	yes yes	English	English	Colon RP	New York	m	Self	500.00	yes	1896 N.Y.	None				

35-2/8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Louis from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Engels, Surgeon of the St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Deck	Other	Total
1. Cabin						
2. Cabin						
Steerage						
Deck						
Other						
Total						

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 11 - 2 - 13
2nd Cabin 2 - 1 - 3
Steerage 0 - 0 - 0
13 - 3 - 16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Norwegian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusnak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
- Scottish.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

91

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1316

S. S. Transatlantic sailing from *Port au Prince, August 1, 1905* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 1, 1905*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the insane, or subject to "charge of insanity" if so, where?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jacob H. de Reus	40	5	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Holland	No	No	No	good	No
2	Cornelia Wouters	25	0	f	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Holland	No	No	No	good	No
3	Robert B. Ewald	22	10	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Philadelphia	No	No	No	good	No
4	James Ewald	17	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Philadelphia	No	No	No	good	No
5	Alfred Goguy	36	2	m	married	Yes	Yes	France	Paris	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No
6	Jacob Hansou	38	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to England	No	No	No	good	No
7	Nathan Marxou	26	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Providence	No	No	No	good	No
8	Edward A. Blanton	48	2	m	married	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to Philadelphia	No	No	No	good	No
9	Salon Binos	27	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No
10	Henri Binos	16	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No
11	Paul Binos	15	0	m	single	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No
12	Constant Craykowski	49	0	m	married	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No
13	Louise Craykowski	18	0	f	married	Yes	Yes	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Never	To transit to France	No	No	No	good	No

13
11

Seventh
27/11/03

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Ship Haver, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906
at San Francisco
Henry A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Brown, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Ship Haver, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906
at San Francisco
Henry A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

92

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prins Maurits* sailing from *Port au Prince*, *Haiti*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug*, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever by reason of any offense, conviction, or agreement, excluded or inadmissible to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Gerhard Wilder	22	M	Single	Ref. building	Yes	Dutch	White	Port au Prince, Haiti	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	himself	100	never	Mr. Oppenheimer, his friend, 147 St. Laurens street, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	
2	Alfred G. Wilson	21	M	Single	Ref. building	Yes	Dutch	White	Port au Prince, Haiti	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	himself	100	never	Mr. Wilson, his brother, 222 5th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	
3	John Curvesicut	28	M	Single	Ref. building	Yes	Dutch	White	Port au Prince, Haiti	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	himself	100	never	Mr. Curvesicut, his sister-in-law, 147 St. Laurens street, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31/2

Printed 7/1/13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Villman, of the **BULGARIA**, from **THE BURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at W. J. Villman
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, to all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Beer, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1906

at W. J. Villman
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	4 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Lithuanian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2. German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
16. Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

D. & O.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

S. S. BULGARIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

Aug 11, 1906

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polyamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the U. S. by reason of any offer, contract, promise, or agreement, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Chane Gollub	32	V	m	h. wife	yes									husband					Good	
Bonore	10	V	m											Howard Gollub						
Chaim	8	V	m					Polish	husband					Newark, N.J.						
Leichen	6	V	m											15 N. 4th St.						
Joseph	3	V	m											Brooklyn, N.Y.						
Shubert	20	V	m	h. wife	yes			Thurgood, N.Y.	Brooklyn			10		Brooklyn, N.Y.						
Chane Koltun	40	V	m	h. wife	yes									husband						
Howe	19	V	m	cookmaid				Brooklyn, N.Y.	husband					Brooklyn, N.Y.						
Prondel	17	V	m																	
Chane Selmann	45	V	m	h. wife				Brooklyn, N.Y.	son					son						
Trime	15	V	m	h. wife	yes									Brooklyn, N.Y.						
Kewchel	11	V	m	h. wife										son						
Kochel Kupernam	21	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	son			31		son						
Kolice Woloch	21	V	m	h. wife	yes			Lida	brother			3		brother						
Markus Repr	23	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish				no		brother						
Josina Winsten	25	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	under			no		brother						
Lusana Karkore	33	V	m	h. wife	yes							25		brother						
Troniska	5	V	m					Polish	son			60		brother						
Jona	5	V	m											brother						
Winkont	3	V	m											brother						
Troniska	27	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	son			10		brother						
Troniska	44	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	brother			16		brother						
Troniska	10	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	brother					brother						
John Mc Clann	22	V	m	sgt. laborer	yes			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON MER. Buffalo, N.Y.	New York	working over	no	U.S. citizen.		New York, no address.						
William Callan	28	V	m	moulder				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON MER. Cranston, Pa.						Cranston, Pa.						
Patrick Moran	31	V	m	laborer				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON MER.												
James Rogers	36	V	m	Iron work				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON MER. Baltimore						Baltimore						
Bernhard Liraginska	40	V	m	h. wife	yes			Polish	brother					brother						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer*, of the **BULGARIA**, from *Port of* *arg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Villma
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *N.Y.*
H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beer*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Beer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *N.Y.*
H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

94

15

Hamburg 28. Juli 1906
sailing from

190 Arriving at Port of New-York

July 11, 1904

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Secand officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Vieth
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
H. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read, and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Bear*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The German Government*.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Bear

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
H. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

S. S. BULGARIA																					
sailing from Hamburg 22 July 1900																					
Arriving at Port of New-York																					
1900																					
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					
47																					
48																					
49																					
50																					
51																					
52																					
53																					
54																					
55																					
56																					
57																					
58																					
59																					
60																					
61																					
62																					
63																					
64																					
65																					
66																					
67																					
68																					
69																					
70																					
71																					
72																					
73																					
74																					
75																					
76																					
77																					
78																					
79																					
80																					
81																					
82																					
83																					
84																					
85																					
86																					
87																					
88																					
89																					
90																					
91																					
92																					
93																					
94																					
95																					
96																					
97																					
98																					
99																					
100																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. X. X. X.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *M. J. J. J.*
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A *farm laborer* should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Fixed destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beer*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Beer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *M. J. J. J.*
H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<i>10</i> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	<i>3</i> Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

S. S. BULGARIA

sailing from

HAMBURG 28. Juli 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

AUG 11 1906

190

96

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Karolina Radecka	22	f	s	housew.	yes	Austrian	Polish	Lutomer Buffalo, N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.	yes	self	12.6	no	brother Wladislaw Radecki Buffalo, N.Y. (Columbus 200)	no	no	no	Good	no	
2	Anna Kiersak	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	14	"	brother Jan Kiersak Chicago Ill. 11th St 103.	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Wiktoria Gura	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	20	"	brother Jan Gura Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Rosalba Blaga	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	16	"	brother Jan Blaga Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Emilia Schmidt	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	10	yes	brother Jan Schmidt Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Jan Radecki	25	m	s	housew.	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	25	"	brother Jan Radecki Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Hela Obajdin	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	25	"	brother Jan Obajdin Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Paula Obajdin	31	f	m	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	30	"	brother Jan Obajdin Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Stefan Schutinsky	18	m	s	sailor	yes	Austrian	Polish	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	2	"	brother Jan Schutinsky Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
10	David Pashewski	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	2	"	brother Jan Pashewski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Israel Salomon	33	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	25	"	brother Jan Salomon Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Isaac Kahan	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	9	"	brother Jan Kahan Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Chaim Schapira	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	7	"	brother Jan Schapira Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Samuel Rubinstein	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	18	"	brother Jan Rubinstein Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
31	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
32	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
33	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
34	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
35	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
36	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
37	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
38	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
39	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
40	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
41	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
42	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
43	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
44	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
45	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
46	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
47	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
48	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
49	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
50	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
51	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
52	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
53	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
54	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
55	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
56	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
57	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Kierow Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	70	"	brother Jan Moduchowski Chicago Ill. 110th St 695.	"	"	"	"	"	
58	Isidore Moduchowski	24	m																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Vilmann
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

W. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beer*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *3* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Beer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at

W. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **BULGARIA**

sailing from **Hamburg** 28. Juli 1906

190

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 11, 1906

97

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Janos Komath	16	m		lab. for		Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago	self		10	no		brother Janos Komath			good	
2	Antoni Gachwa	24	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	
3	Eda Pragan	18	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			14			brother Janos Komath			good	
4	Andreas Polviche	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			16			brother Janos Komath			good	
5	Julius Kerpis	31	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	
6	Todor Kuric	17	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	
7	Leopold Kesten	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	
8	Jerzy Wprowski	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			16			brother Janos Komath			good	
9	Michal Chalabawa	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			16			brother Janos Komath			good	
10	Marcin Mikolajczak	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			16			brother Janos Komath			good	
11	Albert Jelepek	25	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			26			brother Janos Komath			good	
12	Michal Solenski	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			14			brother Janos Komath			good	
13	Antoni Murschelowski	26	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			14			brother Janos Komath			good	
14	Anna	24	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			14			brother Janos Komath			good	
15	Bruno	24	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			14			brother Janos Komath			good	
16	Katarzyna Kosch	25	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			24			brother Janos Komath			good	
17	Jane Geholz	17	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			2			brother Janos Komath			good	
18	Anna Schulz	28	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			2			brother Janos Komath			good	
19	Mare	5	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			5			brother Janos Komath			good	
20	Martha	4	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			5			brother Janos Komath			good	
21	Anna Trajanc	20	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			4			brother Janos Komath			good	
22	Julia Drazdowicz	17	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			5			brother Janos Komath			good	
23	Martha Jikovic	18	f				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			4			brother Janos Komath			good	
24	Wladimir Cieslowski	31	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			8			brother Janos Komath			good	
25	Blagoje Kiovic	17	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			13			brother Janos Komath			good	
26	Alexander Skerowsky	33	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	
27	Wladimir Piskunov	28	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			5			brother Janos Komath			good	
28	Wladimir Dorak	35	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			26			brother Janos Komath			good	
29	Wladimir Holodziej	23	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			10			brother Janos Komath			good	
30	Wladimir Luba	23	m				Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago			12			brother Janos Komath			good	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. K. H. H. H.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beer*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Beer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Aug*, 190*6*

at *NY*
H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	2. Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1. Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	18. Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1. Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	1. Servian.
German.	4. Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
3. Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 S. S. **BULGARIA**

sailing from **Hamburg** 28. Juli 1906

190

Arriving at Port of **New-York** Aug 1, 1906

93

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, in which?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, agreement, or contract, or in pursuance of a labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Austria	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
2	William Bick	20	m	s	lab. force		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	10	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
3	Joseph Bick	19	m	s	lab. force		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	9	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
4	Michael Bick	30	m	m	lab. force		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	8	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
5	Joseph Bick	18	m	s	lab. force		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	7	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
6	Anna Bick	17	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	7	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
7	Joseph Bick	20	m	s	lab. force		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
8	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	6	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
9	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
10	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
11	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
12	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
13	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
14	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
15	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
16	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
17	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
18	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
19	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
20	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
21	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
22	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
23	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
24	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
25	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
26	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
27	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
28	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
29	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						
30	Anna Bick	18	f	m	housewife		Russia	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	self	self	5	no	brother, John Bick, 117 Essex St. New York						

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 1686
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Joyce Schlessman
Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

W. C. Basser Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 1686
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Joyce Scalasman
Camera Operator

Date

Eric R. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the **BULGARIA**, from *1* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*6*.

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. L. Lee*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Lee

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *April*, 190*6*.

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest, Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

African-American refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Americans whose appearance indicates administration of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, north of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Mantua, Modena, Parma, Piacenza, Reggio Emilia, Romagna, Tuscany, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as Italian-American.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as Italian-American.

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, stated of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ or not if less than \$100). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

921

S. S. BULGARIA

sailing from **Hamburg**

29 Jul 90E

. 1900

Arriving at Port of

196

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer*, of the **BULGARIA**, from *18 DEC 1906*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Veitling
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 190*6*

at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Beer*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Beer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 190*6*

at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest, Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK

African-Black refers to the African Negro, whether coming from whatever other section of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, comprising Italy, i. e., comprising the regions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who are not "born in Italy," Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak or understand the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the regions of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	// Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	/ Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

BULGARIA

sailing from **Hamburg**

Arriving at Port of New-York

1900

111

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Adolf Rosa	24	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	2	no	brother, Adolf Rosa	good	no
2	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
3	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
4	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
5	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
6	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
7	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
8	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
9	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
10	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
11	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
12	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
13	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
14	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
15	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
16	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
17	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
18	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
19	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
20	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
21	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
22	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
23	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
24	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
25	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no
26	John Weyland	33	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Polish	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	18	no	brother, John Weyland	good	no</

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James H. Miller*, of the *U.S.S. ARIZONA*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *June*, 190*6*.

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John H. Miller*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. ARIZONA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *27* in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Attest

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 190*6*.

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be classified in mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN OR NEGRO

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising parts of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinini and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stewardship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **SEACAB**

sailing from **Han**

190

Arriving at Port of New-York

190

101

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner in any penal institution?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of any subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Josua A. ...	27	M	Single	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Georgi V. Vassilov*, of the **BULGARIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the vessel, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or to prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 190*1*.

at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U. S. Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet's *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 190*1*.

at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BORN

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any color whose appearance indicates non-Caucasian blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Embrasia, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia-Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to, from, and destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/P. Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	/S. Serbian.
/G. German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
/H. Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March '3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **HUNGARY**

sailing from **MADEIRA**

28. July 1905

190

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

190

102

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, Country and City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Francis Linares	3	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
2	Asia	3	F	Single			Puerto Rican												
3	John Joseph	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
4	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
5	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
6	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
7	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
8	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
9	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
10	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
11	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
12	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
13	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
14	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
15	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
16	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
17	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
18	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
19	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
20	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
21	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
22	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
23	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
24	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
25	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
26	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
27	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
28	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
29	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												
30	John	17	M	Single			Puerto Rican												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from *Han*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed on the voyage thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, *29* in number, and that from the report of said Surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 190*6*

at

Immigration Office

"State whether Master, First or Second Officer."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon* of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, *29* in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *October*, 190*6*

at

Immigration Office

"State whether Surgeon, and if therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belomian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islanders
Cuban	/5 Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Archean, Russian
Finnish	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish
Flemish	Scottish
French	/5 Syrian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
/ Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest, Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest as given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, frame polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

WASP AS BLACK

"Wasp as Black" refers to the African Negro who has been in contact with other subjects of the West Indian, North American, European, or American descent, whose appearance is such as to cause them to be classified as "black" under the heading "African (black)".

ITALIAN-AMERICAN

The people who are native to the Italian peninsula, the Italian colonies, and the Italian possessions in the West Indies, North America, and the Pacific Islands, and whose descendants are now in the United States, should be classified as "Italian (North)" or "Italian (South)" as the case may be.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, and to the Italian possessions of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence, instead of the previous city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50 and above less money). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes, No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

103

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison (If so, when and where?)	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Chavin, Stanislas	38	m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no		brother, J. Miller - Longview, Washington, 1906			Good	
2	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
3	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
4	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
5	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
6	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
7	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
8	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
9	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
10	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
11	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
12	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
13	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
14	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
15	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
16	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
17	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
18	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
19	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
20	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
21	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
22	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
23	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
24	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
25	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
26	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
27	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
28	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
29	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						
30	Chavin		m	m	fisher	no	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	self	no						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

104

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

BULGARIA

sailing from **HAMBURG**

28 JUL 1906

190 Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Wladimir	25	M				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
2	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
3	Moses	25	M				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
4	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
5	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
6	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
7	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
8	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
9	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
10	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
11	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
12	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
13	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
14	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
15	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
16	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
17	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
18	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
19	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
20	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
21	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
22	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
23	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
24	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
25	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
26	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
27	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
28	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
29	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									
30	Anna	25	F				Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg									

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

N. S. BULGARIA

sailing from Hamburg

24th July 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New York

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison.	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist.	Whether an archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	IV. P. P. P.																			
2	IV. P. P. P.																			
3	IV. P. P. P.																			
4	IV. P. P. P.																			
5	IV. P. P. P.																			
6	IV. P. P. P.																			
7	IV. P. P. P.																			
8	IV. P. P. P.																			
9	IV. P. P. P.																			
10	IV. P. P. P.																			
11	IV. P. P. P.																			
12	IV. P. P. P.																			
13	IV. P. P. P.																			
14	IV. P. P. P.																			
15	IV. P. P. P.																			
16	IV. P. P. P.																			
17	IV. P. P. P.																			
18	IV. P. P. P.																			
19	IV. P. P. P.																			
20	IV. P. P. P.																			
21	IV. P. P. P.																			
22	IV. P. P. P.																			
23	IV. P. P. P.																			
24	IV. P. P. P.																			
25	IV. P. P. P.																			
26	IV. P. P. P.																			
27	IV. P. P. P.																			
28	IV. P. P. P.																			
29	IV. P. P. P.																			
30	IV. P. P. P.																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James H. Jones*, of the **BULGARIA**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by me, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists, Manifest, or other document, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that each and all of the said aliens is an adult, of sound mind, of sound body, and is not likely to become a public charge or is suffering from no contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor in any State, Territory, or District of the United States, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests as to the names of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *April*, 190*1*.

Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer, Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. Jones*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government of Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *28* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *April*, 190*1*.

at *Hamburg*, Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest, Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, and numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, and including column 16, by a description of the information to be given in each column.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M, male, or F, female.
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or other avocation for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipmaster companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or not citizen, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN.

Italian-American refers to the Italian people, whether coming from Italy or other parts of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates Italian ancestry or descent should be so designated.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to Italy, and who are of Italian descent, whether born in Italy, or in the United States, or in any other country, and who are of Italian ancestry, should be designated as Italian (South).

The people who are native to Italy, and who are of Italian descent, whether born in Italy, or in the United States, or in any other country, and who are of Italian ancestry, should be designated as Italian (South).

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, as stated in the previous column, or town, city, or town of last residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (Whether having a passport paid). The entry in column 13 should show whether by whom passport was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, or shipmaster company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should show whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should show whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moro negro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Sandnayer (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

196

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ULGA**

sailing from **Hamburg**

28. July 1906

190

Arriving at Port of New York

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in hospital, or in almshouse, or in workhouse, or in reformatory, or in penitentiary, or in any other institution, or in any place of confinement, or in any place of public disgrace, or in any place of public punishment, or in any place of public degradation, or in any place of public humiliation, or in any place of public shame, or in any place of public dishonor, or in any place of public disgrace, or in any place of public punishment, or in any place of public degradation, or in any place of public humiliation, or in any place of public shame, or in any place of public dishonor.	Whether a Polyg- an- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Draper Galjatoric	17	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Autrohungarian	Servian	Longview Chicago	yes	self	18	no	brother: John Galjatoric Chicago Ill. 993 Cyprian Ave	no	no	no	no	no
2	Korac Micunovic	26				no	no		Crovan	"			15		brother: Susan Grack Chicago Ill. 993 Cyprian Ave					
3	Staje Michale	24				yes	yes		"	"			16		friend					
4	Anna Jeschka	23	f	m	h. wife			Pussian	German	Poznan	haspest	no			husband: August Jeschka Masper ny. Hudson ph. 155					
5	Michal	11	m	s	child	no	no		"	"										
6	Jan Borowski	21			f. lab.	yes	yes		Polish	Schanden Pommern	yes		17		brother: Herman Borowski Hamburg 24					
7	Josef Wojasowicz	32				no	no	Russian		Stockholm Sweden			24	no	brother: Jan Dec Dubois 22 Place 415					
8	Josef Lichon	23											16		friend: Minnie Lichon Dubois 22 Place 415					
9	Josef Zajonc	32						NON-INT.	Polish				10	yes 10/5	brother: Herman Zajonc Dubois 22 Place 415					
10	Piotr Janus	27						NON-INT.		Pechora Russia			4	yes 10/5	brother: Piotr Janus Dubois 22 Place 415					
11	Jakub Masan	45						Pussian		Tullahoma Mississippi	no		6	no	brother: Piotr Janus Dubois 22 Place 415					
12	Abraham Wermann	17				yes	yes		Hebrew	Gen New York	yes		3		brother: Abraham Wermann New York 334-6					
13	Rosa Czech	40	f	m	h. wife			Hungarian	Magyar	Berez			41	no	brother: Rosa Czech New York 334-6					
14	Henrich Sawacki	24	m	s	h. smith			Pussian	Polish	Frankfurt Germany	no		45	no	brother: Henrich Sawacki New York 334-6					
15	Thomas Eliga	38											45		brother: Thomas Eliga New York 334-6					
16	Jan Faber	46											12		brother: Jan Faber Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
17	Marcus Jascan	35				no	no		Pussian	Bel. Roubay	no		20		brother: Marcus Jascan Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
18	Abel Elginwar	17				yes	yes		Hebrew	Monrovia Liberia	no		12		brother: Abel Elginwar Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
19	Lippe Sismann	28	f	m	h. wife	no	no			Frankfurt Germany	yes		1		brother: Lippe Sismann Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
20	Staje	3																		
21	Janusz Ryskovich	18	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes		Polish	Warsaw City	no		7		brother: Janusz Ryskovich Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
22	Alexander Chesobsky	33				no	no			Warsaw City			12		brother: Alexander Chesobsky Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
23	Wladimir Edikowicz	28				yes	no			Albany NY	no		5		brother: Wladimir Edikowicz Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
24	Jan Labenik	19					yes			Probus Brooklyn NY	yes		5		brother: Jan Labenik Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
25	Mikhail Boroznik	17				no	no			Cartersville Ga			10		brother: Mikhail Boroznik Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
26	Teofila Kierowicz	38				no	no		Hebrew	Kowno Bagoune P.			15		brother: Teofila Kierowicz Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
27	Madach	4																		
28	Kate Rosmann	20	f	s	pressman					Chicago Ill	yes				brother: Kate Rosmann Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
29	Kate Radkewitz	16				yes	yes			Polkowick New York			2		brother: Kate Radkewitz Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					
30	Blume Feinsilber	44				no	no						55		brother: Blume Feinsilber Milwaukee Wis. American Ave 893					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the **BULGARIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on board, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of the said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"State whether Master, First or Second Officer."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon* of the **BULGARIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"State whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or 'employed by owners thereof', as the case may be."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (see numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Country). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

African-black refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a mixture of Negro blood should be so designated.

ITALIAN-AMERICAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po or to northern Italy, or to portions of the basins of the Venetian and Etrurian rivers, descendants of Italian immigrants, and those of Italian descent, whether residing in Italy, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, should be designated as "Italian-American." Most of these people speak Italian, and that is the language.

ITALIAN-ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or to the southernmost portions of the basins of the Venetian and Etrurian rivers, and those of Italian descent, should be designated as "Italian-Italian."

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and, if in town, the name of the town, of last permanent residence, instead of the present city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to, and, final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, or money company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
/ Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
/ Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	/ Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-mak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
/ German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
/ Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
/ Italian (North).	/ Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BULGARIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

Arriving at Port of New York

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town).	Final Destination (State, City, or Town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygraphist, an Anamist, an Artist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	John [unclear]	37	male	single	gardener		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
2	Emilia [unclear]	36	female	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
3	Elina [unclear]	30	female	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
4	Milena [unclear]	30	female	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
5	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
6	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
7	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
8	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
9	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
10	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
11	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
12	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
13	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
14	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
15	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
16	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
17	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
18	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
19	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
20	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
21	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
22	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
23	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
24	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
25	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
26	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
27	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
28	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
29	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								
30	Stefan [unclear]	30	male	single	housewife		Bulgarian		[unclear]	[unclear]								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *REGARIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly swear by *God* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dee Anna
Grand Of

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *1*, 190*1*.

at

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B, so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, A. Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the **BULGARIA**,
 do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a
 Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*,
 and that I have made a personal examination of *24* in number, are, at
 such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

Dr. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 190*6*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
/ Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
2 Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	1/2 Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English	3 Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	2 Serbian
10 German	/ Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian
5 Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	/ Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Riviera* sailing from *Genoa* 28. 10. 1906

190 Arriving at Port of

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket for such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
2	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
3	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
4	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
5	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
6	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
7	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
8	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
9	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
10	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
11	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
12	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
13	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
14	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
15	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
16	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
17	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
18	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
19	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
20	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
21	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
22	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
23	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
24	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
25	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
26	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
27	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
28	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
29	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
30	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
31	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
32	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
33	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
34	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
35	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
36	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
37	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
38	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
39	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
40	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
41	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
42	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
43	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
44	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
45	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
46	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
47	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
48	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
49	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
50	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
51	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
52	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
53	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
54	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
55	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
56	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
57	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
58	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
59	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
60	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
61	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
62	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
63	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
64	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
65	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
66	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
67	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
68	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
69	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
70	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
71	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
72	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
73	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
74	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
75	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
76	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
77	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
78	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
79	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
80	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
81	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
82	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
83	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
84	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
85	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
86	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
87	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
88	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
89	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
90	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
91	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
92	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
93	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
94	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
95	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
96	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
97	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
98	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
99	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															
100	<i>Pauline von Esenweide</i>	18	f															



RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BULGARIA

arrived

19

M.

, from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Copy	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Feinsilber Blume	3	20	1		To hus							
32	Gantaczoska Leonora & ch	6	9/10	2		" "							
33	Feinsilber Gutman Rachel	5	22	1		" uncle							
34	Czernadredska Lea	5	17	1		" "							
35	Goldstein Rachel	5	16	1		" bro							
36	Maria polniczki	1	6	1		"2 husb							
37	Wilinski Beile	5	14	1		" "							
38	Mitroski Hirshl	4	6	1		" tel							
39	Simanska Veronica & ch	7	1/2	2		" hus							
40	Gollub Chane & 4 ch	10	1/5	5		" "							
41	Chusen Chaie & ch	22	5 23/24	2		" "							
42	Makarewitz Maciej	13	16	1		" tel							
43	Feldmann Liebe & 4 ch	5	25/29	5		" hus							
44	Knobler Israel & ch	5	15	2		" uncle							
45	Goldgeisser Leon	4	7	1		" bro							
46	Jeshka Anna & ch.	3	4/5	1	1	" hus.							
47	Kaleka Minke & 2 ch	7	12/14	2		" tel							
48	Koszenas Jurgis	10	25	1		" "							
49	Perkowski Chane	5	19	1		" B-1-1							
50	Kastrol Abm	5	5	1		" uncle							
51	Hurwitz Semach	5	6	1		" tel							
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
60													

Aug 11

BULGARIA (HAMBURG A.K.)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

arrived, AUGUST 14, 1905

M.

from

119

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Winstein	Jeremiah	16	16	1		To tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
2	Schutinsky	Abram	13	9	1		" sis	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
3	Bobiencki	Hilrich	15	7	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
4	Holten	Chawe & 2 ch.	16	7/9	3		" hus	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
5	Reger	Mathias	16	15	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
6	Lakubjak	Sheva	14	14	1		" sis	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
7	Weinrieb	Moses	16	25	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
8	Kroz	Agnieska & 2 ch	15	19	3		" "	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
9	Polant	Josef	9	4	1		" "	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
10	Krajewska	Anna & 2 ch	15	4/6	3		" hus	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
11	Arlanchuty	Petrone	15	13	1		" Ind. address	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
12	Piruk	Katharine	10	8	1		" sis	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
13	Goldenberg	Chaje	9	15	1		" aunt	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
14	Kuperman	Nessie	9	13/14	1		" hus	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
15	Geres	Maria	6	29	1		" cou	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
16	Beck	Aniela	11	1	1		" sis	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
17	Schonwar	Abe	3	18	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
18	Hurwitz	Boruch	15	2	1		" uncle	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
19	Malientzka	Marianna	7	22	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
20	Langner	Reinhold	2	30	1		" "	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
21	Panazote	Elia	4	1	1		" bro	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
22	Walesczah	Apolowa & ch	7	24/25	1		" hus	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
23	Gontarsewska	Rosalia	7	18	1		" bro	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
24	Oleszkowitz	Ignatz	3	21	1		" tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
25	Washun	Jakim	3	11	1		" "	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
26	Schmidt	Enieli	13	5	1		" friend	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
27	Ashkevitz	Meshe	3	29			" fath	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
28	Urmann	Abram	3	12	1		" uncle	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
29	Tarkowski	Petr	13	17	1		" Tel	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	
30	Ersek	Rosa	3	13	1		" hus	117	By Inspector	11 12	1	1	1	

Bulgaria Aug 11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
No. 121

S. S. BULGARIA (Hamburg American Line)

arrived August 11, 1906.

190

M.

from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED	
		GROUP	No.			DRP - EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER			
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y							Date	Page	Sec'y	Time
19f	1 ✓ Chakamonska, Rosa and pro	15	14/15 2	L P C	Alexander																
45f	2 ✓ Solman, Chane and Zeh	16	10/12 3	"	Eager																
22m	3 ✓ Weissenberg, Jankel	8	5 1	C L	Leonard	8/11	64	JHS													
47f	4 ✓ Miklaschewski, Francis and child	19/20 2		L P C	Reynolds																
17m	5 ✓ Dzingelsky, Josef Ebro and 2 sis	2	5 5	REDACTED L P C	Leonard	8/11	10	Lloyd													
40m	6 ✓ Feigenbaum, Markus and 2 sons	14	28/30 3	L P C Dr memo	Jones	8/11	13	Lloyd													
20m	7 ✓ Naom, Tomi	10	24* 1	"	Thiess																
59m	8 ✓ DelMissier, Pietro and Zeh	2	5/7 3	" Dr memo	Schlaar																
15f	9 ✓ Brascowsky, Reisel	14	27 1	" HOLD <i>withdrawn</i>	Jones	8/13	1	1341													
26f	10 ✓ Baras, Chane	4	3 1	" HOLD <i>draw</i>	Jones	8/15	145	Lloyd													
12f	11 ✓ Tiedravicz, Imvieda	6	22 1	"	Eager	8/14	6	JHS 37 Lloyd													
22m	12 ✓ Roffa, Moses	9	1 1	" Dr Cert	Schwartz	8/11	18	Lloyd													
50m	13 ✓ Schlafmann, Geor and dau	4	4/5 2	" Dr Cert and memo	Jones	8/12	46	EM 12 74 Lloyd													
50m	14 ✓ Sergei, Gawrilo	8	3 1	" Dr Cert	Leonard	8/11	7	5													
68f	15 ✓ Ossowski, Pauline	1	1 1	" " "	English																
68f	16 ✓ Kupermann, Rachel	16	18 1	" " "	Eager																
58f	17 Feinsilber, Scheine	10	15 1	" HOLD <i>withdrawn</i>	Thiess	8/15	151	Lloyd													
56f	18 Erants, Francis	1	15 1	" Dr Cert	English																
30f	19 Simanska Varuca	7	1/2 23	" SI 8/26 11 20m <i>Pinagie</i>	Reynolds																
17m	20 Lydthe Christian	8	20 1	" <i>Ret from Hqs 8/17 20 1 10m</i>																	
22m	21 Ozedzewicz Vincent	8	17 1	" <i>Ret from Hqs 8/17 45 2 30</i>	Leonard	8/17	37	Lloyd													
22f	22 Zwiagorska Antonia	15	17 2	" <i>Ret from Hqs 8/17 20 1 10m</i>	Schlaar	8/17	37	Lloyd													

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1686

Aug. 10/11-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

011
Date


Camera Operator

